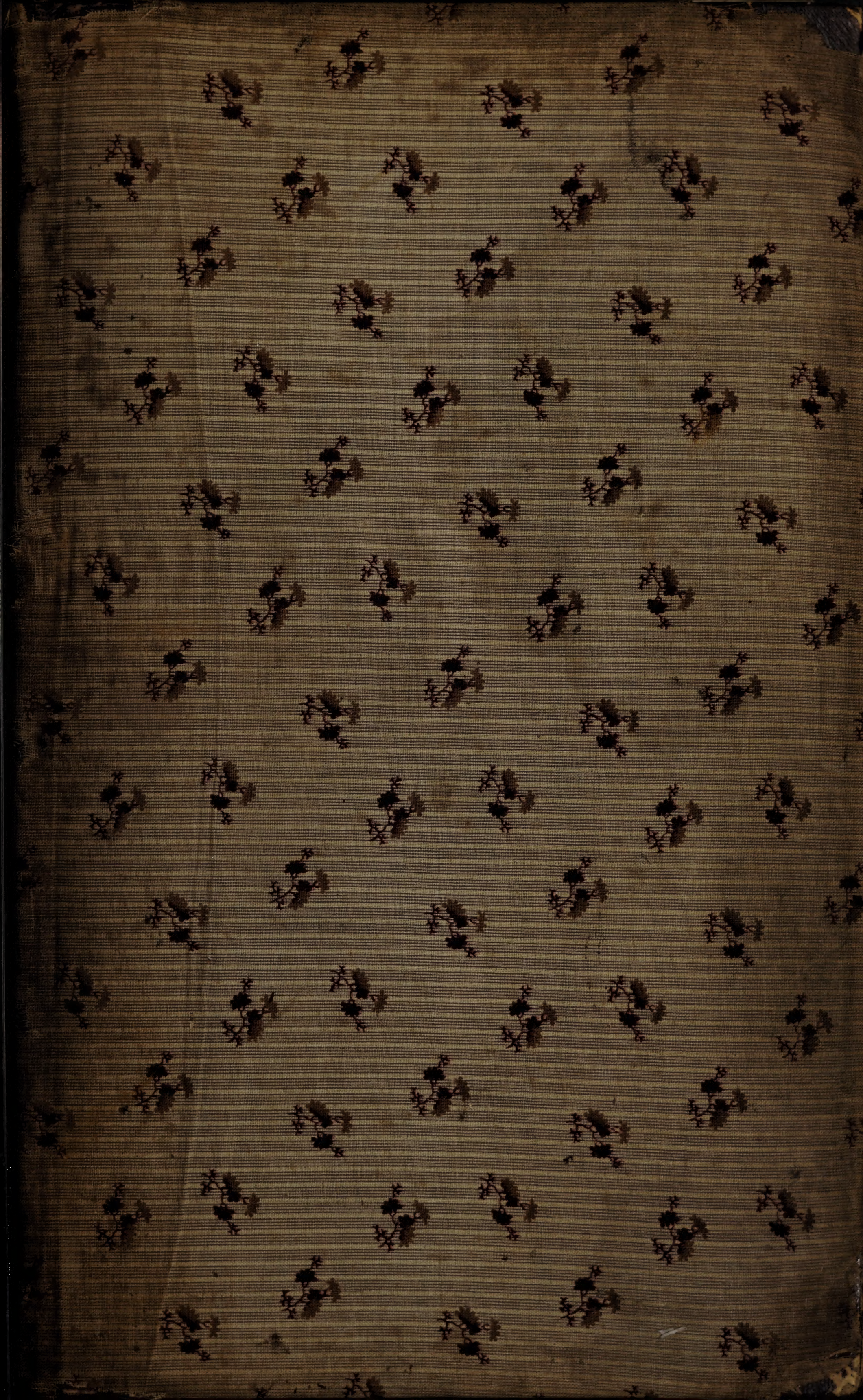




al Banks, &c., &c.



h Water Street, New-Bedford.

rants, Spy-Glasses, Compasses, &c.

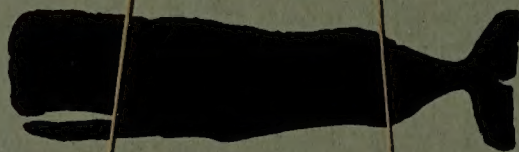
rkmanlike manner, and on reasonable terms.

akfully received and promptly executed.

75-62

91
85
46

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

recd 11/18/11
171 Day

Wh
G845
1854L

July 2nd 1854

at Chedoke took our Anchor in Westport River
& stood out sea & sent up a new chain & get yellow mast &
got ready for going to sea & waiting for some of our
men to come this day

1 Remarks on Monday July 3rd 1854

There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from SW &
fine weather laying off & on at Westport Harbour
waiting for some of the men at 2 P.M. the George & Mary
went to sea at 6 P.M. we all got on board & stood to
sea with 23 men on board all told stowed anchors &
made up deck & divided the watches & set the watch at 8
P.M. Romans Lane Island bore East by compass 5 Miles
Distance at 9 P.M. stood S E made & latter part of
the day fresh breeze from SW & smoky weather at 7 A.M.
then S E B E watch Employed in stowing the anchors & chains
below our lower coils at 9 stood S E the day ended the same
Left in 40° 39' 35" N long in 74° 26' 25" west

PROVIDENCE
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

1 Remarks on Tuesday July 4th 1854

There 24 Hours begins with a fresh breeze from SW & smoky
weather steering S E all hands Employed in ships duty broke out the
run & stowed down the big iron & stowed up the run & Lark up
the spars on deck & washed off the deck & other various kinds of
work saw several seals in sight in the Gulf Stream made & latter
part of the day fine breeze from NW & smoky weather watch
Employed in ships duty getting the boats ready for whaling
the day ended the same smoky & some cloudy weather
Left in 40° 37' 35" N long in 74° 26' 25" west

2 Remarks on Wednesday July 5th 1854

There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from NW &
smoky weather steering S E B E watch Employed in ships
Duty at 7 P.M. stood S E out of the stream made & latter part of
the day fine breeze & smoky weather watch Employed in ships duty
sent up the rigging & other various kinds of work so ended the day
Left in 40° 37' 12" N long in 74° 26' 16" west

11 Remarks on Friday July 14th 1854
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with cloudy & thick & rainy weather
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ by shells wind from S.E. to S.W. steering by the wind to the
Eastward watch Employed in Ships duty between shores saw
2 sails at sun down shorted sail mid & latter part of
the day fresh breeze from S.W. to S.E. & squally & rainy
at 6 A.M. weather by shells at 7 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward at 8 more
BR 29²⁷/₄₀ here made some sail watch Employed in ships duty so near they
left in by log 33.30 M Long in by Chronomet. 50.112 West

12 Remarks on Saturday July 15th 1854
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from S.E. & fair
BR 29²⁹/₄₀ weather steering by the wind to the Eastward watch Employed in
Ships duty various times of work at sun down shorted sail &
wore ship to the S.W. mid part strong breeze latter part fine
breeze & fair weather at 5 A.M. made sail watch Employed
at 6 A.M. about the ship saw two sails at 4 past 11 ticked ship to the
BR 29³¹/₄₀ Eastward so near this day good weather
Left in by log 33.20 M Long in by Chronomet. 50.112 West

13 Remarks on Sunday July 16th 1854
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from S.E. & fine
BR 29³⁴/₄₀ weather steering by the wind to the Eastward watch Employed in
Ships duty one whaling to the windward & one Merchant brig to
our weather quarter steering to the N.W. & was signalled a fresh
brig at sun down shorted sail at 8 the barque D Franklin spoke
with us I went on board at 4 past 9 came home & steered to the E.B. in
at 6 A.M. latter part of the day fine breeze & fine weather at 3 A.M. wore
BR 29³⁵/₄₀ ship to the S.W. at 5 made sail at 10 ticked ship to the E.B. by
the wind saw Jammers so near this day nothing in sight
Left in by log 33.40 M Long in by Chronomet. 50.111 West

14 Remarks on Monday July 17th 1854
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from S.E. & fine weather
BR 29³⁹/₄₀ steering by the wind to the E.B. in at sun down shorted sail mid & latter
part of the day light wind from S.E. to East watch Employed in backing out fore
at 6 A.M. hole after duck & Jammers under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. & at noon
BR 29³⁷/₄₀ ticked ship to the South Left in by log 34.14 M Long in by Chronomet. 49.17 West

15 Remarks on Tuesday July 18th 1854

There 24 Hours begins with light winds from E & NE & pleasant weather
at 6 P.M. steering by the wind to the South watch Employed in stowing off the fore hold
BR 29³⁴/₄₀ for the fore hold the fore hold in cabin was bent the old main spar &
old fore top mast stay sail saw Blunt nose grommets at sun down
shortened sail middle & latter part of the day light winds from the
NE & fine pleasant weather at 5 A.M. made sail at 7 Tack. Ship
to the E & NE watch Employed in ships duty looking out the after
hold after sugar rice apples & other things at 9 saw a Whales
at 6 A.M. whale off our lee quarter going quick to the West we lowered
BR 29³⁴/₄₀ 3 boats for him & he went out of sight of boats & ship so ended
this day off after a whale coming on board
Left in by obs 34.10 at long in by chronometer 119.15 west

16 Remarks on Wednesday July 19th 1854

There 24 Hours begins with light winds from E & NE & pleasant
at 6 P.M. weather boats off after a whale at 4 P.M. boats came on
BR 29³²/₄₀ board & we stowed with M & finished getting out our stuff
out of the after hold & stowed off saw one schooner off our Starboard
Bow at 11 P.M. saw one more strange sail at 3 P.M. we saw the
schooners boats down after the same whale that we lowered for at 6
we saw the whale spout between the schooner & our boats three boats
went on board at sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind to the NE
middle & latter part of the day light winds from E & NE & pleasant
at 6 A.M. weather at 5 made all sail at 7 Tack. a ship to the Eastward schooner
BR 29³²/₄₀ off our lee bow steering the same watch Employed in ships duty
so ended this day fine pleasant weather
Left in by obs 34.10 at long in by chronometer 119.25 west

17 Remarks on Thursday July 20th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light winds from E & NE & smooth sea
BR 29³²/₄₀ & pleasant weather under all sail steering to the Eastward bearing
East wind from NE watch Employed in ships duty one schooner
off our lee quarter steering the same we saw Black fish going
at 6 A.M. quick at sun down shortened sail middle & latter part of the day light
BR 29³²/₄₀ winds from the NE & pleasant weather at 5 made sail & steered to NE
by the wind saw one sail at stern & went out of sight so ended this day
Left in by obs 34.04 at long in by chronometer 119.15 west

18 Remarks on Friday July 21st 1854
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light winds from N.W. & smooth.
B.R. 29²/₄₀ Hail & pleasant weather during the P.E. watch Employed in
ships duty saw Bluntmore Gramposes at Sun down Shortened
sail Middle & Latter part of the day light breeze from N.W. &
fine pleasant weather at 5 A.M. made all sail & stood N.E. watch
at 6 A.M. Employed in washing & mending there close on strong brig off our
B.R. 29³/₄₀ In beam this day in with light winds & pleasant weather
Left in by log 33.32 N. Long in by Chronometer 47.02 West

19 Remarks on Saturday July 22nd 1854
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light airs of wind from N.W. & fine
B.R. 29³/₄₀ pleasant weather during P.E. watch Employed in washing there
close on strong brig off our beam we saw Gramposes at Sun
down Shortened sail nearly calm Middle & Latter part of the day
light winds from the N.W. & lower weather at 5 A.M. made
at 6 A.M. sail & stood N.W. the same brig in sight watch Employed in
B.R. 29³/₄₀ Ships duty at Meridon stood N.E. so near this day
Left in by log 32.36 N. Long in by Chronometer 46.32 West

20 Remarks on Sunday July 23rd 1854
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light breeze from the Westward &
B.R. 29³/₄₀ lower weather during P.E. watch Employed in ships duty
various kinds of work on strong brig in sight at 11 stood P.E.
at Sun down Shortened sail & stood by the wind to the N.E. & wind from
at 6 A.M. the N.W. Latter part of the day light winds from the N.W. & calm
B.R. 29²/₄₀ at 5 A.M. made sail & stood by the wind to the N.E. at 10 calm the day was
calm Left in by log 33.01 N. Long in by Chronometer 45.05 West

21 Remarks on Monday July 24th 1854
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with calm weather at 1 P.M. A light breeze
B.R. 29²/₄₀ Sprung up from the N.W. & stood East at Sun down Shortened sail
Latter part of the day light winds from N.W. & fine weather at 6 A.M.
made sail & stood by the wind to the N.E. & broke out the Blubber room
at 6 A.M. after iron hoops & pumpies wash of fresh water out of the Ground tier
B.R. 29²/₄₀ saw one school of Black fish to end this day fine weather
Left in by log 33.23 N. Long in by Chronometer 44.50 West

22 Remarks on Tuesday July 25th 1854

There 24 Hours begins with light winds from the NW & fine weather

at 6 P.M. Steering by the wind to the NW & watch Employed in starting fresh water

BR 29²⁶/₄₀ out of the ground tier & filling it with salt water & making 2 mining

tubs & 2 drop tubs in room of the same number left at home at sundown

shot and sail & steer by the wind latter part of the day fine breeze from NW

at 6 A.M. the North at 5 A.M. made sail at 6 to 9 equally by shifts watch Employed

BR 29²⁸/₄₀ in ships duty at midday on stem & B.C. so on this day

Left in log 34.17 N Long in by chronometer 44.15 West

23 Remarks on Wednesday July 25th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with Moderate breeze from North

BR 29²⁶/₄₀ fine weather steering to the Eastward by the wind watch Employed

in ships duty various kinds of work working out stoves for

Buckets at sun down shot and sail mid & latter part of the day light

winds from the NW & calm at 5 A.M. made sail saw one whaling

at 6 A.M. vessel off our bow quarter at 7 was ship & heard to the NW by the wind

BR 29²⁸/₄₀ watch Employed in ships duty this day was nearly calm

Left in log 34.27 N Long in by chronometer 43.25 West

24 Remarks on Thursday July 27th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fine pleasant weather & nearly calm

BR 29²⁶/₄₀ Steering by the wind to the NW watch Employed in ships duty

various kinds of work at 2 P.M. found 3 brats for Black fish

got none at sun down shot and sail mid & latter part of the day light

winds & fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail & steer by the wind heading for

at 6 A.M. NW to E NW watch Employed in ships duty various kinds of work

BR 29²⁸/₄₀ so on this day light winds from NE to SE

Left in log 35.04 N Long in by chronometer no log to Day

25 Remarks on Friday July 28th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light winds from NE & some squalls

BR 29²⁸/₄₀ Steering round steering to the Eastward by the wind watch Employed

in ships duty we made the cabin over smaller & the May be

at sun down shot and sail mid & latter part of the day light breeze

at 6 A.M. from the NW & calm & some passing rain squalls watch Employed

BR 29²⁸/₄₀ in working then close this day was calm

Left in log 35.33 N Long in by chronometer 42.10 West

26 Remarks on Saturday July 29th 1854

at 6 P.M. Then 24 hours begins begins with calm weather watch Empty
BR 29²/₄₀ in washing & mending there done at 3 P.M. I caught a large
Dolphin for supper at sun down shortened sail made & latter part
of the day light winds from N.W. to N.E. & pleasant weather
at 5 A.M. made sail & steered E.N.E. watch Employed in ships
at 6 A.M. duty took out for pick & other various kinds of work saw Gramp
BR 29²/₄₀ used this day more light winds & pleasant weather
Left in 704 36.07 at Long in 7 chronomet. 42.10 west

27 Remarks on Sunday July 30th 1854

at 6 P.M. Then 24 hours begins with light breeze from N.W. & pleasant
BR 29²/₄₀ weather steering E.N.E. watch Employed in ships duty washing
making the gys & other various kinds of work on board at 11 P.M.
6 P.M. launched 3 boats for Black fish & got fast to the starboard boat
& split off the hook of the boat the starboard boat got fast twice &
they boat got clear from him & came on board & shortened sail calm
through the night at 5 A.M. made sail with a light breeze from the
at 6 A.M. N.W. & pleasant weather at 6 A.M. I launched my boat & went up
BR 29²/₄₀ off our weather beam to a large buoy & caught 11 fish came on board
& steered E.N.E. pleasant weather the day more the same steered at 8 P.M.
Left in 704 36.33 at Long in 7 chronomet. 41.42 west

28 Remarks on Monday July 31st 1854

at 6 P.M. Then 24 hours begins with a light breeze from N.W. to N.E. &
BR 29²/₄₀ pleasant weather steering E.N.E. & saw grampses at sun down
shortened sail latter part of the day light winds from the westward &
fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail & took the starboard boat on deck
at 6 A.M. & began to put on new chocks steering N.E. B.E. watch Employed in
BR 29³/₄₀ ships duty got out flour so used this day one strong sail in sight
Left in 704 37.02 at Long in 7 chronomet. 40.53 west

29 Remarks on Tuesday August 1st 1854

at 6 P.M. Then 24 hours begins with light winds from the westward & fine
BR 29²/₄₀ weather steering N.E. B.E. watch Employed in ships duty one strong sail in
at 6 A.M. light was finished the starboard boat & put this on her cranes at sun
BR 29²/₄₀ down shortened sail latter part of the day fine breeze from N.W. & fine weather
steering N.E. B.E. watch Employed in ships duty saw one sail so used this day

Left in 704 38.03
at Long in 7
Chronomet. 40.26
West

30 Remarks on Monday August 2th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from N.W. & fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{2}{4}$ steering E & N.E. watch Employed in ships duty various kinds of
work we put one of the last royal new boats from overhead on the
starboard crains & the other boat overhead at sun down shortened
sail & kept the course East North & latter part of the day fresh breeze from N.W.
at 6 A.M. & squally by spells attended with Thunder & lightning at 1 P.M. luffed
BR 29 $\frac{2}{4}$ to the wind at 3 steered E & N.E. watch Employed in ships duty heavy new fair
weather. Left in by 39.18 N Long in by Chronomet. 38.49 west

31 Remarks on Tuesday August 3th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. & smoky weather
BR 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ steering East watch Employed in ships duty various kinds of work
I made a compass for David Dunn to bear at sun down short-
ened sail & kept the course East at 2 P.M. squally attended with
Thunder & lightning at 7 the wind backed round to E & N.E. in a
squall & then hauled back a gun to the N.W. at 9 made sail
at 6 A.M. steering E & N.E. watch Employed in ships duty saw one barque
BR 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ steering to the N.W. this day new fair weather
Left in by 40.09 N Long in by Chronomet. 36.56 West

32 Remarks on Tuesday August 4th 1854 Long 3 Chron 36.20

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fine breeze from N.W. & smoky &
BR 29 $\frac{2}{4}$ some downy weather steering E & N.E. watch Employed in ships
duty one strange sail in sight off our starboard bow at sun down
shortened sail & kept the course E & N.E. latter part of the day calm
at 6 A.M. & pleasant weather watch Employed in washing there here at 3 past 11
BR 29 $\frac{2}{4}$ a light breeze sprang up from the westward made sail & steered E & N.E.
so new this day Left in by 40.32 N Long in by Chronomet. 36.20

33 Remarks on Saturday August 5th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a moderate breeze from the westward
BR 29 $\frac{2}{4}$ fine weather steering E & N.E. watch Employed in washing there here
at sun down shortened sail & luffed to the wind to the N.W. at
3 past 12 wore ship to the N.E. at 3 P.M. made sail & steered E & N.E.
at 6 A.M. watch Employed in ships duty wind from the N.W. & smoky
BR 29 $\frac{2}{4}$ weather the day ends the same
Left in by 41.21 N Long in by Chronomet. 33.10 west

34 Remarks on Sunday August 6th 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the N.W.
 B.R. 27³⁸/₄₀ smooth weather steering E.N.E. watch Employ'd about the
 ship saw one brig steering to the N.W. at 4 saw one more
 strange sail at sun down shortened sail & stand E.B. in
 at 1 A.M. thick & rainy weather nearly calm latter part of the
 at 6 A.M. day light breeze from the N.W. & fine weather made sail &
 B.R. 29²⁸/₄₀ steered E.B. N. one strange sail off our weather beam at 4 part 11
 I found the boat & caught a Logfishes. Further so on this day
 Left in G. of 42.07 N Long in G. Chronometer 33.59 West

35 Remarks on Monday August 7th 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a light breeze from the N.W. & pleasant
 B.R. 29³⁴/₄₀ weather steering E.N.E. one strange sail in sight off our weather
 beam at sun down shortened sail & keep the course E.N.E. with a
 light breeze & calms through the night at 5 made sail & steered
 E.N.E. with a light breeze from the Westward & fine weather
 at 6 A.M. we exchanged signals with an English barge I found
 B.R. 29³⁴/₄₀ my boat & went to a lizz after fish caught none saw 2 gum
 fishes & steered for them took them to be whales so on this day
 Left in G. of 42.31 N Long in G. Chronometer 33.06 West

36 Remarks on Tuesday August 8th 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from the westward
 B.R. 29³²/₄₀ fine weather steering E.N.E. watch Employ'd in ships duty
 one English barge in sight steering to the Eastward at sun
 down shortened sail & keep the course E.N.E. latter part of the day
 fine breeze from the N.W. & good weather at 5 A.M. made sail
 watch Employ'd in ships duty at 2 part 11 sent a boat a long
 at 6 A.M. side of the ship Amelia of Charleston from Liverpool bound
 B.R. 29³²/₄₀ to Charleston to be reported & get the longitude so on this day
 Left in G. of 43.53 N Long in G. Chronometer 31.28 West

37 Remarks on Wednesday August 9th 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. & good
 B.R. 29²⁹/₄₀ weather steering E.B. N. watch Employ'd about the ship at 4 part 11
 at 6 A.M. at sun down shortened sail made & latter part of the day light wind & variable
 B.R. 29³⁰/₄₀ & calms watch Employ'd about the ship the day ended light wind from South

at 7
 44.30
 Aug 9
 30.00 West

38 Remarks on Thursday August 10th 1854

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light winds from the N & N E & good weather
BR 29²⁸/₄₀ but cloudy during E B watch Empl'd in ships duty we saw
the topmast stays together & had the sail to run on both stays making
the sail & bent it again at sundown shortened sail & steered by the
wind to the N & N middle & latter part of the day moderate breeze
from N & N W & fine weather at 6 AM made sail & steered E & E
at 6 AM watch Empl'd in ships duty saw Grampuses & finbacks at
BR 29²⁷/₄₀ Meridian steered East so ends this day fine weather
Left in L of 111³⁷ N Long in L of Chronomet. 28⁵¹ west

39 Remarks on Friday August 11th 1854

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light breeze from West & fine
BR 29²⁴/₄₀ weather steering East watch Empl'd in ships duty various
kinds of work at sundown lowered the Starboard boat after black
fish yet none came on board shortened sail & steered by the wind
to the N & N middle & latter part of the day fresh breeze from West
runnel to North & thick & raining by spells attended with a plenty of
at 6 AM lightning & some thunder at 12 at night wore ship at 6 steered
BR 29¹⁸/₄₀ East the day ends cloudy weather saw porpoise
Left in L of 114⁵⁹ N Long in L of Chronomet. 27³⁸ west

40 Remarks on Saturday August 12th 1854

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fresh breeze from the North & cloudy
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ weather steering SE B & saw 3 strange sails saw a plenty of gran
puses & jumpers at sundown shortened sail & steered by the wind
to the N & E at 1 AM wore ship at 6 AM made sail at 6 steered
at 6 AM SE with a fresh breeze from the N & E saw Grampuses & several
BR 29²⁴/₄₀ sails saw jumpers steered E & E for on so ends this day steering
Left in L of 114⁴⁰ N Long in L of Chronomet. 25⁵⁰ West

41 Remarks on Sunday August 13th 1854 Long L of Chronomet. 25⁵⁰

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from the N & E & cloudy with
BR 29²³/₄₀ steering by the wind to the N & E watch Empl'd in ships duty
on one new horn to the fore top gallant masted at sundown shortened sail
at 6 AM & wore ship to the N & N middle & latter part of the day fresh breeze from
BR 29²⁷/₄₀ N & N by the wind saw several seals at midnight
lacked ship to the Eastward so ends this day Left L of 114⁴⁴ N

112 Remarks on Monday August 14th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from NBE & passing
 BR 29³⁴ the clouds steering by the wind to the Eastward at 1 P.M. set all sail
 several sails in sight at 3 P.M. stem off to the S & M at sun down
 Shorten sail & lower the boat & went to a large stick of
 Timber stem by the wind to the westward made & latter part
 of the day light breeze from NW with fresh & fine weather
 at 5 A.M. made all sail & stem by the wind to the S & M
 at 6 A.M. watch Employed in ships duty one strange sail in sight saw at
 BR 29³² plenty of grampasses & some porpoise sounds this day fine weather
 Left in by day 44° 23' N Long in by Chronometer 25° 37' west

113 Remarks on Tuesday August 15th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light breeze from NW with fine
 BR 29³² weather steering by the wind to the S & M watch Employed in ships
 duty fitting up the onion net & other various kinds of work I
 painted over my room saw a plenty of Grampasses at 5
 Lower the boat & went to a stick of Timber & caught 3 fish at sun
 Down Shorten sail & wore ship to the North made & latter
 at 6 A.M. part of the day fresh breeze & ruzed saw several strange sails
 BR 29²⁸ at 10 came on squally & raining the day ends bad weather
 Left in by day 44° 23' N Long in by Chronometer 26° 12' west

114 Remarks on Wednesday August 16th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh from SWB M & ruzed
 BR 29²⁵ & squally by spells heaving to the N & M by the wind under
 Short Sail at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the NW & M & wore ship
 to the S & M made & latter part of the day moderate breeze from
 the NW M & fine weather at 5 A.M. made all sail & stem NW S
 at 6 A.M. watch Employed in ships duty one sail in sight saw a plenty of
 BR 29²⁶ Grampasses & porpoise the day ends fine weather
 Left in by day 43° 53' N Long in by Chronometer 27° 12' West

115 Remarks on Thursday August 17th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the NW M & fine
 BR 29²⁶ weather steering by the wind to the S & M heaving NW M watch
 Employed in ships duty repairing making a potato bin
 saw a plenty of Grampasses & porpoise at sun down Shorten

of the steering
 weather out
 very warm
 squally
 of the
 rain
 squally

Sail at 8 calm at 1 A.M. A light breeze sprung up from N.W. wind
at 8 A.M. Ship to the N.W. at 5 made all sail water Em. Fly. D about the ship
BR 29²⁹/₄₀ Carpenter making a potatoe pen plenty of Grampopes in sight
I fired a ball into the Blunt nose Grampop saw one sail
the day ends with a fine breeze & fine weather
Lat in by 113° 30' N Long in by Chronomet 28° 06' west

116 Remarks on Friday August 18th 1834
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from N.W. & good
BR 29²⁹/₄₀ weather steering by the wind the N.W. watch Em. Fly. D about
the ship at 2 P.M. the wind halled into the tack of ship
& then N.W. at sun down shortened sail much part calm
Latter part moderate breeze from N.W. & fine weather at 8
at 6 A.M. A.M. made all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. watch Em. Fly.
BR 29²⁹/₄₀ in working there were saw a plenty of Grampopes at midday to the ship some
Lat in by 113° 20' N Long in by Chronomet 29° 05' west

117 Remarks on Saturday August 19th 1834
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from N.W. & fine weather
BR 29³⁰/₄₀ steering N.W. by the wind under all sail water Em. Fly. D in working
there were at sun down shortened sail much part calm latter
fine breeze from N.W. at 10 made sail & then by the wind to the
N.W. at 9 A.M. the wind halled into the tack of ship to the N.W. fine weather
at 6 A.M. watch Em. Fly. D in ship's duty making a potatoe pen saw a plenty
BR 29²⁹/₄₀ of Grampopes & several strange merchant ships some this day fine weather
Lat in by 112° 30' N Long in by Chronomet 29° 47' west

118 Remarks on Sunday August 20th 1834
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. & fine
BR 29²⁹/₄₀ fine weather steering by the wind N.W. watch Em. Fly. D about the
ship Carpenter making a potatoe pen saw Grampopes & sails
at 3 P.M. then N.W. at 4 went to a log at sun down shortened
at 5 A.M. sail latter part of the day fine breeze from N.W. to N.W. heat
BR 29²⁹/₄₀ 5 A.M. made all sail & then by the wind to the N.W. saw
a plenty of Grampopes & 2 strange ships this day ends fine weather
Lat in by 111° 06' N Long in by Chronomet 29° 11' west

at 6 A.M. at 8 A.M. had sail steering by the wind heading from S.E. & E
B.R. 29²⁰/₄₀ to E.B. I watch Employed in taking care of our onions & other work
saw several merchant vessels & saw Grampuses so much this day
Left in 404 39.34 in hours in Chronometer 29.32 M.

53 Remarks on Friday August 25th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from South & fresh.
B.R. 29²⁵/₄₀ Lower under all sail steering by the wind to the E.S.E. watch
Employed on board saw several sails at 4 P.M. touched ship
to the westward at 6 P.M. the ship twilight capt Tomkins
spoke us 45 days out then I went on board at sundown
shortened sail at 9 I came on board we touched ship several
times through the night latter part of the day fresh breeze
by spells at 3 A.M. made sail & steered to the westward by the
at 6 A.M. wind in company with the twilight watch Employed in
B.R. 29²⁵/₄₀ washing there here at series on touch ship so much this day
Left in 404 39.12 M no log

54 Remarks on Saturday August 26th 1854

at 5 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fine breeze & a swell on a line
B.R. 29²⁶/₄₀ to the E.S.E. watch Employed in washing there here
at 3 P.M. Capt Tomkins came on board at sun down
shortened sail at 4 past 9 capt Tomkins went home
& we steered to the W.B. I latter part of the day fine breeze from
South to S.W. & much weather at 5 A.M. made sail & steered by the
at 6 A.M. wind to the S.W. saw several sails the twilight & on by to the westward
B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ Gardner - Chubb to below - crazy & sick he said he would not
do any more work for no one he did care a damn who it was so much
Left in 404 30.53 in hours in Chronometer 29.43 west

55 Remarks on Sunday August 27th 1854

at 5 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the South & much weather
B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ Steering by the wind to the W.B. I watch Employed in ship duty at 3 P.M. touched
ship at sun down shortened sail latter part of the day light winds from the E.B. &
& good weather fresh & several sails in sight at 5 made sail at 9 touched ship to the
at 6 A.M. South old Gardner below off Duty wants to go home so much this day
B.R. 29²⁸/₄₀ Left in 404 30.39 in hours in Chronometer 29.25 west

56. Remarks on Monday August 28th 1854
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds from about E.B. & good
BR 29²⁹/₄₀ weather steering by the wind to the South. Fygal in sight & several sails
in sight old Gardner below off Duty every & Double middle & Latta
at 6 A.M. part of the day light stars from the Eastward & calms fygal bearing East
BR 29³⁰/₄₀ 30 miles distance watch Employed on board several sails in sight
this day ends calm

57 Remarks on Tuesday August 29th 1854
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins calm & pleasant weather trying to get up to
BR 29³⁰/₄₀ Fygal it being 25 miles from us bearing East several sails in sight
watch Employed in ships duty old Gardner below off duty sick at Sun down
double reefed topsails middle & Latta part of the day strong breeze from
the S.W. & squally by shifts carrying sail beating to windward to get
at 6 A.M. up to Fygal to land old & M saw several sails at 9 A.M. double
BR 29²⁹/₄₀ reefed topsails strong winds this day ends with strong breeze
Left in 404 30.16 N

58 Remarks on Wednesday August 30th 1854
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from the E.N.E. & blowing
BR 29²⁹/₄₀ squally beating to the windward to get up to Fygal to land old
Gardner has shot saw several sails one ship & one brig beating up
at Sun down got up landward to the mouth of the passage of Fygal
saw 11 sails coming through the passage old Gardner made up his
minds to proceed on the voyage we double reefed the topsails
& stowed down a long piece Latta part of the day fresh breeze
at 6 A.M. from E.N.E. & fair weather at 5 A.M. made sail saw Fygal
BR 29²⁵/₄₀ watch Employed in ships duty so ends this day
Left in 404 37.54 N long in 4 chronomets 27.113 west

59 Remarks on Thursday August 31st 1854
at 5 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from E.N.E. & fair weather steering
BR 29²⁵/₄₀ to the S.W. by the wind watch Employed in getting out over board & piece old
off duty below sick at Sun down. Shorten sail middle & Latta part of the day
light winds from the S.W. & fine weather at 5 A.M. made all sail steering
at 6 A.M. S.E. & watch Employed about the ship saw St. Michael Island
BR 29²⁵/₄₀ this day ends with fine weather & light winds
Left in 404 37.12 N long in 4 chronomets 26.15 west

60 Remarks on Friday September 1st 1854

at 5 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds from the S.W. & fine
 B.R. 29 ²³/₄₀ pleasant weather steering S.E. & E. with Employed about the ship
 St. Michaels island in sight at sundown
 Shorten sail much part light breeze & calm latter part light winds from
 the S.W. & fine weather at 7 made sail the wind began to spring up from
 at 5 A.M. 11 M. St. Michaels & St. Marys islands in sight with Employed in working
 B.R. 29 ²⁰/₄₀ there were steering S.E. by the wind so much this day fine weather
 Lat in by Obj. 37. 14 N Long in by Chronomet. 25° 35' West

61 Remarks on Saturday September 2nd 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds from the S.W. & fine
 B.R. 29 ¹⁹/₄₀ weather steering by the wind to the S.E. St. Marys being S.E. from us
 watch Employed in working there were at 6 P.M. were round & back
 to the W.S.W. off from St. Marys island it is about 8 miles from us
 Middle & latter part of the day strong breeze from the South & ruffled
 at 6 A.M. & squally by spells steering by the wind to the westward under short
 B.R. 29 ¹⁸/₄₀ sail the day ends ruffled & strong breeze
 Lat in by Obj. 36. 47 N Long in by Chronomet. 25° 22' West

62 Remarks on Sunday September 3rd 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from the South ruffled
 B.R. 29 ¹⁸/₄₀ & squally by spells steering to the westward by the wind under
 Short sail at 2 P.M. had some Thunder but no rain the topsails
 at 3 more fair at 6 on ship to the S.E. latter part of the day from
 at 6 A.M. breeze from S.W. to S.E. & cloudy weather steering to the E. by the
 B.R. 29 ²⁴/₄₀ wind at 10 set whole topsails the day ends more moderate
 Lat in by Obj. 36. 53 N Long in by Chronomet. 25° 42'

63 Remarks on Monday September 4th 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from S.W. & cloudy
 B.R. 29 ²⁴/₄₀ weather steering by the wind to the Eastward St. Marys in sight at
 sun down Shorten sail & were ship to the W.S.W. middle & latter
 part of the day light winds from the S.W. but gone weather at 8 made
 sail & steered by the wind to the E.S.E. in towards the land watch
 at 6 A.M. Employed in fitting the new over-head boat for whaling one strong
 B.R. 29 ²⁴/₄₀ sail in sight a American Tack ship to the westward so much this day
 Lat in by Obj. 35. 54 N Long in by Chronomet. 25° 31' West

68 Remarks on Saturday Sept 9th 1854.

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. & fine weather
BR 29¹⁹/₄₀ Steering S.E. watch Employed in watching the ship at N.P. the wind
the wind to the N.E. at Sun down shorten sail make & let the part of the day
fresh breeze from the N.W. & fresh breeze & rugg'd sea on at 5 A.M. we
Ship to the N.W. at 8 Steer South watch Employed about the ship saw
at 6 A.M. one Merchant barque steering to the westward by the wind at
BR 29¹⁹/₄₀ Steer down our steer S.E. so much this day fair-weather
Left in 40^h 34.39 M long in 4^h chronomet. 22.40 west

69 Remarks on Sunday Sept 10th 1854.

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W. & fresh
BR 29²⁰/₄₀ Breeze & rugg'd sea on steering S.E. watch Employed about the
Ship at Sun down shorten sail & Steer by the wind to the N.E.
middle & latter part of the day light winds from the N.W. & fine
weather at 5 A.M. made sail & Steer South one whaling barque
at 6 A.M. A Storm of us steering the same this day ends with fine weather
BR 29²¹/₄₀ Left in 40^h 33.59 M long in 4^h chronomet. 21.53 west

70 Remarks on Monday Sept 11th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light winds from the N.W. & fine
BR 29²²/₄₀ pleasant weather steering South one whaling barque at 11 P.M. the Barque
the same at 11 P.M. the Barque were left Stanton at 11 A.M. &
came on board 3 1/2 months out 150 lbs of sperm at Sun down shorten
ed sail at 9 left Stanton went home & we Steer South & turn
out the reefs & let Main top gentsail & Jib. Latter part of the day fine
breeze from the S.W. & good weather watch Employed in ships duty cut
at 6 A.M. of the foot of Main top gentsail & let it at 9 on the Main off our lee quarter
BR 29²³/₄₀ at Meridian Steer S.E. so much this day nothing in sight
Left in 40^h 32.29 M long in 4^h chronomet. 20.45 west

71 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 12th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze & good weather steering
BR 29²²/₄₀ S.E. watch Employed in furling Main top gentsail & for Jib gentsail
at 3 P.M. saw two sails to the leeward at Sun down shorten sail
& keep the course S.E. Latter part of the day light breeze & pleasant
at 6 A.M. weather watch Employed about the ship nothing in sight
BR 29²²/₄₀ the day ends with light winds & pleasant weather
Left in 40^h 30.57 M long in 4^h chronomet. 19.29 west

72 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 13th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light breeze from the NW & pleasant
 BR 29²²/₄₀ weather steering S.B.E. watch Employed in ships duty about the rigging
 & sweeping the pitch of the quarter deck at Sun down calm inside port
 calm at 4 A.M. the wind became from the S.E. then by the wind to
 the S.W. latter part fine weather & fine breeze from S.E. B.S. watch
 at 6 A.M. Employed in breaking out the blubber room & starting fresh
 BR 29²⁴/₄₀ weather out the ground tier this day ends fine weather.
 Lett in 7 of 30.10 M long in chronomet 19.30 west

73 Remarks on Thursday Sept 14th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the S.E. & fine
 BR 29²⁴/₄₀ weather steering to the S.W. by the wind watch Employed in starting
 fresh water out of the ground tier & filling with salt water at 6 P.M.
 Let the watch & stood whole watches bound to the River La Plata
 inside & latter part of the day fine breeze & smoky weather steering
 at 6 A.M. S.W. watch Employed in ships duty stowed of the fore hold so ends this day
 BR 29²³/₄₀ Lett in 7 of 27.55 M long in chronomet 19.30 west

74 Remarks on Friday Sept 15th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the Eastern & smoky
 BR 29²⁴/₄₀ weather steering S.W. watch Employed about the rigging inside & latter
 part of the day light winds from S.E. to N.W. & smoky weather
 at 6 A.M. watch Employed in washing there here the day ends fine weather
 BR 29²⁴/₄₀ Lett in 7 of 26.19 M long in chronomet 19.35 west

75 Remarks on Saturday Sept 16th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light winds from N.E. B. & fine weather
 BR 29¹²/₄₀ steering S.W. watch Employed in washing & cleaning there here at 2
 P.M. the breeze began to strengthen inside & latter part of the day strong
 trade breeze & smoky weather & rigger sea on watch Employed about
 at 6 A.M. the ship the day ends rigger & strong breeze 19.54 west
 BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lett in 7 of 23.54 M long in chronomet 19.54 west

76 Remarks on Sunday Sept 17th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze smoky weather & A rigger sea
 BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ on steering S.W. watch Employed in ships duty inside & latter part of
 the day fresh trade breeze & rigger sea & smoky weather
 at 6 A.M. at 8 A.M. we reached of bar the day ends fresh breeze
 BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lett in 7 of 20.54 M long in chronomet 20.02 west

Sept 15th 1854
 about
 4 no
 more
 down
 at 4 P.M.
 working
 of sickly

we had
 our first
 breeze
 at 10 A.M.

77 Remarks on Monday Sept 18th 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh trade winds & smoky weather
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Breeze seen on steering S.W. mile & latter part of the day fine
breeze & smoky weather watch Employed about the ship at 11 P.M.
at 6 A.M. Steered South at 10 saw a steam barge steering to the westward
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Left in G. of 18.22 at long in G. chronomet. 19.51 west

78 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 19th 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with moderate trade breeze & smoky weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Steering South watch Employed about the ship & old Gardner has
got the Devil in him & he keeps growing larger Every day mile &
latter part of the day light winds & fine weather steering S.W. watch
Employed in sorting over our potatoes & cow peas & peaches
at 6 A.M. this day ends light winds & pleasant weather
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Left in G. of 16.50 at long in G. chronomet. 19.38 west

79 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 20th 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds from N.W. & fine pleasant
BR 29¹³/₄₀ weather steering S.W. watch Employed in ships duty about the ship
mile & latter part of the day light winds from N.W. round to E
by the North & fine weather steering S.W. at 6 A.M. landed the waist
boat after Black fish they went out light came on board watch
at 6 A.M. Employed about the ship got out flour & salted & other work on board
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ So ends this day with a fine breeze from E.S.E.
Left in G. of 15.36 at long in G. chronomet. 19.39 west

80 Remarks on Thursday Sept 21st 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from E.S.E. & fine weather
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Steering S.W. watch Employed in ships duty various kinds of work
at 6 steered S.W. mile & latter part of the day fine breeze from S.E.
to E.N.E. & some light winds & some showers of rain & some
thunder & lightning watch Employed about the ship old Gardner
at 6 A.M. is full of old Devil cant. Much might now end this day
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Left in G. of 13.37 at long in G. chronomet. 19.42 west

81 Remarks on Friday Sept 22nd 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds from E.S.E. to E.N.E. &
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ fair weather steering S.W. watch Employed about the ship at 11 P.M.
landed for Black fish got fast to the Northward but killed the fish & drove
at 6 A.M. the rain & lost him came on board & steered S.W. with a fine breeze from
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ E.N.E. mile & latter part of the day light winds & fine weather
at 6 A.M. landed 2 boats for Black fish & got one small one to the Northward
So ends this day fine weather

no 1
166
Aug 19.38

82 Remarks on Sunday Sept 23rd 1854

Then 24 Hours begins with light airs from E & E & fine weather steering
 at 6 P.M. 1 B.W. watch Employed in washing there where we took the Starboard
 at 2 1/4th of the boat on Deck to fit her stem at 3 P.M. we took a heavy squall
 of wind & some rain from E & E took in sail & took the ship
 off from the wind for a while at 4 P.M. set whole topsails
 with & main spinnaker at 7 light breeze made & latter part of the day light
 winds from the N & E & calm & pleasant weather watch Employed in ships
 at 6 A.M. duty began our black fish blubber & commenced boiling it out one
 at 2 1/4th of the ship's sail off our starboard bow steering South this day ends fine weather.
 Left in 704 11.50 M Long in Chronometer 19° 20' west

83 Then 24 Hours begins with light airs of wind from the N & E & pleasant
 at 6 P.M. weather steering 1 B.W. watch Employed in ships duty boiling out our black
 at 2 1/4th of the fish blubber & other work on steering sail off our starboard bow steering South
 middle part moderate breeze from N.W. to round to E & E latter part light
 at 6 A.M. breeze & nearly calm from E & E to South this day ends the same
 at 2 1/4th of the ship's sail off our starboard bow steering South this day ends the same
 Left in 704 Account 10.40 M Long in 7 Account 19° 25' west

84 Remarks on Monday Sept 25th 1854

at 6 P.M. Then 24 Hours begins with light airs from South & fine weather steering
 at 2 1/4th of the ship's sail off our starboard bow steering South this day ends the same
 at 6 A.M. the wind backed up from the Eastward at 12 P.M. we took
 a squall of wind & rain from the S & E took in sail for it at 11 made
 at 6 A.M. sail & gun the day ends thick weather & a moderate breeze from S & E
 at 2 1/4th of the ship's sail off our starboard bow steering South this day ends the same
 Left in 704 Account 10.00 M Long in 7 Account 19° 25' west

85 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 26th 1854

at 6 P.M. Then 24 Hours begins with a moderate breeze from S & E & thick
 at 2 1/4th of the ship's sail off our starboard bow steering South this day ends the same
 at 6 A.M. the wind backed up from the Eastward at 12 P.M. we took
 a squall of wind & rain from the S & E took in sail for it at 11 made
 at 6 A.M. sail & gun the day ends thick weather & a moderate breeze from S & E
 at 2 1/4th of the ship's sail off our starboard bow steering South this day ends the same
 Left in 704 Account 10.00 M Long in 7 Account 19° 25' west

86 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 27th 1854

at 6 P.M. Then 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the S & E & fair weather steering
 at 2 1/4th of the ship's sail off our starboard bow steering South this day ends the same
 at 6 A.M. the wind backed up from the Eastward at 12 P.M. we took
 a squall of wind & rain from the S & E took in sail for it at 11 made
 at 6 A.M. sail & gun the day ends thick weather & a moderate breeze from S & E
 at 2 1/4th of the ship's sail off our starboard bow steering South this day ends the same
 Left in 704 Account 10.00 M Long in 7 Account 19° 25' west

87 Remarks on Thursday Sept 28th 1854

at 5 PM There 24 Hours begins with light breeze from the N.W. & good weather with
BR 29^{11/16} Empty in ship duty at 1 PM tackel ship & head S.E. & E made & left
part light air & variable & calm at 5 PM light breeze sprung up from
the N.W. & steady South saw one whale ship & a stern of us this day
at 6 AM was with a light breeze from the N.W. & pleasant weather

BR 29^{15/16} Lett in by 7.52 at Long in chronometer 19.02 west

89 Remarks on Friday Sept 29th 1854

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light breeze from the N.W. & pleasant
BR 29^{15/16} weather steering S.E. watch Empty about the ship one whale ship
A stern of us saw Jumps & 2 finbacks at 5 PM saw a school
of sperm whales bearing S.E. 3 miles from us & going to the N.W.
lound 3 boats & got part to the west boat about 15 minutes
after sun down & then the Larboen boat got part & killed him
at 7 we got the whale fluked at long side took in sail &
set the watch & stood 4 watched good weather & a moderate breeze
from the N.W. Lett part of the day light air & calm & pleasant weather
No 3. 30 bbls at 8 AM called all hands & got ready for cutting in our whale saw
at 6 AM the ship that we saw last night to leeward at 11 we got on whale
BR 29^{14/16} all on board this day once calm saw Blackfish
Lett in by 7.20 at Long in chronometer 19.00 west

90 Remarks on Saturday Sept 30th 1854 Long chronometer 18.47

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins calm weather & pleasant all hands Empty
BR 29^{14/16} in getting down tackel & having it away the head & cutting up junk
at 5 PM made a fire & began to boil head made part equally by
shells & some rain light winds & fine breeze by spells steering to the
S.E. under short sail all hands Empty in boiling & cutting three
at 6 AM pieces saw one strange sail to the leeward at meridian tackel ship & head
BR 29^{12/16} W/ W so ends this day Lett in by 7.37 at Long in chronometer 18.47 west

91 Remarks on Sunday October 1st 1854

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from South & good
BR 29^{13/16} weather steering by the wind to the N.W. all hands Empty in boiling
one whale ship off our bow beam was made all sail made & Lett part
of the day fine breeze from about South & heaving clouds steering by the wind
heading from W to S.W. at 3 AM finished boiling &
at 6 AM washed off & down of the hulls were at 11 AM 3 sails in sight
BR 29^{14/16} this day once fine weather
Lett in by 7.52 at Long in chronometer 19.12 west

92 Remarks on Monday October 2^d 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from about South
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ & fresh breeze under all sail steering by the wind heading from N
to NW & SW by W to 3 strong sails in sight much & latter part
of the day light breeze & some fresh squalls steering by the wind
heading from N to NW watch Employed in fitting up things for
at 6 A.M. an other whale was seen one 3 masted Spanish schooner steering to
BR 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ the Eastward by the wind this day new light wind & good weather
Left in by 6.05 at Long in by Chronomet. 20.30 west

93 Remarks on Tuesday October 3^d 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds from South to SW
BR 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ & good weather steering by the wind heading from N to SW by W
watch Employed in ships duty fitting up the fore wheeling & gridding
Shades & C micle & latter part of the day light winds & fresh
at 6 A.M. rain squalls from 4 A.M. until 11 A.M. watch Employed about
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ the ship this day ends calm saw grampasses & porpoise
Left in by account 5.27 at Long in by account 21.10 west

94 Remarks on Wednesday October 4th 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds from the South & calm
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ & rising & squalls heading to the SW by W by the wind at 5 P.M. we
took a squall of wind & rain & soon passed over & the fresh breeze
set in from South to SE much & latter part of the day fresh breeze
from SE & fresh breeze watch Employed in washing there were
saw several sails at 7 A.M. an English barque passed near to us
at 6 A.M. heading to the Eastward by the wind we raised vessel ahead &
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ come up with them & kept them steering as we are so near this day
Left in by 4.03 at Long in by Chronomet. 22.20 west

95 Remarks on Thursday October 5th 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze from SE & fresh breeze
BR 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ steering by the wind heading NW to SW by W watch Employed in wash
ing there were 2 sails in sight much part fresh breeze latter part
strong breeze from SE by S & fresh breeze steering by the wind heading
NW to SW watch Employed in ships duty saw several ship sails
at 6 A.M. at 11 A.M. took in Main Top Gallant sail this day new strong breeze
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ Left in by 1.51 at Long in by Chronomet. 23.52 west

96 Remarks on Friday October 5th 1854 Latitude by 04 00. 117 miles South
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with strong breeze from SE & rising, clouds clearing
BR 29¹/₄ of W.B. watch Employed in ship's duty saw 2 sharp winds steering to the north
at 1 P.M. we put one reef in each top sail at 4 P.M. turned out the reef
& let main top gall sail make & latter part of the day fresh trade
breeze & rising squalls from S.W. until 11 watch Employed in
ship's duty firing our starboard pump is out of fire cracked &
at 6 A.M. something is the matter with it can't pump with it saw one
BR 29¹/₄ barque steering to the north this day once fresh breeze
Latitude by 04 00. 117 miles South Longitude by chronometer 25. 10 west

97 Remarks on Saturday October 6th 1854
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from about SE & rising
BR 29¹/₄ clouds steering S.W. watch Employed in ship's duty our starboard
pump is out of order can't fix it make & latter part of the day fresh
breeze breeze & some rising rain squalls from S.W. until 7 A.M. watch
Employed in setting up the starboard main topmast & top gall mast back
at 6 A.M. Steady at 0. Steady S.W. by 11 this day once fresh breeze & rising clouds
BR 29¹/₄ Latitude by 04 3. 15 South Longitude by chronometer 27. 02 west

98 Remarks on Sunday October 7th 1854
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh trade breeze & rising clouds
BR 29¹/₄ steering S.W. watch Employed in setting up the starboard fore
topmast & top gallant back stays & weather topmast shrouds make
& latter part of the day fresh trade breeze & rising clouds at 6 A.M.
at 6 A.M. Steady W.S. 11 this day once with fine trade breeze & rising clouds
BR 29¹/₄ Latitude by 04 5. 34 South Longitude by chronometer 29. 15 west

99 Remarks on Monday October 8th 1854
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine trade breeze & rising clouds
BR 29¹/₄ steering N.W. at 11 past 4 P.M. saw a school of whales bearing
left of the ship from & going off to the S.W. at 5 found for them after sun down
whales & by the starboard boat got fast to it & I drew the iron & then I went up to
8. 52 last one large one whole twice & then Brayley miped her & then the last
by 29. 37 boat got one slity iron in to her & I drew it & being dark came on board
& shortened sail & steered to the south by the wind at 2 A.M. tacked ship &
at 6 A.M. made sail until 6 & then steered at 7 steered through strong barque
BR 29¹/₄ in sight at 10 steered W.S. W. soon squally round a storm of us
at 11 past 11 steered by the wind to the S.W. & by this day once fine weather
Latitude by 04 5. 11 South Longitude by chronometer 30. 03 west

100 Remarks on Tuesday October 10th 1854
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fine trade breezes & passing clouds
BR 29 ³/₄₀ steering by the wind to the NE B.M. by the wine watch Employed
in ships duty various kinds of work on board at Sun down
double reefed the topsails at 4 part 11 P.M. Tack'd Ship
to the N.W. & Lay with the main Toppail aback at 6 A.M.
Head Sail & Stern by the wine to the N.W. all day hours
at 6 A.M. Employed in stowing down our oil at 9 o'clock at 10 P.M.
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ fine weather & moderate breezes at Meridian Steer S.W.
So ends this day Lat in γ of 6.24 South Long γ Chro 30.16

101 Remarks on Wednesday October 11th 1854
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with moderate trade breezes &
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ fine weather steering S.W. all hands Employed in stowing
down our oil at 3 P.M. finished stowing off & washed off
decks at 3 o'clock S.M.B.M. made & Latt. part of the day fine breezes
& fine weather watch Employed in washing there saw one strong
at 6 A.M. bergue steering to the S.W. at Meridian Steer W.S.W. ends this day
BR 29 ¹/₄₀ Lat in γ of 6.24 South Long in γ Chro 32.25 west

102 Remarks on Thursday October 12th 1854
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fine trade breezes & fine weather
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ steering W.S.W. watch Employed in washing there down at 1 P.M. saw
braches steen for them & Lay aback until 4 part 2 saw nothing more
Heup off W.S.W. at 9 P.M. Lay aback heaving to the South Latt.
part of the day fresh breezes & passing clouds at 6 A.M. Steer S.W. to
saw 2 strong sails watch Employed in fixing the cutting blocks
at 6 A.M. Shivers & pins & rearing the falls about the fore top gallant
BR 29 ¹/₄₀ & Steer it away this day ends with fresh breezes
Lat in γ of 9.51 South Long in γ Chro 33.41 west

103 Remarks on Friday October 13th 1854
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes & passing clouds
BR 29 ³/₄₀ steering S.W. watch Employed in ships duty stow away cutting
yards & got out some lines saw braches & saw for point at 4 part
3 P.M. Steer S.W. at 4 Steer S.W. made & Latt. part of the
day fine breezes from NE & passing clouds watch Employed
at 6 A.M. in ships duty on board the Spanker & Lound it over & bent it
BR 29 ¹/₄₀ A gain saw one bergue steering for by here the day ends
good weather Lat in γ of 12.04 South Long γ Chro 34.25

1041 Remarks on Saturday October 14th 1834

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from SE & paper
BR 29¹/₄ loads steering 1/2 m watch Employed in getting our starboard
pump funnel it split open put on two iron hoops
banded & caulked it & set the pump in & ran at 11 P.M.
thence by the wind heading 1/2 m to 1 m & latter part of
the day fine breeze & passing clouds steering by the wind heading from
at 6 AM 1/2 m to 1/2 m watch Employed in ships duty various kinds of work
BR 29¹/₄ Making new pumpwatts saw at strong sails in sight so new this day
Set in by log 14.19 South Long in by Chronometer 34.40 west

105 Remarks on Sunday October 15th 1834

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from SE & fine weather
BR 29¹/₄ steering 1/2 m & 1/2 m by the wind watch Employed in ships duty put on
new pumpwatts saw several strong sails at 4 P.M. steered 1/2 m
& latter part of the day fine trade breeze & passing clouds saw pumps
at 6 AM at 7 AM steered 1/2 m & they were fine weather steered 1/2 m
BR 29¹/₄ Set in by log 16.47 South Long in by Chronometer 35.26 west

106 Remarks on Monday October 16th 1834

at 5 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine trade breeze from about ESE &
BR 29¹/₄ passing clouds steering 1/2 m at sun down shortened sail & steered by the
wind to the SE & stood 3 watches old Gardner had the Devil in him
all night & dear I sent him & I shall say & telling the crew to take him
out of the world made & latter part fine weather at 6 AM made sail
at 8 AM & steered 1/2 m watch Employed in breaking out the fore hole of the scut
BR 29¹/₄ & caulked at Meridian steered by the wind to the SE & made this day
Set in by log 17.04 South Long in by Chronometer 36.10 west

107 Remarks on Tuesday October 17th 1834

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine weather steering by the wind to the SE &
BR 29¹/₄ watch Employed in breaking out & moving of the fore hole got out new
Main Mast & fore Mast & bent them at sun down shortened sail
& steered by the wind to the SE & made & latter part of the day fine
breeze & passing clouds at 6 AM made sail & steered by the wind to the
the 1/2 m saw one strong sail steering to the South we on bent the
fore to scut & bent the old one & began to Repair the new one we
at 6 AM took out one bolt out of the handle of it & caulked it at
BR 29¹/₄ Meridian back a ship to the SE so new this day
Set in by log 17.01 South Long in by Chronometer 35.34 west

108 Remarks on Wednesday October 18th 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the NE & passing
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ the breeze steering by the wind to the SE watch Employed in mending
Mending the fore topsail saw one ship steer to the SE at sun
Down Shorten sail at 12 at night were ship to the NW latter
part of the day fine weather at 6 made sail at 8 steer to the
at 6 AM watch Employed in Repairing the fore topsail this day ends fine
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ the weather then put M sail in 7 of 16.110 South Long 35.15

109 Remarks on Thursday October 19th 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather steering
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ M M watch Employed in Mending the topsails finished the fore one
& bent it forward & on bent the main one to take one cloth out of
it & to Middelstich it at sun down Shorten sail & steer by the wind
to the SE middle & latter part of the day moderate breeze & fine at 6
at 6 AM A M made sail at 7 steer to the SE watch Employed in repairing the
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ Main topsail saw porpoise this day ends with light winds
sail in 7 of 17.13 South Long in 7 chronomet. 36.45 west

110 Remarks on Friday October 20th 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light winds from the ESE & fine
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ weather watch Employed in repairing the Main topsail at 1 PM steer
by the wind to the North at sun down Shorten sail & were ship to the
SE latter part of the day fresh breeze & some squally by 5 PM at 6 AM
were ship to the N & made sail watch Employed in washing there
at 6 AM saw jumps saw one breach of the weather bow at 4 PM to the
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ ship to the SE this day ends fine breeze & fair weather
sail in 7 of 17.12 South Long in 7 chronomet. 36.40 west

111 Remarks on Saturday October 21st 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine breeze & passing clouds steering by
BR 29¹³/₄₀ the wind to the SE watch Employed in washing there clear at sun down
Shorten sail at 12 at night were ship to the NW latter part of
the day fresh breeze & passing clouds at 6 made sail at 8 AM
commenced sorting over our potatoes steering by the wind to the
at 6 AM NW in this day ends with fresh breeze & passing clouds
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ sail in 7 of 17.05 South Long in 7 chronomet. 36.56 west

112 Remarks on Sunday October 22th 1851
at 6 P.M. There 21 Hours begins with fresh trade breeze & passing clouds
B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ Muring to the N.W. watch Employ'd in ship's duty various
things of work old by has got Betsey & little Davie in his head
to day he hasnt eaten any dinner to day at 4 P.M. Tack'd ship to the
S & E at Sun down Shorten'd sail latter part of the day fresh breeze &
at 6 A.M. passing clouds at 6 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. & made sail etc
B.R. 29¹⁵/₄₀ by hasnt eaten any breakfast nor dinner to day this day was looking ship
latter in & off 17.01 South Long in & chronomet. 36.35 west

113 Remarks on Monday October 23th 1851
at 6 P.M. There 21 Hours begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W. & passing
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ clouds steering to the N.E. by the wind saw one strange sail to the windward
at 2 we exchanged signals with Brazilian brig steamer S.M. at Sun
down Shorten'd sail latter part of the day fresh breeze & passing clouds
at 6 A.M. Stead S.M. & made sail bound to the River La Platte
at 6 A.M. at 7 on board the fore sail & commenced repairing it this day was the
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ same latter in & off 10.04 South Long in & chronomet. 36.03 west

114 Remarks on Tuesday October 24th 1851
at 6 P.M. There 21 Hours begins with fine trade breeze & passing clouds
B.R. 29¹⁵/₄₀ Muring S.M. watch Employ'd in repairing the fore sail at 11 P.M.
finish'd it & bent it made & latter part of the day fresh breeze from
N.W. & passing clouds at 4 P.M. steamer 13 M at 11 saw a steamer
steering to the N.W. & at 7 A.M. steamer S.M. B. I watch Employ'd in
at 6 A.M. ship's duty this day was with fresh breeze & good weather
B.R. 29¹⁶/₄₀ latter in & off 20.25 South Long in & chronomet. 36.30 west

115 Remarks on Wednesday October 25th 1851
at 6 P.M. There 21 Hours begins with fresh breeze from N.W. & passing clouds
B.R. 29¹⁶/₄₀ steering S.M. B. I watch Employ'd in setting up main stay main top
mast head stay & top gallant head stay at 4 past 3 A.M. the wind
batted to the South suddenly in a squall raining by spells & thick
& a plenty of lightning double reef'd topsails & steeved by the wind
to the S.E. at 6 A.M. set jib & spanker & turned out one reef out
of the topsails we wore new falls to our boats & took out all of
the shivers out of the Davit braces & out of the blocks & blocks
at 6 A.M. hauled them & put on a new mast west on the main mast
B.R. 29¹⁸/₄₀ this day was with a fresh breeze from the South & easterly
latter in & account 21.03 South Long in & chronomet. 36.23 west

we wore new best
guyes falls to stay &
took out all the shivers
out of the davit braces
& out of the blocks & blocks
hauled them

Bore at
new
whistle

116 Remarks on Thursday October 26th 1854
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with A fresh breeze from the South & cloudy
BR 29²²/₁₀₀ weather steering by the wind to the ESE watch Employed about the
Ship at 8 P.M. tacked Ship & headed NW B.M. latter part of the
day fine breeze from SE & good weather watch Employed in
Ships duty various kinds of work at 10 we got all sail
at 6 A.M. on but this day in a fine weather nothing in sight
BR 29²²/₁₀₀ Lat in by 22° 37' South Long in by Chronomet. 36° 53' west

117 Remarks on Friday October 27th 1854
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from SE & fine
BR 29²²/₁₀₀ weather steering by the wind to the SW watch Employed about the
Ship the wind is backing round to the Eastward at 4 P.M. steered NW
wind from ESE made & latter part of the day fresh breeze from
NE & cloudy weather watch Employed in washing there were
at 6 A.M. at 7 A.M. steered NW this day in a thick weather by spells
BR 29¹²/₁₀₀ Lat in by 24° 20' South Long in by Chronomet. 38° 30' west

118 Remarks on Saturday October 28th 1854
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with A fresh breeze from SE & cloudy
BR 29¹⁸/₁₀₀ weather steering NW B.M. watch Employed in washing there were
at 6 A.M. at 9 A.M. sent down ~~the~~ top gall & fore royal yards double reefed the
topsails & took the boats up on the upper crains strong breeze & thick
weather at 6 P.M. steered NW at 2 A.M. steered NW B.M. at 7 A.M. steered NW
more moderate watch Employed in Ships duty sent up two spars to
be on one on the royal mast & one lashed to the top gallant mast
at 9 A.M. got all sail set but by 11 & left topsail at 11 set them
BR 29¹²/₁₀₀ the day in a with A fine breeze from NW & smoky weather
Lat in by 26° 09' N Long in by Chronomet. 41° 28' west

119 Remarks on Sunday October 29th 1854
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NW B.M. & smoky
BR 29¹⁸/₁₀₀ weather under all sail steering NW B.M. watch Employed in Ships duty
various kinds of work on board at 3 P.M. saw a ship sail off our
weather beam at 7 P.M. steered NW B.M. made & latter part of the day
more moderate breeze from NE & foggy weather at 7 A.M. steered NW B.M.
we exchanged signals with an unknown ship off our larboard
quarter steering NW this day in a more moderate & foggy by spells
at 6 A.M. at 6 A.M. Lat in by 27° 00' South Long in by Chronomet. 42° 20' West

old gardener turned in to his berth at 4 past 6 P.M. & sleep until 11 A.M.
& then we called him to stand his watch & then he turned in at 8 A.M. & lay
until noon when I think of all this he seems decent sleep any 2 A.M. in a with

we found it going
the fore morn the
was looking for it
piece of blue cloth
lost

old gardener turned
in to his berth at
4 past 6 P.M. &
sleep until 11 A.M.
& then we called
him to stand his
watch & then he
turned in at 8 A.M.
& lay until noon
when I think of
all this he seems
decent sleep any
2 A.M. in a with

old gardener
turned in to his
berth at 4 past
6 P.M. & sleep
until 11 A.M.
& then we called
him to stand his
watch & then he
turned in at 8 A.M.
& lay until noon
when I think of
all this he seems
decent sleep any
2 A.M. in a with

120 Remarks on Monday October 30th 1854
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from NE & foggy & hazy
 BR 29^{1/4} starting at 3 PM steam 1 m mile & latter part of the day fine
 breeze & cloudy weather watch Employed in getting out head floor
 Dried clothes soap & one strong sail off our lee bow-sterning 1 h
 at 6 AM this day ends cloudy weather & smooth sea
 BR 29^{3/4} Lat in by Account 20° 37' South Long in by Account 114° 10' west

121 Remarks on Tuesday October 31st 1854
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from NE & cloudy
 BR 29^{1/4} weather starting at watch Employed in ships duty one strong sail in
 light starting at 2 PM it began to rain moderately latter part
 of the day light breeze & calms & thick weather at 2 past 9 AM the wind
 bore from the NW steered by the wind to the ESE we sorted over
 at 6 AM our onions saw several fin backs at American Tack. Ship to the NW
 BR 29^{1/4} Lat in by Account 29° 10' South Long in by Account 114° 57' west

122 Remarks on Wednesday November 1st 1854
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fresh breeze from the South & cloudy
 BR 29^{1/4} but clearing up starting by the wind to the NW & NW watch
 Employed in ships duty saw one fin back mile & latter part of the
 day fresh breeze by squalls & cloudy by squalls at 3 PM Tack Ship to the
 Eastward at 2 past 1 AM Tack Ship & steered NW by the wind at 6 AM
 saw a Manx by steering to the NE & one more strong sail watch
 at 6 AM Employed about the ship stripping boom stuff & other various things done
 BR 29^{1/4} Lat in by 30° 33' South Long in by Chronomet. 115° 35' west

123 Remarks on Thursday November 2nd 1854
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from NE & cloudy weather
 BR 29^{2/4} steering by the wind to the NW watch Employed in ships duty at
 1 PM reefed the topsails at 10 PM turned out the reefs & set topgallant sails
 mile & latter part light breeze & fine weather & calms at 7 AM hauled
 the Starboard boat for her. Humplacks could not get fast at 8 AM
 we turned up the Starboard boat & calked her garboard stroke
 at 6 AM forward she leaked bad at 11 the wind bore up from the NW
 BR 29^{2/4} steered NW this day ends fine weather fin backs in sight
 Lat in by 31° 25' South Long in by Chronomet. 115° 50' west

at 6 AM
 saw a Manx by steering to the NE & one more strong sail watch
 Employed about the ship stripping boom stuff & other various things done

at 6 AM
 saw a Manx by steering to the NE & one more strong sail watch
 Employed about the ship stripping boom stuff & other various things done

124 Remarks on Friday November 3rd 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the NW & fine
BR 29th weather steering S.M.B. I watch Employed in ships duty. Painted
the Mainmast boat & other various things of work saw Hump
backs whales saw one many big steering to the NW & at 6 P.M.
the wind halled round S.M. & began to bear up steam by the wind
to the SE & E made fast fresh breeze & clear weather latter part light
breeze & calm at 5 A.M. Tackled ship to the westward at 9 were ship
at 6 A.M. to the SE watch Employed in washing there clear saw humpbacks
BR 29th & finbacks & turtles at 10 calm this day new fine weather & calm
Left in log 32° 15' South Long in Chronometer 46° 22' west

125 Remarks on Saturday November 4th 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with pleasant weather & calm watch
BR 29th Employed in washing there clear saw finbacks & Humpbacks
& turtles & small man of war at 11 P.M. the wind began to bear
up from the NW & made sail & steam S.M.B. at 11 began
to come up & the wind began to hault to the North began to
take in sail & took the boats up on the upper crains latter
part squally attended with sharp lightning & thunder at
6 A.M. luffed to the wind heading to the E & E made fast
red chain topsail fresh gales & thick weather at 10 the wind
at 6 A.M. began to hault to the westward & clear off & moderate some
BR 29th this day new with fair weather overhauled & moderate gales
Left in log 33° 24' South Long in Chronometer 47° 00' west

126 Remarks on Sunday November 5th 1854

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with moderate gales from NW to
BR 29th W.M. & fair weather sailing by the wind under a last red main
topsail heading to the NW at 6 P.M. were ship to the SE &
set a red for sail latter part of the day fresh gales from NW to
some squally squalls at 6 A.M. took in the fore sail saw one
at 6 A.M. many big steering to the NW & at 9 A.M. turned the vessel
BR 29th beat up on her upper crains this day new with fresh gales
Left in log 33° 41' South Long in Chronometer 46° 35' west

at 6 P.M. were ship to the SE &
set a red for sail latter part of the day fresh gales from NW to
some squally squalls at 6 A.M. took in the fore sail saw one
at 6 A.M. many big steering to the NW & at 9 A.M. turned the vessel
BR 29th beat up on her upper crains this day new with fresh gales
Left in log 33° 41' South Long in Chronometer 46° 35' west

127 Remarks on Monday November 6th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh gales from N.W. & puffing
 B.R. 29 ¹²/₄₀ clouds laying by the wind under A. last reef Main T'p'sail & fore
 T'p'sail & stay'sail heading to the South at 4 P.M. A. strong breeze
 hoped A. Turn of us near to us steering E. & E. the wind moderating
 at 11 P.M. wore ship to the westward & set the fore sail & T'p'sail one
 reef out of the Main T'p'sail at 6 made more sail at 8 A.M. & pleasant
 at 6 A.M. weather watch Employed in ship duty the day ends calm & pleasant
 B.R. 29 ²⁰/₄₀ Lat in by 33° 37' South Long in by Chronomet. 116° 14' West

128 Remarks on Tuesday November 7th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with calm weather & pleasant & some sun
 B.R. 29 ²⁰/₄₀ on watch Employed about the ship at 11 P.M. the wind began to blow
 from N.E. made sail & steer S.W. by W. latter part of the day
 strong winds from E. & N.E. thick & raining attended with
 thunder & lightning at 6 A.M. luffed to the wind heading to
 the North under A. last reef Main T'p'sail at 7 wore ship
 at 6 A.M. to the N.E. fresh gales & thick raining weather at 11 the wind
 B.R. 29 ⁸/₄₀ hauled to the North this day ends fresh gales from North
 Lat in by Account 34° 30' South Long in by Account 117° 50'

129 Remarks on Wednesday November 8th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh gales from North & thick
 B.R. 29 ²⁰/₄₀ raining weather laying by the wind under A. last reef Main
 T'p'sail heading to the Eastward the wind falling round to
 the N.W. & blowing A. fresh gale made & latter part of the day
 fresh gales from N.W. & puffing clouds heading to the
 N.W. under A. last reef Main T'p'sail at 7 A.M. A. large ship
 at 6 A.M. passed to the leeward of us heading to the S.W. by the wind under 3
 B.R. 29 ²⁰/₄₀ last reef topsails & A. reef fore sail this day ends fresh gales
 Lat in by 34° 13' South Long in by Chronomet. 117° 19' West

130 Remarks on Thursday November 9th 1854
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh gales from N.W. & puffing
 B.R. 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ weather laying by the wind under A. last reef Main T'p'sail heading
 to the westward at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. the wind moderating at
 1 A.M. set the fore sail at 6 made some sail at 7 Tackled ship to the
 N.W. watch Employed in starting fresh water in the fore hold out
 at 6 A.M. of the ground Tackled in to the upper Tack one strong ship in sight
 B.R. 29 ²⁰/₄₀ this day ends moderate breeze from N.W. & good weather
 Lat in by 34° 01' South Long in by Chronomet. 117° 00' West

131 Remarks on Friday November 10th 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from S W &
BR 29 ²³/₄₀ good weather but a large swell on steering by the wind to
the westward watch Employed in starting fresh water out of the
ground Tier in the fore hold in to the Top Deck one strong
Ship off our weather quarter was signalled but she proved
to be an American ship at Sun down Shortened Sail & stood
3 watches Mickle & Luff. part of the day moderate breeze from
the South & good weather at 5 AM made Sail & Steered by the
at 6 AM wind to the N W watch Employed in washing there down
BR 29 ²⁴/₄₀ one brig off our lee bow at 11 saw one more sail a breeze
this day more moderate breeze & good weather
Lat in 70° 34.13 South Long in 7° 48.10 west

132 Remarks on Saturday November 11th 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from the South
BR 29 ²⁴/₄₀ good weather Steering to the N W by the wind watch Employed
in washing there close 2 sails in sight one of them is a brig
at Sun down Shortened Sail the wind halting round to the N E at 1 AM
it got round to the N E latter part of the day fine breeze from N E
& good weather at 5 made Sail at 7 AM N W B watch Employed
at 6 AM in Ships duty saw a plenty of fin backs at 9 AM N W
BR 29 ²⁴/₄₀ this day more with a fine breeze from N E & good weather
Lat in 70° 35.01 South Long in 7° 49.17 west

133 Remarks on Sunday November 12th 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from N E & good
BR 29 ²⁴/₄₀ weather Steering N W watch Employed in Ships duty saw one sail
& saw fin backs at 3 AM N W at 4 past 6 AM by the wind to
the Eastward at 7 took in all sail but a lost reef Main Top sail
& a Reef fore sail the wind & sea increasing took the boats upon
the upper crews mickle & Luff. part of the day strong breeze from
N E & a rough sea on at 7 AM were ship to the N W
at 6 AM at 7 past 11 AM a French barque appeared steering by
BR 29 ²⁴/₄₀ the wind to the Eastward this day more strong breeze & rough
Lat in 70° 35.10 South Long in 7° 48.50 west

is a
Thinking Old Gardner has got the Jimmy C Flanigan to
about them day & he has them every day here on top he is a
all the time greaving about Betty & little David he says that he

134 Remarks on Monday November 13th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with strong breeze from N.B.E. & a rough sea on heaving to the N.W. under short sail at 2 P.M. were shifted to the Eastward made & latter part of the day more moderate at 5 A.M. were ship to the N.W. & made sail watch Employed in ships duty at 6 A.M. this day ends with good weather wind from N.B.E.
 BR 29²⁴/₄₀ Lat in by 35.16 South Long in by Chronomet. 42.05 west

135 Remarks on Tuesday November 14th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fresh breeze from N.B.E. & fair weather during the day by the wind under single reef. At 6 A.M. topsails lowered & 10 o'clock watch Employed in ships duty has got at sun down short sail & were ship to the Eastward at 1 A.M. the Devil were ship to the N.W. latter part of the day fresh breeze from N.E. & heavy weather at 5 A.M. made sail at 7 double reefed the topsails at 6 A.M. took in 10 o'clock & 10 o'clock watch Employed in ships duty saw several schools of porpoise at American stern. At 10 o'clock this day
 Lat in by 34.20 South Long in by Chronomet. 49.04 west

136 Remarks on Wednesday November 15th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from N.E. & smoky BR 29¹⁹/₄₀ weather during the day watch Employed in ships duty fitting main topsail lifts & other work on board the wind & sea is increasing all the time at 4 o'clock 6 P.M. stern of the wind under a short reef main topsail & reef for sail strong wind & a rough sea on latter part more moderate & foggy & spalls & thick at 7 were ship to the N.W. at 6 A.M. N.W. under double reef topsails & for sail watch Employed in ships duty this day ends thick wind of weather nothing in sight but birds
 Lat in by 34.55 South Long in by Chronomet. 49.23 west

137 Remarks on Thursday November 15th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fresh breeze from N.B.E. BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ & thickish weather foggy during the day to the N.W. watch Employed in ships duty at 3 P.M. stern N.W. at 7 o'clock of the wind to the Eastward & took in all sail but short reef main topsail & reef for sail strong breeze & rough latter part of the day fresh breeze from N.B.E. to N.W. & thick weather at 6 made some sail at 7 were ship to the N.W. saw one whale ship off our weather bow at 6 A.M. during the day under short sail saw one merchant barge.
 BR 29¹²/₄₀ during the day & this day ends thick weather wind from N.W.
 Lat in by Account 38.23 South Long in by Chronomet. 49.35 west

favorable opportunity
that offered

at 3 PM old Governor Isaac me
promise him his wife go home & I told him
I guess that I should let him go the first

138 Remarks on Friday November 17th 1854

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from NW & thick
BR 29 4/10 weather clearing by the wind to the NW watch empty about the
we saw ship at 7 PM the wind shifted to the NE in a squall we
A large took in sail down to a deck reef main top sail & a reef fore
sail & turned up the waist boat stern by the wind to the Eastward
piece of blew strong & thick & raining by the squalls the many whale ship was
this fore off our weather beam when the wind shifted latter part of the day
noon more moderate & clear weather at 7 AM wore ship to the westward
at 6 AM & began to make sail as the wind began to moderate watch
BR 29 13/40 empty in making there here this day ends good whole weather
Lat in by 35.00 South Long in by chronometer 49 28 west

139 Remarks on Saturday November 18th 1854

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine breeze from NW & clearing
BR 29 15/40 clouds clearing by the wind to the westward watch empty in
making there close at 1 PM set main & top gallent sail at 3 PM
we saw the many whale ship off our weather beam at 6 contact
ship to the NE at sun down shortened sail at 2 AM the wind
balled round to the NW at 6 AM made sail the whole ship off
our weather beam we both steering to the NW by the wind we lost
at 6 AM crown sparher left & scraped & flushed it & put on one new spar
BR 29 15/40 at 10 double reefed top sail & then the wind freshened so we
Lat in by 35.19 South Long in by chronometer 50.00 west

140 Remarks on Sunday November 19th 1854

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from NW & clear weather
BR 29 13/40 steering NW watch empty in ship's duty one whale ship off our weather
beam steering to the NW under short sail at 1 PM we steamed NW
at 6 PM the ship Betsey Williams capt Austin of New Bedford
spoke us I went on board 5 months out 12 ble at sun down
came on board mine & latter part of the day strong breeze from
NW & clear weather & rugga sea on at 12 at night wore ship
at 6 AM to the NE at 6 AM wore ship to the westward saw on strong sail
BR 29 15/40 at 10 part 10 wore ship to the NE this day ends rugga sea on
Lat in by 35.20 South Long in by chronometer 49 45 west

1111 Remarks on Monday November 20th 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fresh breeze from the North & a rugged sea
BR 29¹⁴/₁₀ clear weather at 1 PM stand 1 PM at 5 saw a strong sail at sun down
steered by the wind to the west & latter part of the day fresh breeze from the
North & rugged sea & smoky weather at 6 AM set double reef topsails
at 7 stand 1 PM watch Employed in Ships duty saw porpoise & sun fish
at 6 AM & fresh weather this day more moderate but a rugged sea on
BR 29¹⁶/₁₀ Lat in by 35° 30' South Long in by Chronomet. 44° 30' west

1112 Remarks on Tuesday November 21st 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from the North &
BR 29¹³/₁₀ smoky weather steering 1 PM watch Employed in Ships duty at 3 PM
1 PM at sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind to the Eastward at 2 PM
12 bells up the fore sail & lay under main topsail latter part of the day
moderate breeze from west & good weather at 6 AM wore ship & made
at 6 AM sail at 7 stand 1 PM at 10 stand 1 PM watch Employed in Ships
BR 29¹⁵/₁₀ duty filed all of the wheel blocks & other work this day more good weather
Lat in by 33° 50' South Long in by Chronomet. 50° 06' west

we over hauled
all of the
wheel blocks
& other blocks
1 day

1113 Remarks on Wednesday November 22nd 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from east & good
BR 29¹⁵/₁₀ weather steering 1 PM watch Employed in Ships duty at 4 PM stand
south at 6 AM big paper coast ahead of us steering to the East of
the wind at sun down shortened sail & kept our course south
west & latter part of the day moderate breeze from east & cloudy
at 6 AM weather at 6 AM made sail at 2 PM a thunder general
BR 29¹⁴/₁₀ came up then with thunder lightning & rain so much this day
Lat in by Account 37.00 South Long in by account 50.18 west

1114 Remarks on Thursday November 23rd 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a thunder squall over head & nearly
BR 29¹⁴/₁₀ calm at 1 PM pleasant weather with light airs from the N.E.
steering south watch Employed in Ships duty at 2 PM the wind
began to back up from the S.W. at 3 saw a right whale going
to the S.W. at sun down shortened sail & wore ship to the N.W.
middle & latter part of the day strong breeze & rugged sea at 1 PM
until 7 AM a plenty of thunder & lightning all over with rain
at 6 AM from 5 till 2 AM at 9 wore ship & headed E.P.E. bearing on chart
BR 29¹⁴/₁₀ reefed main topsail this day more moderate gale from S.W.
Lat in by 36° 30' South Long in by Chronomet. 49° 53' west

115 Remarks on Friday November 24th 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with Moderate gales from N.W. & rough sea
 B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ on Laying under A short reef Main & foresail & heaving down as backing
 to the S.E. at 3 P.M. began to moderate latter part of the day light breeze
 from the South & fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail & steered to the East
 ward watch Employed in washing there where the wind dying away
 at 6 A.M. this day in a calm & pleasant weather. Saw porpoise
 B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ Lat in γ of 35.56 South Long in γ Chronomet. 119.13 west

116 Remarks on Saturday November 25th 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with calm & pleasant weather watch Employed
 B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ in washing there where at 6 P.M. A light breeze sprang up from north
 at sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind to the Eastward
 latter part of the day fine breeze from north & good weather at
 6 A.M. made all sail & steered by the wind to the Eastward at 8 hours
 the two quarter boats for a right whale & to proceed to be a
 at 6 A.M. Humpback & calf were come in to green water. Saw a plenty of
 B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ finbacks saw some Whelp at 9 boats came on board this day in a
 fine weather Lat in γ of 35.33 South Long in γ Chronomet. 117.10

117 Remarks on Sunday November 26th 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from north & fine weather.
 B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward watch Employed in
 ships duty were put fire brick in the stove & commenced burning
 coal at 2 past 1 P.M. were came out of green water into blue &
 then we came in to an other green spot of water at 7 P.M. set the watch &
 stood whole watches bound over to the Trusant's under main & latter
 part of the day fine breeze & fresh breeze by squalls from the North & southerly
 at 6 A.M. weather clearing & B.M. at 9 A.M. we saw A large gam of fin backs
 B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ however took them to be sperm whales called a back for them this day in a fine breeze
 Lat in γ of 35.56 South Long in γ Chronomet. 45.10 west

118 Remarks on Monday November 27th 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the North & southerly
 B.R. 29²⁴/₄₀ weather clearing & B.M. saw A barque steering 1.5 M. north & latter
 part of the day Moderate breeze from the N.W. & fine weather watch
 Employed in ships duty at 10 A.M. saw A big steamer to the N.W.
 at 6 A.M. this day in a fine pleasant weather & A smooth sea
 B.R. 29²⁴/₄₀ Lat in γ of 35.35 South Long in γ Chronomet. 112.20 west

on the night of November 26th 1854 I Dreamed A Dream that I was in water &
 was in a boat & went up to a house & Edwin with me I saw A good many in the house

Everget
 at 3 P.M.
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200

at 3 P.M. we made
 A fire with coal
 & commenced burning
 coal for the first
 time

149 Remarks on Tuesday November 28th 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from the NW & smooth sea on
 BR 29¹²/₄₀ weather steering E B watch Emplg. in ships duty smooth sea on
 at 3 P.M. saw a whale spout several times bearing SE from us then for it
 saw nothing more of it at 4 past 11. Stead East mile & latter part of the
 day Moderate breeze fine weather watch Emplg. in ships duty saw
 at 6 A.M. one fin back & one school of porpoise this day was good weather
 BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ Lat in 40° 35' 33" South Long in 4° Chronometer 40° 10' west

150 Remarks on Wednesday November 29th 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the NW & smooth sea
 BR 29¹⁸/₄₀ steering East watch Emplg. in ships duty at 3 P.M. saw a ship to
 the leeward steering by the wind to the NW & at 6 light breeze & variable
 & calm by spells at 7 the wind bore up from the NW & mile & latter
 part of the day light winds from NW & to ESE & fine weather & a
 at 6 A.M. smooth sea steering by the wind to the Eastward watch Emplg. about
 BR 29¹²/₄₀ the ship saw one fin back & porpoise this day was fine weather wind ESE
 Lat in 40° 35' 15" South Long in 4° Chronometer 30° 30' west

151 Remarks on Thursday November 30th 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds from ESE & fine weather
 BR 29¹⁸/₄₀ & a smooth sea steering by the wind to the SE saw porpoise mile
 & latter part of the day fine breeze from ESE to NW & fine
 weather steering by the wind heading from E to SE watch Emplg.
 at 6 A.M. about the ship in ships duty this day was fine weather wind from ESE
 BR 29²²/₄₀ Lat in 40° 36' 32" South Long in 4° Chronometer 36° 12' west

152 Remarks on Friday December 1st 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from ESE & fine weather
 BR 29²⁶/₄₀ steering by the wind to the SE watch Emplg. in ships duty
 mile & latter part of the day moderate breeze from ESE to ESE
 & fine weather steering by the wind to the SE watch Emplg. in working
 at 6 A.M. there were this day was fine weather nothing in sight but birds
 BR 29²⁸/₄₀ Lat in 40° 37' 10" South Long in 4° Chronometer 35° 15' west

153 Remarks on Saturday December 2nd 1854
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds from ESE & fine weather
 BR 29²⁹/₄₀ steering by the wind to the South watch Emplg. in working the ship
 mile & latter part of the day moderate breeze from ESE to ESE
 at 6 A.M. fine weather steering by the wind to the SE watch Emplg. in ships duty
 BR 29²⁸/₄₀ saw plenty of whale birds & porpoises this day was fine weather
 Lat in 40° 38' 30" South Long in 4° Chronometer 34° 50' west

have
 good
 quantity
 of
 the
 whole
 crew
 saw
 a
 great
 number
 of
 the
 same
 fish

154 Remarks on Sunday December 3rd 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from ENE & fine weather
BR 29^{1/4} Steering by the wind to the NE watch Empty. about the ship in
ships duty saw Harelets gannets & a plenty of right whale birds
 Latter part of the day light breeze & cloudy weather at 8 PM some
 ship to the NE at 9 A light breeze sprang up from SE & then
 at 6 AM saw porpoise gannets & birds this day once light winds
 BR 29^{1/4} Lat in by 3 7.11 & South Long in by chronometer 31.21 west

155 Remarks on Monday December 4th 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light winds from SE & cloudy weather
 BR 29^{1/4} Steering ENE & the wind bearing up at 6 PM started the flying jills
 Martin gill chain took in fly jills & aft top sail main & top gallants sail
 & reefed the topsails wind bearing on watch Empty. in taking in
 Sail through the night made & latter part of the day strong winds
 from the South & rugg. sea on & thick weather steering ENE under
 double reef Main & topsails lost reef fore on fore sail & main spinnaker
 at 6 AM Great quantities of Gannets & blue jays & right whale birds
 BR 29^{1/4} this day once the same got a sight of the sun at 11 o'clock
 Lat in by 3 8.35 South Long in by 3 29.33 west

156 Remarks on Tuesday December 5th 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with strong winds from the South & thick
 BR 29^{1/4} cloudy weather & a rugg. sea on steering ENE great quantities
 of Gannets & blue jays & other birds following us at 3 the wind began to
 moderate some & went Eastward at 5 PM then ENE at 8 PM
 PM we got all sail set on the ship at 9 AM lowered the larboard
 boat for 2 right whales off our lee beam got lost on & the one
 under water perceived the boat & the tattered & went off to the leeward
 at 6 AM boat came on board & we steered by the wind bearing ENE with
 BR 29^{1/4} Empty. in ships duty saw fine backs this day once cloudy weather
 Lat in by 3 7.32 South Long in by chronometer 29.30 west

157 Remarks on Wednesday December 6th 1854
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from S.E. & cloudy
 BR 29^{1/4} weather steering by the wind to the ENE watch Empty. in ships duty
 Saw one Manx sail steering to the NE at 7 calm at 1 AM the wind bore
 from the NE to the East latter part of the day fine breeze & popping clouds
 at 3 AM on board the main sail & commenced repairing it a plenty of
 at 6 AM fine backs in sight this day once fine breeze from the NE to the ENE
 BR 29^{1/4} Lat in by 3 7.12 South Long in by chronometer 27.50 west

158 Remarks on Thursday December 7th 1834

at 5 PM These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the NW & fine
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ & chairs sails round steering E & B watch Employed in reefing the
Mainsail saw plenty of finbacks made & latter part of the day fine
breeze & fine weather watch Employed in mending the main sail & etc.
the 1/2 jib & Main gill chain mended it & but it on & ran down
at 6 AM finbacks at 8 AM & 10 AM at Midday 8 AM & 10 AM & 12 noon this day
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ Lat in by 36.21 South Long in by Chronometer 24.30 west

159 Remarks on Friday December 8th 1834

at 5 PM These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the NW & fine
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ weather steering E & S watch Employed in mending the main sail
made & latter part of the day fine breeze from the North & fine weather
watch Employed in washing there & etc. at 10 AM saw two Right
whales round the two quarter boats for them the Starboard boat
went up to one of them & Dashed one iron & lance did not get fast
at 5 AM & dashed the lance in & the whales went off came on board & steered
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ E & S this day ended with fine weather & some light foggy round
Lat in by 36.12 South Long in by Chronometer 21.15

160 Remarks on Saturday December 9th 1834

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from about NBE & fine
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ whole weather some light foggy hanging round steering E & S
watch Employed in washing there & etc. at 2 PM the Brig Anna
van capt Clark of Mettaboris Pt. Stoke us 5th month out
190 lbs capt Clark came on board at 3 PM came in thick
& Drizzly capt Clark went on board & steered to the NW & then we
to the Eastward at 9 double reefed topsails at 12 tack. Ship to the
at 6 AM NW & latter part of the day fresh breeze from the North & thick foggy
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ weather at 10 noon clear moon & stars the day ended the same
Lat in by 36.13 South Long in by Chronometer 21.20 west

161 Remarks on Sunday December 10th 1834

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from NBE & heavy foggy
BR 29 $\frac{18}{40}$ During by the wind to the NW & watch Employed in ships duty at Sun
down shortened sail & stowed 3 watches made & latter part of the
day strong breeze from the North & thick weather & raining by squalls &
ragged sea on heaving to the NW & under short sail
at 6 AM the day ended thick raining & ragged sea on
BR 29 $\frac{18}{40}$ Lat in by account 36.20 Lon by account 22.20 west

162 Remarks on Monday December 11th 1851

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with strong breeze from the north & thick
BR 29 ³/₄ & rainy weather by spells & a rugg. sea on heaving to the N.W. M
under short sail & the wind bearing on at 4 P.M. reefed fore sail & were
Ship to the S.E. & at 6 P.M. the wind let go & fell to the S.W. M. Steer in
latter part of the day fine breeze from the S.W. & good weather some rugg.
at 5 A.M. made sail steering N.W. watch Empl. in mending the Main
sail we passed through a large gam of finbacks at 8 we saw a
gam of whales & heard we took them to be Hump whales got the boats
at 6 A.M. ready for them & they proved to be a gam of right whales going
BR 29 ¹/₂ the N.W. did not lower it being rugg. this day ends with fine weather
Lat in 35.17 South Long in 74.00 West

163 Remarks on Tuesday December 12th 1851

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from the South & falling
BR 29 ²/₄ Eastward steering N.W. watch Empl. in mending the Main sail at
1 P.M. lowered the two quarter boats for two Right whales gally. & then
& came on board & then North at 4 P.M. lower the two quarter
boats for a right whale gally. him & came on board & then
to the north & lost the Main sail saw a plenty more of right
whales & finbacks at sun down shortened sail & then N.W. M
latter part of the day thick foggy weather & a moderate breeze from
at 6 A.M. E.S.E. Steering N.W. watch Empl. in ship's duty I carry it on purpose
BR 29 ²/₄ this day ends foggy & nearly calm
Lat in 34.30 South Long in 74.00 West

164 Remarks on Wednesday December 13th 1851

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins nearly calm & foggy weather thick watch
BR 29 ¹/₄ Empl. about the ship put on a new rope Martin gill to the
fly jib boom at 11 set in to rain at 7 shortened sail made
latter part of the day fine breeze & light winds & rainy by spells
& thick weather at 5 A.M. made some sail & Steer to the Eastward
at 6 A.M. red by the wind saw a plenty of finbacks the day ends thick weather
BR 29 ¹/₄ Lat 34.20 South Long 74.00 West

165 Remarks on Thursday December 14th 1851 Lat 34.11 South Long 74.00 West

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with thick weather & rainy by spells at 4 P.M.
BR 29 ¹/₄ took ship & heave at 11 & made the most heads at 6 P.M. it light
up we saw finbacks in every direction we then S.E. at sun down shortened
at 6 A.M. sail at 7 the wind fell to the S.W. Lat. but strong breeze & rugg. & fair weather
BR 29 ¹/₄ steering E. Bore a plenty of finbacks the day ends more moderate

166 Remarks on Friday December 15th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from the S.W. & rugg. & fair
B.R. 29¹/₂ hours the & moderating down steering S.E. & watch empty in ship duty
saw finbacks at sun down Shorten sail & keep the course till the part
of the day fresh breeze from the westward & good weather at 6 made sail
at 6 A.M. watch empty in making there close so ends this day no finbacks
B.R. 29²²/₄₀ in light this fore noon Lat in γ 04.33.19 South Long in γ 19.27 west

167 Remarks on Saturday December 16th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fine breeze from the westward & fine
B.R. 29²/₄₀ hours the steering S.E. & watch empty in making there close
saw one school of porpoise at sun down Shorten sail at 1.30
at 1.30 at 1.30 the wind began to blow from the E.B.E. made sail &
steered by the wind to the S.E. & watch empty in ship duty saw
at 6 A.M. finbacks were here for one 24 Hours without seeing finbacks so ends
B.R. 29²⁹/₄₀ Lat in γ 04.35.20 South Long in γ 19.30 west

168 Remarks on Saturday Sunday December 17th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the E.B.E. & fine weather
B.R. 29³/₄₀ & a large sail coming from the S.W. steering by the wind to the
S.E. & watch empty in ship duty turned over our mock pipes to
keep them from rusting at sun down Shorten sail till the part of the
day fresh breeze from the E. & good weather at 6 A.M. made sail & steered by
at 6 A.M. the wind to the S.E. & saw a plenty of finbacks so ends this day
B.R. 29³/₄₀ Lat in γ 04.36.11 South Long in γ 19.03 west

169 Remarks on Monday December 18th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from the E. & good weather steering
B.R. 29³/₄₀ by the wind to the S.E. at sun down Shorten sail much & till the part of
the day fresh breeze & smoky weather & rugg. at 5 A.M. were ship
to the S.W. & set double reef to sails watch empty in ship duty at the
part 11 I saw some whales off our weather beam one mil 2 off bow
at 6 A.M. them to be right whales at 11 miles were ship so ends this day
B.R. 29³/₄₀ Lat in γ 04.36.33 South Long in γ 19.12 west

170 Remarks on Tuesday December 19th 1854

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from the E. & smoky weather but
B.R. 29³/₄₀ to the windward to look for those two right whales set 2.00 & 2.00
saw nothing more of them at sun down Shorten sail much & till the part of the day
at 6 A.M. fine breeze from the E. & smoky weather at 6 A.M. made sail & steered East watch
B.R. 29³²/₄₀ empty in starting fresh weather out to the hole saw finbacks & killers so ends
Lat in γ 04.36.25 South Long in γ 19.15 west

171 Remarks on Wednesday December 20th 1834
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the North & smooth
BR 29 $\frac{3}{4}$ with steering E & S watch Empty in ships duty sorting over our potatoes
that is in the Nets smooth sea saw fin backs at 11 PM Sun & B 1 4 1
Sun down Shortened sail & stand by the wind to the E B 1 4 1
Latter part of the day moderate breeze from the North & fine weather
& A smooth sea at 5 AM made all sail & stand E & S watch
at 6 AM Empty in ships duty saw fin backs from passed & one school
BR 29 $\frac{3}{4}$ of porpoise at midnoon stem SE & S so close this day
Lat in by 36.22 South Long in by Chronomet. 13.22 west

172 Remarks on Thursday December 21st 1834
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light winds from the North & fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{2}{4}$ A smooth sea steering SE & S watch Empty in ships duty at 2 PM
PM saw white water off our starboard beam we started for it saw nothing
more at 3 PM saw the Island Tristram D Acuña bearing
SE B 1 by compass steering down for it at sun down Shortened sail &
luffed to the wind made part calm latter part moderate breeze from
at 6 AM the North & fine weather at 5 AM made sail & stand SE & S for the island
BR 29 $\frac{2}{4}$ saw fin backs & Killers & two strong whales this day close fine weather
Lat in by 36.50 South Long in by Chronomet.

173 Remarks on Friday December 22nd 1834
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from the N & fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{2}{4}$ steering SE B 1 for the land one whaling A head saw Inaccessible
Island at 3 PM found 2 boats for right whales & gallice then
came on board & run off & spoke with the barque Dove & New
London capt Roles 105 days out 160 bls of whale I went on
board at 6 came home & capt Roles with me to get some old
iron at 8 he went back we shortened sail & stand to the SE by the
at 6 AM wind wind hailing to the westward at 6 AM made sail &
BR 29 $\frac{2}{4}$ tack ship & stood in for the land saw the Dove in shore this
day close light winds beating up to the town

174 Remarks on Saturday December 23rd 1834
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from the westward
BR 29 $\frac{2}{4}$ & good weather beating up to Tristram town at 3 PM one PM
I went on shore & got 10 bushels of potatoes at 5 came on board
& lay off & on through the night thick & raining by spells at 7 AM I
at 6 AM went on shore after potatoes this day close good weather wind
BR 29 $\frac{2}{4}$ from the westward began off & on getting of recruits

175 Remarks on Sunday December 24th 1832

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with Moderate breeze from the westward &
B.R. 29²²/₄₀ Good weather laying off & on at Tristan d'Acunha getting off
riercuts at 5 P.M. I am on board & we stand to the Eastward of the
Island at Sun down Shorten Sail Stead SE at 12 stand by the wind
the the E & SE the wind backing to the North the part of the day strong
at 6 A.M. breeze from N & thick weather at 7 we ship to the North this day ends ruff.
B.R. 29²⁴/₄₀ Let in by 37.00 South no long to day thick weather

176 Remarks on Monday December 25th 1832

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with strong breeze from the North ruff & thick
B.R. 29¹⁷/₄₀ much & cloudy weather stirring by the wind to the westward undisturbed
red topsails at 4 P.M. we ship to the Eastward at 5 P.M. commencing
raining at 7 destroyed the main topsail & furled for one mile & let the
at 6 A.M. part of the day light winds & thick & raining weather at 7 calm at 11
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ A.M. held up raining this day ends calm & thick weather no observation

177 Remarks on Monday December 26th 1832 Tuesday

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with cloudy & thick weather & nearly calm
B.R. 29²⁰/₄₀ at 2 past 1 P.M. set the topsails & for sail light airs from the North
at 4 P.M. the wind backed up from South a fresh breeze & thick & drizzly
weather at 7 Shorten sail & stand by the wind to the Eastward. Latter part
of the day Moderate breeze from NW & Good weather at 8 A.M. we ship
at 6 A.M. to the westward & made sail with Empty in getting out our
B.R. 29²⁴/₄₀ potatoes & sorting them over saw fin backs the day ends light winds
Let in by 36.32 South Long in by Chronometer 11.03 west

178 Remarks on Wednesday December 27th 1832

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light breeze from the N & W & fine weather
B.R. 29²³/₄₀ Standing to the westward by the wind with Empty in sorting over our
potatoes at 3 P.M. hoisted 2 boats for two Right whales gally. Then
I came on board & stood to the SE by the wind saw one strong sail
A turn at Sun down Shorten sail at 12 we ship to the N & W the latter
part of the day fresh breeze & light breeze & cloudy & fair weather
at 8 A.M. we ship to the SE & made sail we took out the
remainder of our potatoes & sort. a them over at 2 past 11 hoisted
the boat for 2 right whales going to the N & W & saw 3 more this
at 6 A.M. day ends boats off after whales all 3 boats
B.R. 29²²/₄₀ Let in by 36.40 South Long in by Chronometer 10.50 west

179 Remarks on Thursday December 28th 1834
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from the N.W. & Sunday
 B.R. 29²²/₄₀ weather bceats off after right whale at 4 past one came on board at
 4 past 2 bound the starboard boat after a right whale going to wind
 ward came on board & then in the N.E. turned up the starboard boat
 & calked her forward & painted her over some on her bottom at
 Sun down Shorten sail & wore ship to the N.W. by middle & latter part
 at 6 A.M. of the day light winds from N.W. to N.E. & fine weather at 5 A.M.
 B.R. 29²³/₄₀ made all sail watch Employed in ship duty at 11 o'clock to the N.W.
 this day ends fine weather Lat by 36.44 S Long by Chronometer 10.50 west

180 Remarks on Friday December 29th 1834
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from N.W. & fine weather
 B.R. 29²⁴/₄₀ under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. watch Employed in ship
 duty sent up fore top Gallant yard & fore Royal yards at 7 P.M. A
 French barge appeared ahead of us steering S.E. we exchanged sig
 nals with her at Sun down we tack'd ship to the N.E. & Shorten sail
 latter part of the day light winds from N.W. to N.E. & Sunday weather
 at 6 A.M. at 5 A.M. made sail & steer to the N.W. by the wind watch Employed
 B.R. 29²⁴/₄₀ in working there clear this day ends with good weather
 Lat in by 37.21 South Long in by Chronometer 11.05 west

181 Remarks on Saturday December 30th 1834
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from N.W. & good weather
 B.R. 29²²/₄₀ steering by the wind to the N.W. watch Employed in working there clear
 at 11 P.M. tack'd ship to the N.E. at Sun down Shorten sail latter
 part fresh breeze from N.W. to N.E. & squally by spells at 5 A.M. made some
 sail steering by the wind hove out the after hole after noon & started two
 casks of fresh water saw two seals at Meriden spoke the barge
 at 6 A.M. osceola the master of New Bedford calling out a Right Whale
 B.R. 29²⁰/₄₀ which makes him 250 of whale all told so ends this day
 Lat in by 36.30 South Long in by Chronometer 10.52 west

182 Remarks on Sunday December 31st 1834
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from S.W. & thick weather by
 B.R. 29²⁴/₄₀ spells steering by the wind to the N.W. watch Employed in showing off
 Lat by 36.17 the after hole at 1 P.M. the ship Mary capt. Bottle of New Bedford
 Long by Chronometer spoke us 3 months out when & then she went to the osceola at Sun down
 at 11.41 o'clock Shorten sail latter part of the day fresh breeze from S.W. to S. & thick sea
 at 6 A.M. on 6 made sail saw one whaling barge to the windward saw thirteen D. Scamblers on
 B.R. 29³⁰/₄₀ whale carcass at 9 tack'd to the E. & then at Meriden tack'd to the N.W. so ends this day

See also
 at 11 o'clock
 out of sight
 the ship Mary



183 Remarks on Monday January 1st 1835

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from the south & ruff sea on & breezy
 BR 29 $\frac{34}{40}$ weather clearing by the wind to the N. W. but soon off our weather. Low at 6 PM
 nearly calm at sun down Boston's sail latter part of the day. fine breeze from
 NE & good weather at 5 AM made sail & steamed W. to towards the
 land at 9 AM under 3 boats for Right whales gally, a & came on soon
 plenty men in sight saw a Brig at wheeling to the windward at 2 PM
 10 found the Starboard & Main boats & got fast to the Starboard boat
 at 6 AM & then under the Starboard boat the which runn to the windward & killed
 BR 29 $\frac{33}{40}$ him to the Starboard boat the strong big got a whale this day under
 all 3 boats off fast to a right whale

184 Remarks on Tuesday January 2nd 1835

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes all 3 boats off fast to a right
 BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ whale at 2 PM got the whale fluked a long side got
 ready & commenced cutting in the whale the strong big to the windward
 cutting at sun down we got the whale all on board got down cutting
 Tackles & got supper & set the watch & then shorten sail to a double
 reef Main & foresail & fore sail & got ready for boiling & made a
 fire & commenced boiling standing in for the land at 1 PM we
 ship latter part of the day fresh breezes from the North & ruffy & thick
 at 6 AM weather by spells at 8 AM were ship to the West we saw one barque &
 BR 29 $\frac{23}{40}$ saw a big boiling this day under strong breezes & thickish weather
 Lat in by 36.45 South no long to day

185 Remarks on Wednesday January 3rd 1835

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from N to NW ruffy & thick
 BR 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ weather by spells & raining all hands Employed in boiling & cutting horse
 pieces saw the Superd Brig Pioneer to the windward boiling at 1
 PM were wind ship to the NE & saw two right whales at 10 PM squally
 & rainy attendance with Thunder & lightning cooled down plenty of rain
 at 4 AM made a fire & began to boil the wind shifted to the South &
 cleared off good weather at 6 AM saw two right whales going to the
 at 6 AM windward at 11 AM saw one sail this day under light winds & pleasant
 BR 29 $\frac{23}{40}$ weather Lat in by 36.29 South Long in by chronomet 11.05 west

186 Remarks on Thursday January 4th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light breeze & nearly calm by shifts & fine
BR 29 ²/₄₀ weather bracing to the westward all hands Employed in boiling on board in light
to the westward at 11 P.M. Peter Canacha cut his rest with a spoke cut
11 P.M. wore ship to the 1st & 2nd middle & latter part of the day fresh breeze
from NW & 1 mately weather steering to the 1st by the wine at 8 o'clock
finished boiling & turned up the oil saw one whaling barge
to the leeward steering to the NW by the wine we washed & scraped off
at 6 A.M. the decks this day ends rugg. saw several right whales going in
BR 29 ²/₄₀ for the land it being in light bearing west at noon on
Lat in 40° 37.02 South Long in 40° 10.50 west

187 Remarks on Friday January 5th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from NW & 1 mately
BR 29 ²/₄₀ weather & a large well coming from the South steering by the wine
to the 1st middle & latter part of the day light breeze from NW & 1 mately
got out some flour & wheat in light bearing West North by from us
at sun down shortened sail & wore ship to the North Westward
bearing NW & 1 mately & latter part of the day light breeze from
at 6 A.M. the NW & 1 mately weather at 5 o'clock commenced backing out the
BR 29 ²/₄₀ fore hole to slow down our oil saw one barge to the leeward
this day ends light breeze & fine weather slowing down oil

188 Remarks on Saturday January 6th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light breeze from the NW & 1 mately
BR 29 ²/₄₀ weather steering to the 1st & 2nd middle & latter part of the day light breeze from
in slowing down oil at sun down got all the oil down & the
fore hole all stowed off & left of work & shortened sail at 11 o'clock 11 wore
ship to the NW & 1 mately & latter part of the day fresh breeze from the NW & 1 mately
weather at 5 A.M. wore ship to the westward & 1st fiddle & speaker & then
at 6 A.M. off the blubber room & scraped off our whole bone saw two barges to
BR 29 ²/₄₀ the windward saw them speak with each other so ends this day
Lat in 40° 36.50 South Long in 40° 11.27 west

189 Remarks on Sunday January 7th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from the NW & 1 mately
BR 29 ²/₄₀ thick weather by shifts steering by the wine to the Westward watch Employed
in scraping the decks off one barge off our weather beam at 11 P.M. the
Barge Oceota capt Hosmer spoke us & I went on board & got some papers
at 6 A.M. & came back the barge 300 lbs whale at sun down shortened sail & wore ship
BR 29 ²/₄₀ to the NW & 1 mately weather & rugg. latter part rugg. the wine pulled to the NW saw some
merchant vessels & the Oceota the NW new rugg. Lat 40° 36.20 South Long 40° 11.43

190 Remarks on Monday January 8th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from the NW & ruffled sea during
BR 29 ²²/₄₀ by the wind to the NW to settle off our weather gradually steering the
same middle part calm S.W. part fine breeze from the NW & good
weather at 5 A.M. made sail & steamed from 12 to 11 in for the
land watch Empty in washing there close this day over no whales
at 6 A.M. to be seen saw on ship laying off & on at Irostron
BR 29 ²²/₄₀ Lat in 40° 36.52 South Long in 74° 40' 00" W

191 Remarks on Tuesday January 9th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the NW & good
BR 29 ²²/₄₀ weather steering in for Irostron & Acunba saw one Manx sail laying
off & on watch Empty in washing there close at 1 P.M. then S.E.
down past the East point of the isthmus 11 before 11 P.M. down the boat &
went in there a fishing it was a blowing a Gale of wind in there
from which it blew heavy in squalls we stood off & on under two
double reefed topsails at 6 P.M. the boat came on board & we steamed to
the S.W. by the wind off from the land caught 31 fish at sun down
shorten sail took in fore top sail middle & Letter part of the day fresh
breeze from the NW & smoky weather at 5 A.M. set double reefed fore top sail
at 6 A.M. & Jib & steamed N.E. B.E. watch Empty in ships duty at 11 steamed E.N.E.
BR 29 ²²/₄₀ Mr. Monchester off duty sick to his stomach so was this day
Lat in 40° 36.24 South Long in 74° 40' 00" W

Mr. Monchester's Journal in his
with diary might be some
one taken in hand & then he
says he don't sleep much any more

Mr. Monchester's Journal in his
with diary might be some
one taken in hand & then he
says he don't sleep much any more

192 Remarks on Wednesday January 10th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fresh breeze from the NW & smoky
BR 29 ²²/₄₀ weather steering E.N.E. watch Empty in ships duty Spruce out part
of our bone & Dyed it & bundled it up at 5 parts steamed East at 6 P.M.
Raised 6 Right Whales bound 3 boat & galley a plenty of fuel
round Among the whales at sun down came on board & shorten sail &
then by the wind backing went to W.B. at 1 A.M. was ship to the NW
Letter part of the day fresh breeze from the NW & smoky weather at 5 A.M. set
the fore top sail & Jib & steamed E.B.N. watch Empty in ships duty grinding
at 6 A.M. made & boarding knives & other various kinds of work on board
BR 29 ²²/₄₀ at 2 part of a large ship passed near to us steering E.S.E. I think
she was a French ship this day over fresh breeze & smoky weather
Lat in 40° 35.115 South Long in 74° 05' 00" W

I told him
He had ought
to be at
I named
him
A 7 A.M. I gave old Gardner a fawing about his being off duty
thinking about Betsy & little David he is off duty on that account

193 Remarks on Thursday January 11th 1835
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from the North & smooth weather
 B.R. 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Meeting E.B. watch Empty in Ships duty grinding Spades & other
 various kinds of work old Garman is off Duty the wine is increasing
 at Sun down Shortened sail & steered by the wine heading N.E. strong breeze
 & rugg. a sea on at 1 A.M. the wine hauled to the N.W. latter part of
 the day strong breeze from the South & ruff sea no one to the mast
 at 6 A.M. hauled at 5 A.M. wore ship to the E.S.E. this day ends rugg. a sea on
 B.R. 29 ²⁴/₄₀ Left in 40° 34.54 South Long in Chronometer S. 103 west

194 Remarks on Friday January 12th 1835
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from the South & a rugg. a
 B.R. 29 ²⁸/₄₀ sea on & cloudy weather heading to the E.S.E. under short sail no one
 A left it being the ruff latter part of the day fresh breeze from S.E. to
 S.E. & cloudy at 5 A.M. made sail & steered by the wine heading from
 E.B. to E.N.E. watch Empty in Ships duty saw one strong sail
 at 6 A.M. to the wine wind on the opposite tack this day ends good whole weather
 B.R. 29 ³⁴/₄₀ Left in 40° 34.09 South Long in Chronometer S. 55 west

195 Remarks on Saturday January 13th 1835
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from S.E.B. & cloudy weather
 B.R. 29 ³⁴/₄₀ steering by the wine heading E.N.E. & E.B. watch Empty in Ships duty
 bunching up our whole bone & stowed it in fore hold next to the bulkhead
 at Sun down Shortened sail latter part of the day fine breeze from E. to
 S.E. & good weather at 5 A.M. made sail & steered by the wine to the N.E.
 watch Empty in Ships duty took out our potatoes & dried them &
 at 6 A.M. put them back & hooked out the after hold & got out corn so ends this day
 B.R. 29 ³⁴/₄₀ Left in 40° 33.04 South Long in Chronometer S. 10 west

196 Remarks on Sunday January 14th 1835
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from East & fine
 B.R. 29 ³⁴/₄₀ weather steering by the wine to the N.E. watch Empty in Ships duty
 stowed off the after hold & other various kinds of work at Sun down tacked
 ship to the S.E. & Shortened sail latter part of the day fine breeze from N.E. to
 N.W. & fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail & steered to the Eastward by the
 at 6 A.M. wine heading from E.S.E. to E.B. nothing in sight so ends this day
 B.R. 29 ²⁰/₄₀ Left in 40° 32.36 South Long in Chronometer S. 86 west

at 6 P.M. these 24 hours begins with fresh breeze from the North & smooth weather

at 6 P.M. these 24 hours begins with fresh breeze from the South & a rugg. a sea on & cloudy weather heading to the E.S.E. under short sail no one A left it being the ruff latter part of the day fresh breeze from S.E. to S.E. & cloudy at 5 A.M. made sail & steered by the wine heading from E.B. to E.N.E. watch Empty in Ships duty saw one strong sail at 6 A.M. to the wine wind on the opposite tack this day ends good whole weather

197 Remarks on Monday January 15th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from NNE & fine weather moderate
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ Sail steering EBS at 3 M. ESE at Sun down shortened sail & steered by the
wind to the NNE latter part of the day fresh breeze from NW & heavy weather
at 5 AM made sail & steered SEBE looked out the fore hatch & got out the old
Main Spruce & old fore top sail at 10 AM the wind wind hauled to the NW
in a squall of rain at 11 past 10 fair weather saw a black A head but so
at 6 AM nothing more afterwards lay a back 30 minutes so ended this day

BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$ Left in 40y 32.10 South long in 4 Chronometer 3.25 west

198 Remarks on Tuesday January 16th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from SWS & heavy clouds
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ steering SE watch Empty in Ships duty finished stowing off fore hatch
& bent main Spruce & mended fore topmast Mayoeis & bent it at
Sun down shortened sail middle & latter part of the day fresh breeze from
the SE NW & rugg'd sea on at 5 AM set 4th & 5th & 6th & 7th & 8th & 9th & 10th & 11th & 12th & 13th & 14th & 15th & 16th & 17th & 18th & 19th & 20th & 21st & 22nd & 23rd & 24th

at 6 AM potatoes in the after-pan & sorted them over this day ends more moderate
BR 29 $\frac{26}{40}$ Left in 40y 32.19 South long in 4 Chronometer 1.25 west

199 Remarks on Wednesday January 17th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from SWS & rugg'd sea on
BR 29 $\frac{26}{40}$ steering by the wind to the SE watch Empty in Ships duty various things
of work on board at Sun down shortened sail latter part of the day moderate
breeze from SE to SE & southerly weather at 5 AM made sail & steered
by the wind to the Eastward watch Empty in cleaning the rust of the iron
at 6 AM work inside & painting it over at 11 saw one school of porpoise
BR 29 $\frac{28}{40}$ this day ends with light winds & good weather for whaling
Left in 40y 31.16 South long in 4 Chronometer 00.10 miles East

200 Remarks on Thursday January 18th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light winds from NE & good weather
BR 29 $\frac{26}{40}$ under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward watch Empty in
cleaning the rust of the iron work inside & painting it over board
at Sun down shortened sail middle & latter part of the day light winds from
SE to ESE & fine weather at 5 AM made sail & rigged ship & hauled
NE & W & launched for Ashyellent mast & took off the rope trees & masts

at 6 AM A new truss tree one of them being broken this day ends pleasant weather
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ Left in 40y 31.29 South long in 4 Chronometer 00.10 miles East

at 3 PM
the
lower
beam
30295
middle
30295
upper
30295
on
making
burn in
all
19th
1855

201 Remarks on Friday January 19th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light wind from E & fine weather
 BR 29^{1/2} Mending 18 watch Empty in hauling up the fore top gallant mast &
 taking up the rigging at Sun down Shorten Sail & Main. SE & BE wind
 from NW & latter part of the day strong breeze from the North & some
 squally by spells watch Empty in washing there done at 11 double
 at 6 AM raised the topsails & further the full this day new strong breeze
 BR 29^{1/2} Latt in by 31.45 South Long in by Chronomet. 2.30 East

202 Remarks on Saturday June 20th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze from the North & ruff
 BR 29^{1/2} Mending by the wind backing & B & A under double reef topsails watch
 Empty in washing & mending there done at Sun down took in the
 fore topsail middle & latter part of the day strong breeze & ruff sea
 at 9 AM it commenced raining & thick weather at 11 the wind began
 at 6 AM to back to the westward this day new thick & rainy wind from the NW
 BR 29^{1/2} Latt in by Account 31.25 South Long in by Account 3.50 East

203 Remarks on Sunday January 21st 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from the NW
 BR 29^{1/2} Thick & rainy weather during under A double reef main & fore
 at 11 PM mended at 5 Star NE & BE at Sun down Shorten Sail
 & Main by the wind to the E & SE latter part of the day fine breeze
 from the South & cloudy & misty by spells at 5 AM made sail
 at 6 AM & Star NE & BE this day new good weather nothing in sight
 BR 29^{1/2} Latt in by 29.59 South Long in by Chronomet. 4.20 East

204 Remarks on Monday January 22nd 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the South & good
 BR 29^{1/2} weather but cloudy during NE & BE at Sun down Shorten Sail &
 Main & NE middle & latter part of the day fine breeze from the NW
 & fine weather at 5 AM made sail at 7 on board the fore sail &
 at 6 AM commenced repairing it Saw one sun fish this day new fine weather
 BR 29^{1/2} Latt in by 28.45 South Long in by Chronomet. 5.23 East

205 Remarks on Tuesday January 23rd 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the NW & fine weather
 BR 29^{1/2} Mending & NE watch Empty in mending the fore sail at 3 PM finished
 it & sent it Saw one jumper at Sun down Shorten Sail latter part of the day
 fine breeze from the South & cloudy & overcast weather at 5 made sail
 at 6 AM watch Empty in cleaning the iron & burning it so new this day
 BR 29^{1/2} Latt in by 27.00 South Long in by Chronomet. 6.46 East

206 Remarks on Wednesday January 24th 1835

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the South & fine weather

BR 29¹/₄₀ E & N watch Employed in cleaning the rust of the iron work inside & painting it over brown at sundown shortened sail & then E & B & D. part of the day

fine breeze from NE & fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail & then E & N watch Employed in painting the iron work & left & painted the larboard

at 6 A.M. but had weather this day ends fine weather nothing in sight

BR 29¹/₄₀ Lat in by 25.50 South Long in by Chronomet. 7.40 East

207 Remarks on Thursday January 25th 1835

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from S E & fine weather

BR 29¹/₄₀ Moring E & N watch Employed in painting the barrels & left & finished painting the larboard boat at sundown shortened sail & then by the

wind at 12 pulled up the fore sail & lay under main & foresail

latter part of the day moderate breeze from NE & fine weather

at 5 A.M. made sail & then E & N watch Employed in ships duty various kinds of work on board saw porpoise & one Grampus at

Meridian then NE B & D no ones this day fine weather

BR 29¹/₄₀ Lat in by 24.59 South Long in by Chronomet. 8.32 East

208 Remarks on Friday January 26th 1835

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from NE & fine weather

BR 29¹/₄₀ Moring NE B & D watch Employed in ships duty at 1 P.M. saw a whale spout 6 or 7 times bearing NE B & D kept off for it it spouted

be a fin back at sundown shortened sail & lay by the wind under

double reef Main & foresail bearing ESE latter part of the day fresh

breeze & smoky weather at 5 A.M. made sail & then NE B & D

watch Employed in working there there at 3 saw white water bearing

at 6 A.M. NE B & D then for it & lay at beach & run off until 6 past 10 & then

BR 29¹/₄₀ then NE B & D saw nothing more of it this day ends fine weather

Lat in by 23.47 South Long in by Chronomet. 8.15 East

209 Remarks on Saturday January 27th 1835

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine SE trade breeze & smoky weather

BR 29¹/₄₀ Moring NE B & D watch Employed in working there there at 1 P.M. saw

A shoat of porpoise at sundown shortened sail & then by the wind to

the Eastward latter part fresh breeze from South to NE & smoky weather

at 5 A.M. wore ship to the NE & made sail & then by the wind

watch Employed in ships duty various kinds of work at meridian

at 6 A.M. took ship to the Eastward to end this day

BR 29¹/₄₀ Lat in by 23.15 South Long in by Chronomet. 8.41 East

210 Remarks on Sunday January 28th 1853
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh trade breeze & southerly & smooth
 BR 29¹²/₄₀ weather steering by the wind heading about East watch Empty
 in ships duty at Sun down shortened sail latter part of the day fine
 trade breeze & smooth weather at 5 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. & made
 sail saw 2 finbacks & some small fish & some Albatross at Meridian
 at 6 A.M. backed ship to the Eastward so ends this day nothing in sight
 BR 29²/₄₀ Lat in 40y 23.00 South Long in 4 Chronomet 9.05 East

211 Remarks on Monday January 29th 1853
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with moderate trade breeze & southerly &
 BR 29²⁰/₄₀ some smooth weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at Sun down
 shortened sail latter part of the day fine breeze & fine weather at 1 A.M.
 wore ship to the N.W. & made sail at 6 saw a strange sail
 watch Empty, in sorting over our potatoes saw one finback &
 one small fish at 11 A.M. the Barque Oronoke of Greenport capt.
 Made spoke us 3 1/2 months out of whole I went on board & got
 at 6 A.M. some papers & came on board & steered to the N.W. & then to the N.E.
 BR 29²²/₄₀ this day ends fine weather nothing in sight but the Oronoke
 Lat in 40y 23.15 South Long in 4 Chronomet 9.05 East

212 Remarks on Tuesday January 30th 1853
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fine trade breeze & fine weather steering
 BR 29²⁰/₄₀ to the N.W. by the wind watch Empty, in sorting over our potatoes
 at 3 P.M. then at 6 P.M. saw white water saw nothing more of it saw
 porpoise & saw 3 finbacks at Sun down shortened sail & steered
 by the wind to the N.E. latter part of the day fresh trade breeze
 & southerly at 5 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. & made sail at 8 took
 at 6 A.M. the Starboard boat on deck & nailed her bottom over paint
 BR 29²⁴/₄₀ her inside & put in the ceiling in at meridian track ship so ends
 this day Lat in 40y 23.00 South Long in 4 Chronomet 8.48 East

213 Remarks on Wednesday January 31st 1853
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh trades steering by the N.E.
 BR 29²⁰/₄₀ under double reef topsails put the starboard boat out on the main
 & painted her bottom over at Sun down shortened sail at 12 at
 night wore ship to the N.W. latter part of the day fresh breeze & southerly
 & smooth weather at 6 A.M. saw one strange whaling barque
 steering to the E.S.E. by the wind we saw finbacks 2 at 7 we wore ship
 to the E.S.E. watch Empty, in ships duty at 10 steered E.N.E. saw a large
 BR 29²⁰/₄₀ piece of drift at Meridian steered by the wind to the E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat 40y 22.57 South
 Long 92y 9.22 East

214 Remarks on Thursday February 1st 1835
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh trade breeze & breezy & smooth
BR 29 $\frac{19}{10}$ with the steering by the wind to the ESE in new short sail watch Em-
ployed in Ships duty at 6 PM the barque Osceola capt. Hosmer
of New Bedford spoke us & capt Hosmer came on board 300 lbs
whale oil at 4 past 7 capt Hosmer went on board & we steered to the
Eastward at 11 PM we were ship to the STM, much & better part
of the day fresh breeze & rugg. at 8 AM set jib & spencer watch Em-
ployed in Ships duty turned up the west boat & painted her over board
at 6 AM nearly black the barque Osceola of our beam some 9 miles off
BR 29 $\frac{20}{10}$ steering as we are by the wind to the STM we saw 2 finbacks
this day ends more moderate Lat 42.03 Long 90.05

215 Remarks on Friday February 2nd 1835
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with A fine trade breeze & good weather
BR 29 $\frac{18}{10}$ but ruff sea steering by the wind to the STM under double reef
topsails watch Employed in Ships duty the Osceola off our beam
during the same at sundown shortened sail & wore ship to the
ESE better part of the day light trade breeze & some smooth at 8 AM
wore ship to the STM & made sail watch Employed in working there
here we saw blackfish & several finbacks going to the windward at 9
at 6 AM A M the Osceola passed to the leeward of us some 9 miles off on the other
BR 29 $\frac{18}{10}$ tack at 11 went out light at noon we steered ESE ends this day
Lat in 42.11 South Long in 90.10 East

216 Remarks on Saturday February 3rd 1835
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light trade breeze & fine weather steering
BR 29 $\frac{18}{10}$ NNE watch Employed in working & mending there at sundown shortened
under sail & steered by the wind to the ESE at 2 AM wore ship to the STM
at 5 AM made sail some squally at 8 broke out the larboard side of
the after hole & got out 1 bag of ball & 1 Mart. cask of coal & put it in
the fore peak & pumped 5 cask of fresh water out of the ground tier cask
at 6 AM this day ends with fine weather nothing in sight this fore noon
BR 29 $\frac{20}{10}$ Lat in 42.33 South Long in 90.22 East

217 Remarks on Sunday February 4th 1835
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with A fine trade breeze & fine weather steering
BR 29 $\frac{22}{10}$ the wind to the STM watch Employed in filling the ground tier with salt
water & throwing off the after hole at 3 tacked ship to the NNE at sundown shortened sail
at 6 AM better part of day breeze at 8 AM set down the reef topsails at 10 the Osceola passed to the windward
BR 29 $\frac{22}{10}$ this day ends with breeze Lat 42.29 Long 90.10 East

219 Remarks on Tuesday February 6th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh trade rugg. Sea on & smooth
BR 29 ⁴⁰/₁₀₀ weather clearing by the wind to the N.W. watch Emph. as in ships day
Saw several finbacks at 6 were ship to the NE at sun down Martin.
Sail up with bars made & latter part of the day strong trade & ruff
weather at 8 A.M. made all necessary sail at 9 let single reef topsails &
then hoist at 11 the bar gave osceola paper to the windward of us 3 miles
this day new with fresh bars old go. canier has got the Finoblanihans on
BR 29 ²⁰/₁₀₀ Left in by 22.16 South long in by chronomete 9.35 East

221 Remarks on Thursday February 2^d 1855
 at 6 P.M. Then 24 Hours begins with strong trade winds & rugg. sea
 B.R. 29¹/₄ Moving by the wind to the Eastward with empty in ship's duty
 at sun down shortened sail at 12 noon ship left port fresh
 breeze & rugg. sea on at 4 p.m. made some sail & return
 by the wind to the S.W. at 7 raised a sail off our lee bow
 at 9 saw the was a whaling we soon saw several whales
 off our lee quarter a part going to the leeward at 4 p.m. 10
 bound the two Starboard boats at American got first to the
 Starboard boat & killed him to the waist boat with one iron
 at 6 A.M. & got the waist boat shore this day ended off 3 boats first to a whale
 B.R. 29¹/₄

Left 5 o'cl 29.30 P.M.
 Long in 9 days
 9.20 Boat

221 Remarks on Thursday February 2^d 1855
 at 6 P.M. Then 24 Hours begins with strong trade winds & rugg. sea
 B.R. 29¹/₄ Moving by the wind to the Eastward with empty in ship's duty
 at sun down shortened sail at 12 noon ship left port fresh
 breeze & rugg. sea on at 4 p.m. made some sail & return
 by the wind to the S.W. at 7 raised a sail off our lee bow
 at 9 saw the was a whaling we soon saw several whales
 off our lee quarter a part going to the leeward at 4 p.m. 10
 bound the two Starboard boats at American got first to the
 Starboard boat & killed him to the waist boat with one iron
 at 6 A.M. & got the waist boat shore this day made off 3 boats first to a whale
 B.R. 29¹/₄

Left 5 o'clk 29.30 P.M.
 long in g. distance
 9.20 P.M.

222 Remarks on Friday February 9th 1855

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & ruggie sea on & smooth
 BR 29 ¹/₄ weather. at 2 P.M. got the whale A long side & got ready for cutting
 Put up the Starboard side of the main rigging & commenced cutting on
 the head & mainmast got hurt overboard at sun down left of work &
 lay by the whale under short sail strong breeze & ruggie we got the head
 over half cut off latter part of the day more moderate breeze but ruggie
 sea on at 5 A.M. called all hands hook out blubber room & wore ship
 & commenced cutting on the whale to the leeward good weather overhead
 at 6 A.M. we cut the head off & body in & got dinner at noon so ended this day
 BR 29 ¹/₄ Put in by log 22.17 South long in by chronometer 9.17 East

223 Remarks on Saturday February 10th 1855

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with moderate trades & ruggie sea on
 BR 29 ¹/₄ we wore ship to cut in the whales head to the windward hooked on
 to the junk & cut it off & the sea sunk & parted our small fluke chain
 that was made fast to it & lost the sea & two chain sheeps got down
 cutting gear & set fore sail & double reef main topsails & stood by
 the wind to the E.N.E. & commenced cutting junk & getting ready for
 boiling head at 2 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. latter part of the day
 at 6 A.M. light winds & pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.W. boiling
 BR 29 ¹/₄ at 6 A.M. set jib & spanker saw a plenty of porpoise so ended this
 day fine weather. Put in by log 22.10 South long in by chronometer 9.33 East

224 Remarks on Sunday February 11th 1855

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light trade winds & smooth sea & pleasant
 BR 29 ¹/₄ weather steering by the wind to the S.W. under double reef topsails jib
 at 2 P.M. & spanker all hands Employed in cutting blubber & boiling saw
 porpoise made & latter part of the day light winds & fine weather
 & a smooth sea at 6 A.M. raised a whale off our lee bow going
 to the windward Now bound the Starboard & Larboard boats
 & got fast to the Starboard boat & I killed the whale took the
 whale to the ship the large orange to the windward at 2 P.M.
 11 A.M. commenced cutting on the whale head this day new
 at 6 A.M. with fine weather & light winds all hands Employed in cutting
 BR 29 ¹/₄ in & boiling large orange in sight to the windward
 Put in by log 22.11 South long in by chronometer 9.18 East

225 Remarks on Monday February 12th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light winds & fine pleasant weather &
 B.R. 29¹⁶/₁₀₀ A smooth sea all hands Employed in cutting in our whale &
 boiling the blubber or ancho in sight to the windward at sun
 down we got the head off & lay in & left the head a long side
 & set the watch boiling & clearing away the jaw & John
 made a little part of the day light winds & fine weather boiling
 at 6 A.M. saw a young bale to the windward at 11 A.M. finished
 boiling out our first whale & we looked on to our other head
 overboard & cut off the junk & commenced boiling the case at 6
 at 6 A.M. saw a sperm whale to the windward & going quick to the
 B.R. 29¹²/₁₀₀ windward this day ends fine weather all hands Employed in boiling the case
 Put in by 22.29 South Longitude by Account 8.55 East

226 Remarks on Tuesday February 13th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light winds & fine weather all
 B.R. 29¹¹/₁₀₀ hands Employed in boiling the whale case at 1 P.M. we
 saw a large lone whale bearing East from us & going to
 the westward at 4 past 2 P.M. we finished boiling the case
 got down tackle made sail & lowered all 3 boats for the
 whale the west boat got obly by fast & Dravid the rions &
 then the Starboard boat went up to the whale & got fast & the
 whale cut the boat in two Henry J. Bentley cooper got caught
 in the line & was Dravid under water & was Dravid
 we saw the things & line belonging to the boat & let the boat
 be in Halling up the line we found the cooper fast in the
 line dead we came on board & threw off for the whale but
 did not get down to him until sun down we were ship to
 the westward & got ready for boiling made part fresh bears
 latter part more moderate all hands Employed in cutting
 blubber & boiling & other work on board at 9 A.M. we buried
 at 6 A.M. Henry J. Bentley in the blue sea this day ends good weather
 B.R. 29¹⁶/₁₀₀ nothing in sight to be remarked
 Put in by 22.26 South Longitude by Chronometer 8.20 East

227 Remarks on Wednesday February 14th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & good weather breezing to the S.W.
BR 29 ¹/₄₀ by the wind under double reef Main Topsail & fore Sail all hands Employed
in cutting blubber & boiling at 3 PM we took a boat down from weather
& put her on the Starboard crane & then got out some cask out of
the fore hold at 6 PM the watch made & latter part of the day fine breeze
& good weather all hands Employed in cutting store pieces mincing &
at 6 AM boiling & taking care of the oil this day once good weather
BR 29 ¹/₄₀ Left in 70y 22.59 South Long in 7 chronometer 7.40 East

228 Remarks on Thursday February 15th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine trade breeze & good weather all hands
BR 29 ¹/₄₀ Employed in boiling & taking care of oil at 11 PM we ship to the
E.P.E. & washed off the decks got all the blubber cut in to store pieces
at 6 PM fresh breeze & the wind increasing made & latter part
of the day strong breeze & thick weather & A rugged sea on all
hands Employed in boiling & storing down oil on the Starboard
at 6 AM side of the after hold in the ground here this day ends rugged
BR 29 ¹/₄₀ Left in 70y 22.11 South Long in 7 chronometer 7.54 East

229 Remarks on Friday February 16th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with strong breeze thick smoky weather
BR 29 ¹/₄₀ & A Rugged sea on all hands Employed in boiling & storing
down oil in the after hold at Sun down finished storing of
the after hold stowed down 36 bbls of head at 10 PM finished
boiling & turned up the oil made part strong breeze & rugged
latter part more moderate but rugged sea & thick smoky
weather at 6 AM commenced backing out the main hole between
at 6 AM the fore & Main Hatch on the Starboard side to stow down oil
BR 29 ¹/₄₀ & the day ends rugged all hands Employed in pumping fresh water
Left in 70y 22.23 South Long in 7 chronometer 8.25 East

230 Remarks on Saturday February 17th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with strong breeze & thick weather & A
BR 29 ¹/₄₀ rugged sea on heading to the E.P.E. by the wind under short
Sail all hands Employed in storing down oil at Sun down
Left off work got the Starboard side between fore & main Hatch
filled & stowed off made & latter part more moderate & smoky weather
at 6 AM watch Employed in backing out the starboard side & pumping water
BR 29 ¹/₄₀ storing down oil heading to the westward this day ends storing down oil
Left in 70y 22.10 South Long in 7 chronometer 8.25 East

231 Remarks on Sunday February 18th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes & thick smoky weather
BR 29th & ruff sail heading to the westward by the wind watch Empty
in moving down oil on the Starboard side between the fore & main
Mast way at Sun down got all the oil down & the lubber room
stowed off at 8 P.M. wore ship to the ESE latter part of the day
Moderate breeze from South to S.W. & thick weather & some small
at 6 A.M. Rain by S.W. steering by the wind to the NE under all necessary sail
BR 29th 15 Oct 10 A.M. 1st Main Top Gallant sail this day ends thick. No observation

232 Remarks on Monday February 19th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with Moderate breeze from S.W. & thick
BR 29th 15 weather by S.W. & smoky under all necessary sail steering
by the wind to the NE at 5 P.M. spoke the Barque Osceola capt
Hosmer came on board 300 bls whale at Sun down capt Hosmer
went home we shortened sail & steered by the wind to the Westward
& the Osceola the same at 3 A.M. wore ship to the ESE latter part of
the day moderate breeze & thick weather by spells at 6 A.M. made
sail got the Teeth out of the whales Jaw & then look in the waist
at 6 A.M. back to main watch Empty in fitting the boats & craft saw two
BR 29th 16 bargues to the windward the day ends moderate weather
Left in by day 21.30 South Long in by Chronomet. 9.00 East

233 Remarks on Tuesday February 20th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with Moderate breeze & thick weather by
BR 29th 16 S.W. steering by the wind to the NW under all sail watch Empty
in mending the waist boat & fitting craft for the other boats put
two new stiches in the waist boat saw one barge to the leeward
at 5 P.M. finished the boat & put her on her cranes at Sun down
shortened sail made & latter part of the day fresh breeze & smoky
at 6 A.M. weather & ruff watch Empty in washing there clear at 8 A.M. 1st Jib
BR 29th 16 & Spanker saw porpoise & one fin back at Meridon back of ship
Left in by day 22.04 South Long in by Chronomet. 8.05 East

234 Remarks on Wednesday February 21th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & smoky weather steering
BR 29th 16 by the wind to the ESE watch Empty in washing there clear
saw porpoise at Sun down shortened sail latter part fresh breeze & ruff
at 3 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at 6 made some sail at 8 tack. Ship to the ESE
at 6 A.M. commenced lying off the ship saw two seals & one fin back towards the
BR 29th 16 Left in by day 22.34 South Long in by Chronomet. 8.45 East

235 Remarks on Thursday February 22nd 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & fair weather steering by
 BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ the wind to the ESE under double reef topsails courses Jib & Spanker
 watch Employ'd in working the ship off inside one bar gun & then
 coming up with us she has got out main Jib gallant sail at 8 PM
 finished working at sun down Shortened sail at 1 AM wore ship to the
 18 W latter part of the day fresh breeze & thick weather by spells at 6
 AM Jib & Spanker watch Employ'd in ships duty shifted the overboard
 at 6 AM boat over on the starboard side of the house & other various kinds of
 BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ work on board saw one fin back at Meridon track ship comes to
 left in by of 22° 11' 9" South Long in by Chronomet. 9° 56' East

236 Remarks on Friday February 23rd 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & ruff sea steering by the
 BR 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ wind to the SE under double reef topsails Jib & Spanker watch
 Employ'd in ships duty various kinds of work at sun down
 Shortened sail midle & latter part of the day strong breeze & ruff
 sea on at 2 past 2 AM wore ship to the SE at 3 the watch commenced
 at 6 AM we washing up their oily cloths at Meridon wore ship to the SE o.
 BR 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ ends this day left in by of 22° 54' 1" Long in by Chronomet. 9° 06' East

237 Remarks on Saturday February 24th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with strong breeze & a rugg'd sea on & fair
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ weather steering to the ESE by the wind under short sail watch Employ'd
 ed in working there close at sun down Shortened sail midle &
 latter part of the day fresh breeze & ruff sea & fair weather at 12
 wore ship to the SE at 7 wore ship to the ESE watch Employ'd in
 grinding & fitting spades & other various kinds of work I washed
 at 6 AM my brass cloths & the Steward washing out my room this day ends
 BR 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ fresh breeze left in by of 22° 41' 1" South Long in by Chronomet. 9° 36' East

238 Remarks on Sunday February 25th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh trade breeze & ruff sea & fair weather
 BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ steering by the wind to the ESE under short sail watch Employ'd in
 ships duty grinding boarding & shiving knives & other various
 kinds of work put 2 new pieces of grate in the stove finished washing
 out my room at sun down wore ship to the SE midle & latter part
 of the day fresh breeze & fair weather at 6 AM set Jib & Spanker at 10
 at 6 AM Head north at Meridon stand at NE so ends this day
 BR 29 ¹⁷/₄₀ left in by of 22° 53' 1" South Long in by Chronomet. 9° 08' East

239 Remarks on Monday February 26th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & rugg. & fair weather
BR 29⁴⁰ Starting NNE at 4 past 3 o'clock & NE at sun down weather
at sun down turn by the wind to the ESE middle & latter part of the
day strong winds & a rugg. sea on at 6 AM were ship to the NW
watch. Employed in ships duty after breakfast Tackled the fore
yards to the Starboard Main Mizen & set up the surfted & topmast
& top gallant backstays on the Starboard side & other various
at 6 AM. Kinds of work on board at Meridon were ship to the ESE middle
BR 29⁴⁰ this day left in 4 of 22.14 South Long in Chronomet. 9.17 East

240 Remarks on Tuesday February 27th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with strong breeze & a rugg. sea on &
BR 29⁴⁰ good weather overhead watch Employed in ships duty various
Kinds of work making paddle handles having forpoise the other
making & but speaking making new case straps & repairing &c
at sun down close reefed Main Toppail & took the quart. boats
up on upper crains latter part of the day more moderate at 12
at night were ship to the NW at 7 set double reef topsails watch
at 6 AM Employed in ships duty various Kinds of work at 10 PM Tack &
BR 29⁴⁰ Spanker at Meridon Tack ship to the ESE so close this day
left in 4 of 22.26 South Long in Chronomet. 9.21 East

241 Remarks on Wednesday February 28th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh trade breeze & good weather
BR 29⁴⁰ for whaling starting by the wind to the ESE under double reef topsails
Courses Tack & Spanker watch Employed in ships duty various Kinds
of work at sun down shortened sail middle part quite moderate
at 2 AM were ship to the NW latter part fresh breeze at 6 PM Tack
Spanker & Main sail at 8 commenced striking up the Starboard fore
at 6 AM Mizen at Meridon Tack ship to the ESE so close this day
BR 29⁴⁰ left in 4 of 22.37 South Long in Chronomet. 9.35 East

242 Remarks on Thursday February March 1st 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & souwey weather starting
BR 29⁴⁰ to the ESE by the wind watch Employed in striking up the Starboard fore &
Main Mizen & backstays carpenter making a new grindstone
Tack at sun down shortened sail & were ship to the NW latter part of the day
at 6 AM good weather at 7 AM made sail & turn NW watch Employed in
BR 29⁴⁰ ships duty filing yokes & spars &c at Meridon start NE so close this day
left in 4 of 22.27 South Long in Chronomet. 9.07 East

213

old Garrison's
 saying about Deeds
 upon his ears with
 his old monkey back
 on his ear of

244

and Gardner is at
the University of Michigan
at Ann Arbor.
He is now working on
the history of the
University of Michigan.

245

at 6 A M

216

BR 24 15

217

Remarks on Tuesday March 6th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze & good weather steering
 BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ by the wind to the N.W. Gaming with the R.L. Baste at sun down
 Shorten sail at 8 P.M. Capt. Lane went on board & was taken to
 the S.E. at 3 A.M. was ship to the S.W. Tattered part of the day fresh
 breeze at 6 A.M. set 1st Jib & Spanker & Main sail with Emphy. in ships
 duty nothing in sight excepted finished the Grindstone over
 at 6 A.M. at Meridian track ship to the Eastward so ends this day
 BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ Lat in by 23° 23' South Long in by chronomet. 8° 38' East

218

Remarks on Wednesday March 7th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & peeping clouds steering by the
 BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ howing to the Eastward under all new spay sail with Emphy. in ships
 duty at 1 P.M. saw a sail 2 points off our larboard it proved to be the
 Baste the ship off to the North westward E.N.E. at 3 saw one more
 barque to the Sward at sun down was Shorten sail & steered by the wind
 to the E.S.E. middle & latter part of the day fresh breeze & peeping clouds at
 6 A.M. set 1st Jib & Spanker at 7 was ship to the N.W. saw one sail to the
 larboard with Emphy. in ships duty at 11 two barques in sight to the
 at 6 A.M. larboard at Meridian track ship to the E so ends this day good weather
 BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat in by 23° 00' South Long in by chronomet. 9° 13' East

219

Remarks on Thursday March 8th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & peeping clouds & good weather
 BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ steering N.W. watch Emphy. in ships duty saw a point patch
 into the fore topsail 2 barques in sight the R.L. Baste & Osceola saw
 one more Barque speak with the Osceola at sun down Shorten sail &
 steered by the wind to the E.S.E. middle & latter part of the day fresh breeze
 & rugg. sea on at 6 A.M. was ship to the N.W. & set 1st Jib & Spanker &
 Main sail with Emphy. in ships duty at 8 past 10 saw a whale 1/2 point
 at 6 A.M. to off our weather low about twice & turn the wheel & then a hump
 BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ back saw nothing more at Meridian track ship to the N.E. so ends this day
 Lat in by 22° 31' South Long in by chronomet. 9° 15' East

250

Remarks on Friday March 9th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & rugg. sea on steering
 BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ the wind to the N.E. watch Emphy. in ships duty at sun down Shorten
 sail at 12 was ship to the N.W. at 6 set 1st Jib & Spanker watch Emphy. in work
 then here at 8 A.M. saw a sperm whale having white flap off for him & by a look
 at 6 A.M. while the whale was down he came up off our weather quarter & went down 8 mile off &
 BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ we saw nothing more of him strong breeze rugg. sea on & thick weather so ends
 at 3 P.M. Lat in by 22° 33' South Long in by chronomet. 9° 33' East

251 Remarks on Saturday March 10th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with strong breeze & thick smoky weather
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ & A puff sea steering by the wind to the NW looking up our best
 whole watch empty. In working there here 1/2 before 2 P.M. there
 at 2 1/2 minutes past 3 P.M. raised the whole bearing East
 from us 1 3/4 miles off stern for him & hallooed A back saw the
 whole turn up his flukes & go down & we never saw any
 more of him until then & at 4 until sun down & then stern by
 the wind to the SE under two double reef topsails at 1 A.M.
 were ship to the NW made & latter part of the day more moderate
 breeze but smoky at 6 A.M. saw a sperm whale 3 points off our
 weather bow & one barque to the windward at 9 bound the two
 Lurboard boats the whale 1 1/4 miles off & when the whale came up
 we lower the starboard boat the whale would go to the lower
 at 6 A.M. or top of watch & then go right up to the windward under watch
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ & we could not get near enough to him & the barque up off our
 weather beam 11 miles this day ended off trying to get past a whale
 Lat in 4 of 22.35 South Long in 4 chronomet. 9.36 East

252 Remarks on Sunday March 11th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze & smoky weather & A
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ Puff sea all 3 boats off after a whale the Barque Oregon of
 Greenport run down & bound 2 of her boats & when the whale
 came up the waist boat went up to the whale & he jumped & &
 Gardner Manchester missed him with both irons he told
 me it was a Decent chance to get past with his sooner iron
 but missed him & the whale went off quick to the windward
 came on board & took the boat up & stood to the SE under all
 sail the Oregon off our lee steering the same at 11 P.M. raised one
 more sail & she had her boats down to the windward after the whale she did
 not get him at sun down we shortened sail & were ship to the SE
 latter part fresh breeze at 3 A.M. were ship to the SE at 6 let her speak
 & Main sail the Oregon off our lee quarter & the other strong barque
 off our weather quarter steering the same at 4 past 11 we saw
 porpoise at Meridian we stand at 2 & the strong barque tack. e.
 at 6 A.M. ship & stern by the wind to the SE & the Oregon tack. at 4 past 11
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ so now this day good whole weather smoky
 Lat in 4 of 22.50 South Long in 4 chronomet. 9.53 East

257 Remarks on Friday March 16th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine breeze & good whole weather steering
 BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ by the wind to the S & E watch Empty in ships duty at 1 PM hove the
 reefs out of the topsails at 3 past 3 Stead on E at sun down Shorten
 Sail & Steer by the wind to the S & E middle & latter part of the day
 fresh breeze & passing clouds & ruff sea at 6 AM were ship to the
 S & W 1st Able Main Sail & Shanker watch Empty in washing
 at 6 AM there close we saw a large school of porpoise to end this day
 BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Lat in by 22° 37 South Long in by Chronometer 9° 14 East

258 Remarks on Saturday March 17th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & ruff sea & fair weather
 BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ Moving by the wind to the S & W watch Empty in washing there
 close at 4 PM Stead on E at sun down Shorten Sail & Steer
 by the wind to the S & E at 1 AM were ship to the S & W latter part
 of the day fresh breeze & passing clouds at 6 AM made Sail watch
 at 6 AM Empty in ships duty at Meridon Stead on E to end this day
 BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Good weather Lat in by 22° 46 South Long in by Chronometer 9° 37 East

259 Remarks on Sunday March 18th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine breeze & good weather Moving
 BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ W & E watch Empty in ships duty put a new crinkle in
 the fore topsail & sewed a patch on the fore sail during the
 species at 1 PM 1st Main & 2nd Gallontail at 4 PM spoke with
 the Barque Nimrod of Sag Harbor capt Green 15 knots out
 700 lbs & then we steamed S & E until sun down Shorten Sail &
 Steer by the wind to the S & E at 3 AM were ship to the S & W at
 6 Made Sail fresh breeze saw the Nimrod & one more Barque
 at 6 AM to the windward boiling at Meridon tack ship to the S & E to end
 BR 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ this day Lat in by 22° 20 South Long in by Chronometer 9° 37 East

The Nimrod went at
 boiling but the other
 Barque was

260 Remarks on Monday March 19th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & passing clouds steering
 BR 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ by the wind to the S & E under double reef topsails courses 1st & 2nd
 at 4 PM the Barque Nimrod passed one mile to the windward & one more
 Barque to the leeward at sun down Shorten Sail middle & latter part of the
 day strong breeze & ruff sea at 6 AM were ship to the S & W 1st Able & Shanker
 watch Empty in ships duty at 11 saw one Barque to the leeward of us
 at 6 AM at Meridon we tack ship to the S & E to end this day ruff sea on
 BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Lat in by 22° 20 South Long in by Chronometer 9° 12 East

261 Remarks on Tuesday March 20th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with strong breeze & ruggid & heaving
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ by the wind to the ESE watch Empty, in Ships
duty one Barge to the leeward of us at 1 P.M. we took in our
Main Sail at Sun down lost sight for towsail & took the boats
on upper crains strong breeze & a ruggid sea on middle part the
same latter part more moderate but fresh breeze at 12 at
night were ship to the NW at 6 set Jib & Spanker one
barge in sight to the leeward at 10 saw one more to the
at 6 A.M. windward at Meridon took the ship to the ESE so now this day
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Lat in by 22.28 South Long in by Chronomet. 9.10 East

262 Remarks on Wednesday March 21st 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & moderating steering by
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ the wind to the ESE watch Empty, in picking up them at 1 P.M.
set the main sail & turn'd the lost sail out of the fore towsail one
barge in sight to the windward at Sun down we shorten sail
A strong barge 3 miles off our weather beam were ship to the NW
at 12 we were ship to the NW latter part of the day fine breeze &
some foggy & spells at 6 made sail at 9 saw one barge off our
at 6 A.M. we were at 11 saw one more to the leeward of them they spoke with
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ Each other at Meridon took the ship to the ESE so now this day
Lat in by 22.40 South Long in by Chronomet. 9.27 East

263 Remarks on Thursday March 22nd 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze & good weather steering
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ by the wind to the ESE watch Empty, in Ships duty at 1 P.M. set
Jib & Gaff towsail at Sun down shorten sail & were ship
to the NW middle & latter part of the day strong winds ruggid &
squally & shells steering by the wind to the NW under short sail
watch Empty, in Ships duty saw one barge off our weather
at 6 A.M. quarter steering to the ESE at Meridon were ship to the ESE
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ so now this day strong breeze & ruggid sea on
23.06 Lat Lat in by 23.06 South Long in by Chronomet. 9.07 East

264 Remarks on Friday March 23rd 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with strong breeze & ruggid sea steering by the
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ wind to the ESE under short sail watch Empty, in Ships duty at 2 P.M.
saw one sail at 4 P.M. A strong barge heaved to the windward of us middle
at 6 A.M. & latter part of the day strong winds & very ruggid at 3 A.M. were ship at 7 stars were
BR 29¹⁸/₄₀ at Meridon took the ship to the ESE so now this day Lat by 23.33 South Long in by Chronomet. 9.13 East

Lat 22.07 S
Long 9.22 East



265 Remarks on Saturday March 24th 1833

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with strong breeze & very rough sea on & lively weather
BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ During the watch empty in washing & mending there done at 2 past 3
PM Maria went at 1/2 past 5 saw a sperm whale track about
to 1/2 mile from us then for him & landed the starboard & waist
boats & the whole went down heaving & she soon came up a
gun & heaved & the starboard boat went up & got fast with
both jibs & the whole run to the windward toward the starboard
boat & the whole ship down under water it came on Deck &
the whole sounded & we cut off the line & came on board & then
by the wires to the ESE at 2 past 2 went ship to the NW better part of
the day more moderate & not so rough at 9 AM then came at 1/2
past 10 then ESE at 1/2 past 11 then by the wires to the ESE at
at 6 AM Maria went ship & then by the wires to the NW & set off
BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ Spunkier & main sail so much this day moody & cloudy & rough
Lat in by 21.43 South Long in by Chronomet. 9.25 East

266 Remarks on Sunday March 25th 1833 at 2 PM caught 3 fishes

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze cloudy & moody
BR 29 ¹⁷/₄₀ weather & a ruff sea on starting by the wires to the NW under double
reef topsails courses full & spunkier watch empty in ships duty
at sundown shortened sail & went ship to the ESE better part of the day
fresh breeze & ruff weather at 6 AM went ship to the NW & made all
at 6 AM new spury sail at Maria went tacked ship to the ESE so much this day
BR 29 Lat in by 22.04 South Long in by Chronomet. 9.05 East
Muss    muss

267 Remarks on Monday March 26th 1833

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & ruff sea & some heaving
BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ by walls starting by the wires to the ESE at sundown shortened sail
at 12 went ship to the NW better part of the day fine breeze & good
weather at 6 AM made sail watch empty in ships duty on mends
the fore topmast staysail & head & shroud our forepoise blue blue
at 6 AM at Maria went then came & set main & top gall sail so much this day
BR 29 ⁷/₄₀ Lat in by 22.11 South Long in by Chronomet. 9.26 East

268 Remarks on Tuesday March 27th 1855
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze & good whole weather &
 B.R. 29⁴⁵ A smooth sea for this ground steering N.W. & watch Empty.
 about the ship at 2 past 3 then N.E. at sun down shortened sail
 then by the wind to the E.S.E. at 12 were ship to the S.W. latter part
 of the day moderate breeze & good weather under all sail steering
 by the wind to the S.W. watch Empty. about the ship saw one
 at 6 A.M. large school of porpoise this day once fine weather
 B.R. 29⁴⁰ Left in 404 21° 54' South Long in 4 Chronomet. 9° 00' East

269 Remarks on Wednesday March 28th 1855
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with A moderate breeze & good weather
 B.R. 29⁴⁰ under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. watch Empty. in
 ships duty at 4 P.M. tack ship to the E.S.E. at sun down shortened sail
 much & latter part of the day light winds & A smooth sea & some
 smoky at 3 A.M. caught one porpoise at 6 P.M. all sail saw one
 bargue to the windward under short sail watch Empty. in ships
 at 6 A.M. duty at Meridon Tack ship to the N.E. & once this day good weather
 B.R. 29⁴⁰ Left in 404 22° 06' South Long in 4 Chronomet. 8° 50' East

270 Remarks on Thursday March 29th 1855
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze & A smooth sea &
 B.R. 29⁴⁰ smoky weather under all sail steering by the wind to the E.S.E.
 watch Empty. in ships duty painting over the iron work in side
 Reel counter at 4 P.M. saw A sail off our lee beam at sun down shortened
 sail much & latter part of the day moderate breeze & smooth sea
 at 6 A.M. were ship to the S.W. & all sail watch Employed in ships
 at 6 A.M. Duty sitting up Main Topmast & Top Gallant Shrouds saw 2 schools
 B.R. 29⁴⁰ of porpoise at Meridon Tack ship to the E.S.E. & once this day
 Left in 404 22° 13' South Long in 4 Chronomet. 9° 20' East

271 Remarks on Friday March 30th 1855
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze & A smooth sea
 B.R. 29⁴⁵ & good weather under all sail steering by the wind to the E.S.E. watch
 Empty. in ships duty at sun down shortened sail at 12 were ship
 to the S.W. latter part of the day fine breeze & good weather at
 6 A.M. made sail watch Empty. in washing & mending there
 here saw porpoise at 2 past 11 P.M. Main Top Gallant sail
 at 6 A.M. at Meridon Tack ship to the E.S.E. & once this day good weather
 B.R. 29⁴⁰ Left in 404 22° 36' South Long in 4 Chronomet. 9° 30' East



William Fisher
 has got the
 in one of the
 271

276 Remarks on Wednesday April 4th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with strong winds & fair weather & A
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Heavy sea on starting North under short sail at sun down last
ruff the Main Top sail & then by the wind to the N.W. side & latter
part of the day strong breeze & A Heavy sea on at 5 A.M. then it began
at 8 on bent the fore sail & commenced repairing it no short Glades
at 6 A.M. these 24 hours at Meridian then North so ends this day more moderate
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat in by 22° 01 South Long in by chronomet. 7° 35 East

277 Remarks on Thursday April 5th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with strong breeze & A Heavy sea on & smoky
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ weather. Steering North watch Employed in mending the foresail
no one to the Mast Glades it being too ruggid to lower for a while
at 6 P.M. saw Black fish at sun down Double ruff the Top sails
& then N.W. side & latter part of the day more moderate
at 6 A.M. made sail at 7 then at 8 on bent the fore
at 6 A.M. Top sail & began to repair it this day more moderate breeze & smoky
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat in by 20° 20 South Long in by chronomet. 5° 51 East

278 Remarks on Friday April 6th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins begins with A fine breeze & smoky weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ & ruff sea but moderating Steering N.W. watch Employed in
Repairing the fore Top sail at 4 P.M. finished the fore Top sail & bent
it at 5 P.M. saw A sperm whale bearing N.E. 3/4 N from 1 1/2 mile
from us Thup off for him at 4 past 5 loosed the Lurboard &
wait boats for the whale he was coming up for the ship the
Lat 20° 6 Long 5° 31 East but got most down to him & he turned flushed & went down
& he did not come up A gun til after sun down did not
see them out of the boats came on board & double ruff the
Top sails & then by the wind backing E.S.E the whale going
E.S.E at 6 A.M. stuck ship & then by the wind to the S & hit made
at 6 A.M. sail fine weather watch Employed in washing their clothes on board
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat in by 20° 05 South Long in by chronomet. 5° 30 East

279 Remarks on Saturday April 7th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds & fine weather & some
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Heavy under all sail Steering by the wind backing west watch Employed
in washing their clothes at 4 P.M. then at 8 at sun down shorten sail & come
ship to the S.E. at 1 A.M. was ship to the S.W. latter part of the day fine weather at 6 A.M.
at 6 A.M. made sail & then N.W. back out the hole & got out all our corn & got out paper & made this day
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat in by 19° 11 South Long in by chronomet. 4° 50 East

280 Remarks on Sunday April 8th 1855

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather some smoky steering
BR 29¹²/₄₀ M.M. at 1 P.M. we killed our grey cow pig at 3 P.M. chert at sun down
shortened sail & then by the wind to the N.W. mile & latter part of the
Day fine breeze & fine weather & smoky at 5 A.M. made sail & then
at 6 A.M. on this day ends fine weather saw one piece of Sperm
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat in by 19.21 South Long in by chronometer 3.11 East

281 Remarks on Monday April 9th 1855

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from South & fine weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ & smoky steering at 3 P.M. chert at sun down shortened sail
& then by the wind to the N.W. mile & latter part of the Day light winds
& smooth sea & clear at 6 A.M. made sail & then at M.B. watch
at 6 A.M. Employed about the ship at sundown then chert at sun down this Day
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat in by 18.52 South Long in by chronometer 1.55 East

282 Remarks on Tuesday April 10th 1855

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds & fine smooth weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ steering at M.B. watch Employed in ship's duty painting the iron work
inside black at sun down shortened sail & then by the wind to the
N.W. mile & latter part of the Day light winds & a smooth sea
& pleasant weather at 6 A.M. made sail & then at M.B. watch
saw on school of Porpoise & one piece of Sperm were in front the
at 6 A.M. Jib & Mizzen triced it at sundown then chert at sun down this day
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Lat in by 18.36 South Long in by chronometer 00.45. Miles East

283 Remarks on Wednesday April 11th 1855

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light breeze & a smooth sea & pleasant
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ weather steering at M.B. watch Employed in ship's duty finished the Jib
& bent it took down the Sparker Runge & Jand them & put them up
a gun at sun down shortened sail & then the course 181 mile &
latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather took out
the after hole & got out one keg of Butter & pumped two cask
of fresh water in the fore hole & in the ground saw the last fresh
at 6 A.M. water in the ground saw one fin back this day ends light winds
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ Lat in by 17.21 South Long in by chronometer on Meridian at noon

284 Remarks on Thursday April 12th 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds & pleasant weather
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Staring North watch Employed in pumping fresh water in for
Hole & filling with salt water the last fresh water in the ground
I saw saw several fin backs & one school of porpoise at sun down
Shortened sail & steered by the wind to the Eastward at 8 A.M.
were ship to the S.W. made sail equally by shells saw fin backs
at 6 A.M. this day was more moderate nothing in sight
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Lat in by 17.07 South Long in by chronometer 00.01 mile East

285 Remarks on Friday April 13th 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze & some passing squalls.
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Staring by the wind to the S.W. watch Employed about the ship
saw a fin back at sun down Shortened sail & were ship to the
Eastward Middle & latter part of the day fresh breeze & some passing
squalls at 6 A.M. were ship to the S.W. set gale & Starboard
watch Employed in washing there clear saw a fin back
at 6 A.M. at Merion on Starboard to wind this day more moderate
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Lat in by 17.35 South Long in by chronometer 00.20 West

286 Remarks on Saturday April 14th 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze & cloudy & some
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ ruggid Staring North watch Employed in washing there clear at sun
Down Shortened sail & steered by the wind to the Eastward at 12 were
ship to the S.W. latter part of the day fresh breeze & some squalls
at 6 A.M. Starboard made some sail watch Employed about
the ship old boat Canucka off Duty with a sore leg & he has
at 6 A.M. been off Duty most part of the time for 3 months so ends this day
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Lat in by 17.17 South Long in by chronometer 1.00 West

287 Remarks on Sunday April 15th 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & passing clouds Staring
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ North watch Employed about the ship at 3 P.M. Starboard at sun
Down Shortened sail & steered by the wind to the S.W. latter part of the day
fresh breeze & some squalls at 6 A.M. made sail & Starboard watch
at 6 A.M. saw nothing to be remarked so ends this day
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Lat in by 17.23 South Long in by chronometer 2.20 West

288 Remarks on Monday April 16th 1858

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh trade breeze steering N by E at sun
BR 29^{1/40} Down Shorten Sail & then by the wind to the S by E middle & latter part
of the day fresh breeze from SE & Sunday & some squally by shells at 12 noon
were ship to the Eastward at 6 A.M. then at 10 watch Employed about the ship

at 6 A.M. at Mission on the creek no wind this day nothing in sight

BR 29^{12/40} Lat in by 17.15 South Long in by Chronometer 3.117 West

289 Remarks on Tuesday April 17th 1858

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fresh Itacus & ruff sea steering N by E

BR 29^{16/40} watch Employed about the ship at 3 P.M. spoke with the Barque
Dunbarton of New Bedford capt Nye gaming with the Saira-
monte of Newport capt Snow Dunbarton 2 or whole & 23 sperm
Sairamonte 2 or sperm I went on board of the Dunbarton I got one letter
from my wife & one from Mr. Milroy out of the Sairamonte
at 4 past 2 came on board & then by the wind to the S by E at 12 noon

at 6 A.M. ship to the Eastward latter part fresh breeze & some squally at 6 A.M.

BR 29^{18/40} then at 10 P.M. saw one Merchant Barque this day under good weather
Lat in by 16.53 South Long in by Chronometer 4.34 West

290 Remarks on Wednesday April 18th 1858

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze & good weather steering

BR 29^{16/40} at 10 P.M. watch Employed about the ship one Merchant Barque in
sight at sun down Shorten Sail & then by the wind to the S by E
at 4 past 12 noon ship to the E & E latter part of the day fine breeze
& some passing squalls at 6 A.M. then at 10 & made sail to
Hollanna etc port bearing north by compass we got up chains

at 6 A.M. & lost them this day under good weather steering down for the island

BR 29^{16/40} Lat in by 16.07 South

291 Remarks on Thursday April 19th 1858

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with fine breeze & passing squalls steering

BR 29^{14/40} at 10 P.M. for St. Hollanna & a large ship A Mac of us steering the
same we are getting ready for anchoring at 3 P.M. we came to
Anchor off James Town St. Hollanna near the old Hulk
& fresh sail made & latter part of the day squally by shells all

Hands Employed in clearing off the ship out side for painting & other
at 6 A.M. various kinds of work on board several merchant ships went to sea

BR 29^{15/40} this day under fair weather & fresh breeze sailing to anchor

292 Remarks on Friday April 20th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze & blowing squalls laying
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ To Anchor at James Town St Helena all hands Employ'd in
cleaning off the Ship & getting up cash to go on shore after
weather at 6 PM came A long line with A raft of water raising
through the night latter part of the day good weather
at 8 AM the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty ships.
at 6 AM going & coming through the day the Barque Sun came in
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ & Lay off & on Capt Jack came on shore 600 lbs to end this day

293 Remarks on Saturday April 21st 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with good weather laying to Anchor
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ watch Employ'd in painting the Starboard side foreward &
the Starboard watch on liberty at 4 PM the Clara Bell &
Barque Sun went to her bower Home at Sun down the
liberty Men came on board all but 41 misale & latter part
of the day fine weather at 7 PM the liberty men came on board
& the Starboard watch went on shore & the Starboard watch Employ'd
at 6 AM in painting the Starboard side of the ship the ships going to sea
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ & some coming in from sea to anchor this day ends fine weather

294 Remarks on Sunday April 22nd 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to Anchor
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ the Starboard watch on shore & the Starboard watch painting at
3 PM finished painting the Starboard side & killed A Dog
ships going & coming from sea at 11 PM the old fellow of
Seiz harbour Capt Goodale went to her 100 lbs whale & 24
lb m latter part of the day fine weather at 7 AM the liberty
at 6 AM Men came on board & the Starboard watch went on liberty
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ this day ends fine weather one barque came in to day

295 Remarks on Monday April 23rd 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ at St Helena the Starboard watch on shore on liberty latter
part of the day fine weather at 6 AM the liberty Men came on
my thumb board & the Starboard watch went on shore & the Starboard
watch Employ'd in painting the Starboard side of the ship
at 6 AM Several ships came in here to day & several went to sea
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ this day ends fine weather for painting

296 Remarks on Tuesday April 24th 1835

At 6 P.M. There 21 Hours begins with fine weather Laying to Anchor at
BR 29^{1/4} At St Helena the Starboard watch on shore on liberty & the Portboard
watch painting the Starboard side of the Ship several Ships went to
see latter part of the day fine weather at 6 A.M. the liberty men
came on board & the Starboard watch went on shore & the
At 6 A.M. Starboard watch Employed in painting over the Starboard side
BR 29^{1/4} of the Ship this day ends fine weather

297 Remarks on Wednesday April 25th 1835

At 6 P.M. There 21 Hours begins with fine weather Laying to Anchor
BR 29^{1/4} At St Helena James Town the Starboard watch on liberty
& the Portboard watch painting ship at 11 P.M. finished paint
ing round outside & painted the Starboard wetter ways &
plankshire latter part of the day strong breeze & rising clouds
at 6 A.M. the liberty men came on board & the Starboard watch
went on shore & the Portboard watch Employed in painting &
at 6 A.M. furnishing the cabin & stowing down some of our wetter
BR 29^{1/4} this day ends strong breeze Laying to Anchor

298 Remarks on Thursday April 26th 1835

At 6 P.M. There 21 Hours begins with strong breeze Laying to Anchor
BR 29^{1/4} At James Town St Helena the Starboard watch on liberty
& the Portboard watch Employed on board painting some &
furnishing the cabin & stowing down some of our wetter
latter part of the day strong breeze at 6 A.M. the liberty men came on
board & the Starboard watch went on shore & the Portboard watch
at 6 A.M. Employed in stowing down wetter & other various kinds of work
BR 29^{1/4} painted the Portboard wetter ways this day ends more moderate

299 Remarks on Friday April 27th 1835

At 6 P.M. There 21 Hours begins with good weather Laying to Anchor at
BR 29^{1/4} James Town St Helena Starboard watch Employed in stringing away
wetter & painting some latter part of the day fine weather at 6 A.M.
the Portboard watch came on board & the Starboard watch
went on shore & the Portboard watch Employed on board got off
2 cask of wetter & varnished the cabin & other various kinds
at 6 A.M. of work I went over to Sancerre bay to see the consul
BR 29^{1/4} so ends this day fine weather Laying to anchor

I went over to
Sancerre bay
Thursday 27th
at day

300 Remarks on Saturday April 28th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine weather. Laying To Anchor
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ at James Town St Helena the Starboard watch Employed on board
& getting the Ship Ready for sea & the Larboard watch on shore
on liberty old boat Canaca came on board from the Hospital the
sea worthy latter part of the day fine weather at 5 AM the
liberty men came on board & the Starboard watch went on
at 6 AM Shore & the Larboard watch Employed on board & commenced
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ the cabin & other work got our vegetables on board so ends this day

301 Remarks on Sunday April 29th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine weather. Laying at Anchor
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ at James Town St Helena the Starboard watch on liberty
& the Larboard watch Employed in rarrishing the cabin
& other work latter part of the day fine weather at 7 AM
at 6 AM the liberty men came on board & the Larboard watch went
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ on shore this day Ends fine weather no ships in sight to day

302 Remarks on Monday April 30th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine weather. Laying To Anchor
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ at James Town St Helena the Larboard watch on shore on
liberty at sun down all on board but 11 men latter part of the
day fresh breeze by spells & some passing rain squalls at
past 6 AM the liberty men came on board & I went on shore
& shipped 2 men natives of St Helena at the past 10 AM the
Steward & 3 boatsterers went on shore after some things &
at 6 AM promised to come on board at the past 11 AM & did not
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ come so ends this day Laying to Anchor

303 Remarks on board Tuesday May 1st 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breeze by spells Laying
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ To Anchor at James Town St Helena settling up my bills
on shore at 3 PM got all settled up & waited for
the Steward & 3 boatsters at 5 PM I came on board
& sent the boat in for them & waited until Dark & came
on board without them at 6 AM sent the boat in for the men
at 7 they all came on board at 9 AM we took our Anchor
& stood to sea Employed in stowing Anchors & chains at 11 AM
at 6 AM Windy M & S. all sail bound to the North on the western Gannet
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ this day Ends with fresh breeze & hazy sea & passing clouds
latter part of the day 15.59 South longitude 6.00 West

304 Remarks on Wednesday May 2nd 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh Trades & ruff sea & passing clouds
BR 29¹/₄₀ Steering NWB in the ship Employed in various kinds of work on
board macle & latter part of the day fresh breeze & passing clouds & ruff
sea Steering NWB in watch Employed about the ship various kinds of
at 6 AM work this day Ends ruff nothing to be seen

BR 29²/₄₀ Lat in 40° 15.20 South Long in 7° 40' 00" West

305 Remarks on Thursday May 3rd 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh trade breeze & passing clouds
BR 29¹/₄₀ Ruff sea Steering NWB in watch Employed in ships duty at 3
PM then NW macle & latter part of the day fresh breeze & ruff sea
at 6 AM Ships watch Employed about the ship this day Ends with a fresh breeze
BR 29²/₄₀ Lat in 40° 14.20 South Long in 7° 40' 00" West

306 Remarks on Friday May 4th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh trade breeze & passing clouds &
BR 29¹/₄₀ A ruff sea Steering NWB in watch Employed in ships duty at 3
PM then NW macle & latter part of the day fresh trade breeze & passing
clouds & ruff sea watch Employed in washing there here
at 6 AM this day was good weather but a ruff sea
BR 29¹/₄₀ Lat in 40° 12.29 South Long in 7° 40' 00" West

307 Remarks on Saturday May 5th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine Trade breeze & passing
BR 29¹/₄₀ clouds & quite ruff Steering NWB in watch Employed in
washing there here at 3 PM then NW macle & latter part
of the day fine breeze & good weather watch Employed in ships duty back
at 6 AM out the fore hole after ships & fore top gallants out this day ends good weather
BR 29¹/₄₀ Lat in 40° 10.09 South Long in 7° 40' 00" West

308 Remarks on Sunday May 6th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather Steering NWB
BR 29¹/₄₀ watch Employed in ships duty then off fore hole & bent fore top gallant
sail & set it & got out upper part of the after Mast made a keg
of Beer macle & latter part of the day fine breeze & good weather
at 6 AM Steering NWB this day Ends good weather nothing in sight
BR 29¹/₄₀ Lat in 40° 08.03 South Long in 7° 40' 00" West

309 Remarks on Monday May 7th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze & fine weather
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Moring AB M. M. M. Middle & Latter part of the Day fine
breeze & fine weather. Watch Employed in Ships Duty painted
at 6 A.M. the Harbour & Main Boat this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lett in By 06 53 South Longitude Chronometer 18.24 West

310 Remarks on Tuesday May 8th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with A fine Breeze & fine weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Moring AB M. M. M. Middle & Latter part of the Day
The After Noon after Noon M. M. Middle & Latter part of the Day
Moderate Breeze & fine weather. Watch Employed in Ships
Duty painted the Harbour Boat & set up the Main Backstays
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends light winds & pleasant weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Lett in By 04 20 South Longitude By Chronometer 19.36 West

311 Remarks on Wednesday May 9th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with Moderate Trade Breeze &
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ fine weather Moring AB M. M. M. Middle & Latter part of
the Day fine Trade Breeze & fine weather. Watch Employed in Ships
Duty painting the Masts & Combing & Mast Coats & Taring
Down some of the Main Stays Saw several Fin backs
at 6 A.M. this day Ends with fine weather & A fine Breeze
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Lett in By 04 20 South Longitude By Chronometer 20.54 West

312 Remarks on Thursday May 10th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with A fine Breeze & fine weather
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Moring AB M. M. M. Middle & Latter part of the
Day fine breeze & fine weather. Watch Employed in Ships
Duty painting the Chains over outside Down to the plates
at 6 P.M. Saw one herd of Porpoise this Day Ends light winds
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Lett in By 06 31 Miles South Longitude By Chron 22.10 West

313 Remarks on Friday May 11th 1855 Long By Chron 23.13 West
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light winds from South & fine weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Moring AB M. M. M. Middle & Latter part of the Day
one boat for Black fish Got none came on board & then went to latter
at 6 A.M. part of the Day fine breeze & fine weather. Watch Employed in washing the deck saw
BR 29¹²/₄₀ one bird Moring by the wind to the 14 h. Ends this Day Lett by 01 01 North

314 Remarks on Saturday May 12th 1855

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from N.E. & fine weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ During N.M. watch Employed in making the close at 5 P.M.
Saw a ship steering to the S.W. by the wind at 2 saw a large steamer
the same mile Part of the Day fine breeze latter part moderate
Breeze & fine weather Watch Employed in ship's duty about the
Rigging saw one strong sail & one school of Black fish

at 6 A.M. This Day Ends Moderate Breeze & fine weather During N.B.M.
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Luff in By 3.00 A Long in By Chronometer 25.05 West

315 Remarks on Sunday May 13th 1855

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze from N.E. &
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ fine weather During N.B.M. watch Employed in ship's duty
at 5 P.M. saw a large ship steering to the S.W. mile & latter
Part of the Day light winds & fine weather saw two schools
at 6 A.M. of porpoise this Day Ends with light winds nothing in sight
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Luff in By 4.32 A Long in By Chronometer 25.32 West

316 Remarks on Monday May 14th 1855

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with winds from the N.E. & good
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather During N.M. at 1 P.M. the wind hauled over off the
starboard quarter at 4 P.M. began to be squally at 6 raining
at 9 calm at 10 the wind blew from S.E. then shifted
latter part of the Day fine breeze & fine weather & a fine
breeze watch Employed in about the ship I ft. by both
at 6 A.M. took of the canvas & washed it out this Day Ends good weather
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Luff in by 5.51 A Long in by Chronometer 27.00 West

at 6 P.M. took of the canvas & washed it out this Day Ends good weather

317 Remarks on Tuesday May 15th 1855

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fine S.E. Trade Breeze
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ & fine weather under all sail During N.M. watch
Employed in ship's duty about the Rigging saw one
school of Black fish & porpoise mile & latter part
of the Day fine Breeze & fine weather During by the wind
Heaving from S.W. to S.E. watch Employed in
ship's duty Broke out the After Hole & got out some
churn & shipped over some coal on the starboard side
at 6 A.M. saw Black fish this Day Ends with a fine breeze
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Luff in by 7.36 A Long in by Chronometer 28.55 West

318 Remarks on Wednesday May 16th 1853
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A Fine NE Trade breeze
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ & Fine weather Steering abt W Watch Employ'd in Ship's
Duty at 1 P.M. saw a School of Black fish latter part of
the Day fresh Trade breeze & good weather Steering abt W
at 6 A.M. 2 M watch Employ'd in Ship's Duty so ends this Day
BR 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ Lat in by 04 9.32 & Long in by Chronom 30.23 west

319 Remarks on Thursday May 17th 1853
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fresh Trade breeze &
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Good Weather Steering abt W M Watch Employ'd in
Ship's Duty about the Rigging at 7 P.M. A strong sail paper
to the windward of us Steering to the South Middle & latter part
of the Day fresh breeze & blowing clouds & ruff sea watch
Employ'd in Ship's Duty Making Bungs & stringing the Mains
Yap mast Shrouds & Taring Down the Mains rigging at 6 A.M.
3 strong sails in sight Steering the same as we are at 9 A.M.
we took in Mains Top Gallant sail & Rapes for Top sail
at 6 A.M. at 11 A.M. the strong ships went out sight A Stern this day
BR 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ Ends more moderate Nothing in sight
Lat in by 04 11.50 & Long in by Chronometer 32.14 west

320 Remarks on Friday May 18th 1853
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from SE &
BR 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ Breeze & ruff sea Steering abt W M Watch Employ'd in
Making Bungs & Taring Down the Mains Rigging at 1 P.M.
Turned the Ship out for Top sail & S. Main Top Gall sail
at 20 minutes past 1 P.M. Raised A strong sail to point off
our Star Bow At 1 A.M. she was 3 points Aft our weather
Breeze latter part of the Day fresh breeze & breezy weather
watch Employ'd in washing the Deck at 6 A.M. one
Breeze in sight 4 points off our lee quarter Steering
at 6 A.M. as we are this Day Ends fresh Trade breeze
BR 29 $\frac{16}{40}$ Lat in by 04 13.50 & Long in by Chronometer 33.10 west

321 Remarks on Saturday May 19th 1835
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with Fresh Trade Breezes & breezy & light
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ During M.B.W. Watch Empty, in washing there here at 2 P.
At the Mangy Barge is nearly out of sight At 8 P.M.
Saw A Mangy Sail 3 Points off our weather bow Latter part of
the Day fine breeze & passing clouds at 6 A.M. we saw the same
Sail 4 Points off our starboard quarter During as we are watch
at 6 A.M. Empty, in During the Rizing this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ Lat in By Obj 15.51 N Long in By Chronometer 35.35 west

322 Remarks on Sunday May 20th 1835
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with A Fine Trade breeze & fine weather
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ During M.B.W. Watch Empty, in During the Rizing
one sail off our starboard quarter During as we are Middle &
Latter part of the Day fresh Trade breeze & passing squalls
at 6 A.M. Took in Main Top Jellontail at 4 P.M. saw A
at 6 A.M. Mangy Sail off our weather bow this Day Ends good weather
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ Lat in By Obj 18.01 N Long in By Chronometer 37.05 west

323 Remarks on Monday May 21st 1835
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Trade Breezes & passing
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ Clouds During M.B.W. Watch Empty, in During the Rizing
the Mangy Sail 2 Points off our weather bow at 4 P.M. we
could see her off Deck A Brig During the same as we are
at Sun Down we Breeze our Topsails Middle & Latter part
of the Day fresh Breezes & passing Rain & wind squalls
watch Empty, in During the Rizing at 6 A.M. the Mangy
at 6 A.M. Brig went out of sight At 8 P.M. this Day Ends equally no the
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ Lat in By Account 20.00 N Long in By Chronometer 38.55 west

324 Remarks on Tuesday May 22nd 1835
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with Fresh Trade breezes & some passing
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ squalls During M.B.W. Watch Empty, in During the
Rizing at 6 P.M. squally & Rainy at 10 more clear middle
& Latter part of the Day fresh breeze & fair weather watch
Empty, in During the Rizing saw one school of porpoise
at 4 P.M. A Mammie in Arrows gulf near this
at 6 A.M. Day Ends with fresh Trade Breezes nothing in sight
BR 29 ²²/₄₀ Lat in By Obj 22.50 N Long in By Chronometer 40.50 west

325 Remarks on Wednesday May 23rd 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with A fresh Trade breeze & passing
BR 29²³/₄₀ clouds Steering N B W & watch Employed in during the
Rising tide & latter part of the Day fine breeze & fine
weather watch Employed in Ships Duty during Rising &
other work on board the Fore Top gallant sail & onrove the
at 6 AM Shots & clinches at 4 part 11 1st Main Top gallant sail to End
BR 29²⁴/₄₀ Lat in by 25.16 N Long in by Chronomet 42.42 West

326 Remarks on Thursday May 24th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze & fine weather
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ Steering N B W & watch Employed in Ships Duty during
some of the Fore & aft Masts Mide & latter part of the
Day Moderate Breeze & fine weather watch Employed
in Ships Duty during the Mada Masts & other work on
Merchant Ship of our weather quarter Steering by the wind
at 6 AM To the N & E this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29²⁷/₄₀ Lat in by 27.30 N Long in by Chronom 44.01 West

327 Remarks on Friday May 25th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze from
BR 29²⁸/₄₀ E B S & fine pleasant weather watch Employed in Ships
Duty set up Bobstays & Bowsprit Shrouds on Merchant
Ship off our weather Breeze Steering by the wind to the N & E
at 4 PM the wind Halted out to the North in A Squall
Mide part Squally & shifts wind from NE to N B W Steering
N B W when the will go for latter part moderate breeze
from NE & fine pleasant weather Steering N B W watch
at 6 AM Employed in working Then saw Grompses to End this
BR 29²⁹/₄₀ Lat in by 20.37 N Long in by Chronometer 45.41 West

328 Remarks on Saturday May 26th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with A moderate breeze from NE & E
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ & fine weather Steering N B W watch Employed in working
There close at 4 PM found the Starboard Boats for two
Humpback whales could not get fast came on Board
& then N B W & Mide & latter part of the Day light winds
& fine weather watch Employed in Ships Duty took off Bunt
at 6 AM Gaskets & put on Ropes on at Meridians then N B W
BR 29²⁷/₄₀ saw A School of Black fish to End this Day
Lat in by 29.38 N Long in by Chronomet 47.27 West

329 Remarks on Sunday May 27th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from SE & fine blue
BR 29²⁵/₄₀ with. Muring at M watch Empty in Ships Duty putting
on Rope Bunt Gaskets & Jaring Linnet ones & other work on
Boards at 11 P.M. then at Sun Down then M.M. Micle &
Lett. part of the Day fine hours from SE to South & fine weather
at 6 A.M. Saw Great quantity of Maglets at Meriden then at 10 End of the Day
BR 29²⁵/₄₀ Lat in By 30.10 N Long in By Chronomet. 49.110 West

330 Remarks on Monday May 28th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with A fine hour from South & fine
BR 29²³/₄₀ with. Muring at M watch at 3 P.M. then at M B.D. saw one ship
Muring to the Westward at Sun Down was Short and Sail & then
By the wind backing to Bch & then 3 watches at 11 P.M. saw a
whaling to the windward under fore sail & fore Mast sail lett.
Part of the Day fresh hours from S.W. & smooth & rugg. sea on
at 6 A.M. nothing in sight at Meriden were ship to the SE to End of this Day
BR 29²⁵/₄₀ Lat in By 31.02 N Long in By Chronomet. 51.19 West

331 Remarks on Tuesday May 29th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with strong Breezes from S.W. & ruff &
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ smooth with. Muring By the wind to the SE under Short sail
Micle & Lett. part of the Day fresh breezes from S.W. & thick
with. at 5 A.M. were ship to the M Bch at 10 saw a strong
sail off our lee beam at 11 began to rain & the wind Halted
at 6 A.M. to the North in a squall were ship & back to the Eastward
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ this Day Ends thick & Raining weather no sig to Day

332 Remarks on Wednesday May 30th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breezes from
BR 29¹⁸/₄₀ thick, M.P. & thick Raining weather backing to the Eastward
under Double Reef Topsails & fore sail at 6 P.M.
saw a Merchant Brig Steering to the South at 7 were ship to the
M & M Micle part of the Day thick with. & Raining Lett. part
fresh Breezes from M.B. to M.P. & Raining with. at 8 P.M. 1/2
& Spanker watch Empty in Ships Duty at Meriden were
at 6 A.M. ship to the SE & at 11 was sail to End of this Day one light at
BR 29¹⁸/₄₀ the Sun Lat 31.26 N Long in By Chronomet. 51.12 West

333 Remarks on Thursday May 31st 1835
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from N.E. & cloudy
BR 29²⁴/₄₀ weather clearing by the wind to the N.E. under double reef
topsails courses filled & sparker-mast empty, as in bracing
out the fore-mast after-noon & worn line & blow at sea
Down took full sparker & main-mast latter part of the day
Strong breeze from N.E. & E at 4 A.M. began to rain at 5 AM
at 6 A.M. ship to the N.W. at 11 A.M. clear up raining but thick &
BR 29²⁵/₄₀ cloudy weather & fresh breezes so ends this day no ob.

334 Remarks on Friday June 1st 1835
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with strong breezes from E & N.E.
BR 29²⁷/₄₀ & thick cloudy weather heading to the N.W. under
double reef main topsail & fore sail at 1 P.M. when
the Mast made saw a Merchant Brig steering to the
Westward. Middle & latter part of the day strong from E & N.E.
& thick weather & a Ruff sea on at 7 P.M. wore ship to the S.E.
at 5 A.M. wore ship to the North at 9 A.M. rolled the main down
at 6 A.M. from the Mast made to Ruff for whaling the day ends the same
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ Lat in By Account 31.20 & Long in By Account 51.00 west

335 Remarks on Saturday June 2nd 1835
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with strong breezes from E & N.E.
BR 29²⁵/₄₀ thick weather & a Ruff sea on steering to the North by the
wind under short sail no one to the Mast made at 4
P.M. wore ship to the S.E. Middle part fresh breezes latter part
strong winds at 4 P.M. commenced raining & squally at
5 A.M. wore ship to the North at 7 P.M. the fore sail at 10
at 6 A.M. turned the waist boat up on the crains this day ends
BR 29²⁴/₄₀ with strong winds from E & N.E. & thick & raining & Ruff sea

336 Remarks on Sunday June 3rd 1835
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with strong winds from East
BR 29²⁰/₄₀ & thick & raining & a Ruff sea on heading to the N.E.
under short reef main topsail reef fore sail fore
topmast staysail & main spinnaker at 11 P.M. took in fore
sail & main spinnaker & wore ship to the N.E. & buried down weather
Middle & latter part strong gale & thick & raining & a Ruff sea
at 6 A.M. on at 2 A.M. began to moderate the day ends fair weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat in By 31.39 & Long in By Chronometer 51.41 west

337 Remarks on Monday June 4th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with A fresh Breeze from SE & rising Sea
BR 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ on & moderating down at 1 P.M. at Double Reef Main Tack &
A whole Fore Sail standing to the SE by the wind & rising rain
& Fog Squalls at Sun Down wore ship to the SE & middle & latter part
at 6 AM of the day fresh Breeze from ESE & SE & rising Rain & wind
BR 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ Squalls at 8 AM wore ship to the SE by this day ends Squally with

338 Remarks on Tuesday June 5th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins Squally at 1 P.M. when clear wore ship
BR 29 To the NE by the wind wind from East & ESE at Sun Down
Shorten Sail Squally by Shells through the night latter part
Moderate Breeze & fine pleasant weather at 6 AM made
Sail at 8 past 7 Tack ship to the SE B. Brock out Fore
hole & got out Breech & Fore Topmast Stay sail & A new Span
ker was put A new cloth on the after back of the Stay sail
at 6 AM this Day Ends with light winds from ESE & fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ Lat in By 32° 45' N Long in By Chronom 52° 22' W

339 Remarks on Wednesday June 6th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from ESE &
BR 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ pleasant weather under all sail Steering By the wind to
the SE watch Employed in Ships Duty leaving A back cloth
on the Fore Topmast Stay sail & other work on board caught
A Dolphin & saw A flock of Vintner at Sun Down Shorten Sail
& then B the wind to the Eastern Middle & latter part of the
Day light Breeze from North to NE & SE & some falling shower
of small Rain at 6 AM made Sail & then to the Eastern watch
at 6 AM Employed in Ships Duty finished the Fore Topmast Stay sail
BR 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ we saw one ship Steering ESE this Day Ends light winds

340 Remarks on Thursday June 7th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light Breeze from the NE & SE
BR 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ & fine weather Steering ESE watch Employed in bending fore
Stay sail & Repairing the Main Tension one ship in sight stea-
ing ESE at Sun Down Shorten Sail & Steered by the wind to the
NE & Middle & latter part of the day fine Breeze from the NE
& fine weather at 6 AM made all sail Steering by the wind to
at 6 AM the NE watch Employed in Ships Duty finished Repairing Main
BR 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ Tension this Day Ends good weather nothing in sight
Lat in By 32° 10' N Long in By Chronom 50° 25' W

Lat By 32.00 N
Long By Chron 51.40 W

3411 Remarks on Friday June 8th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from North &
BR 29²²/₄₀ cloudy weather & smooth sea under all sail Steering by the
wind to the ENE watch Employed in Ships Duty but the
Main Sheet & the various kinds of work on board
at Sun Down Shortened Sail Middle & Latter part of the Day
fine Breeze & fine weather at 5 A.M. wore ship to the N.W.
& made sail watch Employed in washing there here at 10
at 6 A.M. A.M. Sun & B.E. this Day Ends fine weather nothing in sight
BR 29²²/₄₀ Lat in By 32.32 N Long in By Chronometer 41 9.52 west

3412 Remarks on Saturday June 9th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from North E &
BR 29²²/₄₀ fine weather Steering S.B.E. watch Employed in washing
Mr. Thompson's at 3 P.M. S.E. at Sun Down Shortened Sail & then
Mr. Duglish & Macaiche By the wind E.B.S. Middle & Latter part of the Day Moderate
Breeze from N.E. to N.W. & fine smooth weather at 5 A.M. wore
ship to the N.W. & made all sail at 8 A.M. Broke out the fore
Hole & got out a cask of flour that had a Barrel of Meal
stowed in the cask took out out the Meal at Meridian Jack. Ship to
at 6 A.M. the E.B.E. to end this Day fine weather nothing in sight
BR 29²²/₄₀ Lat in By 31.55 N Long in By Chronometer 41 9.22 west

3413 Remarks on Sunday June 10th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from N.E. & fine weather
BR 29²²/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the E.B.E. watch Employed in Ships Duty
Mr. Thompson's at Sun Down Shortened Sail Middle & Latter part of the Day fine
Mr. Duglish & Macaiche Breeze & fine weather at 5 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. & made all sail
at 6 A.M. saw porpoise this Day Ends with fine weather
BR 29²⁴/₄₀ Lat in By 31.59 N Long in By Chronometer 41 0.42 west

3414 Remarks on Monday June 11th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from N.E. & fine
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ weather under all sail Steering to the N.W. saw porpoise
at 3 P.M. I struck a porpoise & killed him with the iron Broke off
Mr. Thompson's & lost him at Sun Down Shortened Sail at 12 wore ship to the S.E.
Mr. Duglish & Macaiche with Disentery Latter part of the Day fine breeze & fine weather at 5 A.M. wore
at 6 P.M. ship to the N.W. & made all sail saw black fish watch Employed in Ships
Mr. Thompson's duty at 8 P.M. at N.B.E. I commenced fanning staves for a Gale
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends fine weather nothing in sight
BR 29²⁹/₄₀ Lat in By 33.07 N Long in By Chronometer 41 9.13 west

343 Remarks on Tuesday June 12th 1855 No 1

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze & fine weather steering
BR 29³⁰/₄₀ Mr B & watch Employed in Ships Duty at 3 P.M. Tacked ship to the
at Sun Down Shorten Sail steering by the wind to the S.W. from
3 P.M. until Sun down a Hurricane Briz blew to
the S.W. of us steering to the S.E. at 12 noon ship to the
S.E. at 3 P.M. were ship to the S.W. & had sail fine breeze
& good weather at 9 A.M. Raised a large whale off our lee
beam going slow to the North at 10 hours 3 boats for him
& porpoise came up round him & jumped over him &
gallied him this Day Ends with a fine breeze 3 boats off
at 6 A.M. after a whale the whale started off to the windward
BR 29³²/₄₀ Lat in By of 34.17 N Long in By Chronomet. 50.00 west

344 Remarks on Wednesday June 13th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from about
BR 29⁰²/₄₀ East & fine weather 3 boats off after a whale at 4 past
1 P.M. came on Board & commenced Bie ting the ship to the
windward the whale going to the windward gallied
at 4 P.M. we saw the whale 4 points off our weather Bow 4 miles
off at Sun Down Shorten Sail left out of the & then steering
by the wind to the S.E. latter part of the Day fine breeze
& good weather at 2 P.M. Tacked ship to the S.W. at 5 made
Sail stand by the wind steering from S.W. to S.E. & watch
at 6 A.M. Employed in Ships Duty at Merion Tacked ship to the S.E.
BR 29³²/₄₀ Lat in By of 34.54 N Long in By Chronomet. 49.38 west

we got out a cannon
part put of oil & rope
the last one last in 37 days

345 Remarks on Thursday June 14th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from E.S.E. & good
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather steering by the wind to the South watch Employed in
Ships Duty various kinds of work at 5 hours one boat for
Blackbird got none at Sun Down Shorten Sail Middle &
latter part of the Day fresh breeze & cloudy & rough sea at
5 A.M. were ship to the S.W. & at 11 the & Parker watch Employed
at 6 A.M. in Ships Duty at Merion Tacked ship to the S.W. to end the Day
BR 29²⁰/₄₀ Lat in By of 34.16 N Long in By Chronomet. 49.00 west

of ship. By
July 20 Day

348 Remarks on Friday June 15th 1855
 at 8 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from S.E. B.E. & ruff
 B.R. 29²⁵ Sea & sailing done steering By the wind To the N.B. watch
 Employed in Ships Duty at Sun Down Shorten Sail at 12 noon
 Ship to the E. & E. latter part of the Day fine Breeze & good weather
 at 5 A.M. made sail at 7 Stear to the wind from S.E. to S.W.
 watch Employed in washing there clear at Anderson Steer by
 at 6 A.M. the wind to the N.B. & N.W. wind to the N.B. so Ends this Day
 B.R. 29²⁴ Left in By 34.00 & long in By Chronometer 49.00 west

349 Remarks on Saturday June 16th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from N.W. & good
 B.R. 29²⁵ weather steering By the wind To the N.W. watch Employed in
 washing & mending there clear at 4 P.M. saw a Shanty boat steer
 ing to the N.W. & at Sun Down Shorten Sail & wear ship to
 the Eastward at 12 noon ship to the Western latter part
 of the Day fresh Breeze from S.W. to South & smoky weather
 at 5 made sail & stand By the wind to the weather watch
 Employed in Ships Duty put on a Rope stop on the fore
 Yacht Runner Black the Iron one broke at Meriden
 at 6 A.M. Tacked ship to the E. & E. so Ends this Day
 B.R. 29²⁶ Left in By 33.110 & long in By Chronometer 50.20 west

350 Remarks on Sunday June 17th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from S.W. & 11 M
 B.R. 29²⁷ smoky weather steering To the S.E. By the wind weather
 no spray sail watch Employed in Ships Duty at 4 P.M. saw
 porpoise jumping thought it was a Spout at Sun Down Shorten
 sail at 3 A.M. wear ship to the N.W. & it commenced raining by 10
 until 4 past 5 A.M. then clear off made all sail at 10 noon calm
 at 6 A.M. this Day Ends much calm & pleasant weather saw porpoise
 B.R. 29²⁸ Left in By 33.55 & long in By Chronometer 49.15 west

351 Remarks on Monday June 18th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Air from the westward &
 B.R. 29²⁹ pleasant weather steering To the North saw porpoise at Sun Down
 Shorten sail Mizen & latter part light breeze & calm & pleasant
 33.80 & weather at 5 A.M. made sail at 6 P.M. Down Main Deck Galt Sail &
 49.10 west common repairing it at 4 past 10 saw 3 porpoises before 11 boats off our
 at 6 A.M. weather Breeze going S.W. & the wind at 11 found 3 Boats for timber bales going
 B.R. 29³⁰ quick so ends this day much calm off after whales

352 Remarks on Tuesday June 19th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light Air of wind from S W & calm
BR 24th 3 Boats off chasing whales going quick 20 to 100 were chased them
15 Miles from the ship & then gave them up Black fish came up
Among them & porpoise at 20 minutes before 11 PM the Starboard
& main Boats came on Board 20 minutes before 5. The Larboard
Boat got on Board calm weather at Sun Down Shortened sail at
11 PM the wind Breve from the South then to the NE
Settled part squally & Raining by 12. Boat 5 set 26 & 100
at 7 AM ship to the Northward at 9 saw a large berg
at 6 AM Mowing to the Eastward this Day Ends here
BR 24th Left in By 04 33.5 & N Long in By Chronomet. 40.20 west

353 Remarks on Wednesday June 20th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breve from S W & fine
BR 24th weather Mowing by the wind to the NW watch Employed in
ships Duty wind falling to the westward at 1 PM set main
sail & main top gall sail at 11 PM saw a large ship
Mowing to the SE at Sun Down Shortened sail. Night &
latter part of the Day light wind from West to S W &
fine weather at 3 AM had all sail watch Employed in
ships Duty saw a plenty of porpoise at 8 PM 11. 12
at 6 AM Tackled ship to the SE this Day Ends light winds
BR 24th Left in By 04 34.10 N Long in By Chronomet. 49.05

354 Remarks on Thursday June 21st 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from S W &
BR 24th fine weather Mowing by the wind to the SE watch
Employed in ships Duty at 3 PM caught one porpoise
at 7 PM 6 PM Tackled ship to the NE at Sun Down
Shortened sail. Night & latter part of the Day light winds
& calm at 12 noon ship to the South at 5 AM had all sail
mainly calm at 7 PM 10 PM the fore top sail & Bent the
old last voyage top sail saw porpoise this Day Ends
at 5 AM very calm & fine smooth & pleasant weather
BR 24th Left in By 04 34.03 N Long in By Chronomet. 40.22 west

old Governor Marsh had while lying in his berth
shift his breeches once or twice he would take a whole
Apple Pie in to his berth to eat & pick on & go see if
any one will see him would eat nothing to the table

355 Remarks on Friday June 22th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from West to NW
 BR 29³⁰/₄₀ & nearly calm steering by the wind to the S & W watch
 Employed in Ship's Duty Saw porpoise & one school of
 Black fish at Sun Down Shortened Sail at 8 o'clock at 11 o'clock
 A light breeze sprung up from NW steered to the S & by the
 wind latter part of the Day light winds from NW to
 NW & fine weather at 5 o'clock set all sail watch Employed
 in working there close at 4 past 11 saw a strong sail off weather
 at 6 AM Bow steering to the E & E this Day Ends fine weather
 BR 29³⁰/₄₀ Left in By of 33.23 M long in By Chronometer 110.110 west

356 Remarks on Saturday June 23th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from NW &
 BR 29³⁰/₄₀ fine pleasant weather & a smooth sea steering by the wind
 Thence west watch Employed in working & mending there
 close at 3 PM a strong ship passed to the leeward of us steering
 E & E at 11 PM we saw a school of Whales at Sun Down
 Shortened Sail at 8 o'clock latter part of the Day
 light winds from NW to NW & fine smooth
 weather at 5 o'clock made all sail steering by the wind
 to the S & W Broke out the After Floe after the fass
 Syer Apples Beans Sugar Rice coffee & Hams saw
 at 6 AM porpoise this Day Ends with pleasant weather
 BR 29³⁰/₄₀ Left in By of 32.39 M long in By Chron 50.00 west

357 Remarks on Sunday June 24th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from NW
 BR 29³⁰/₄₀ & pleasant weather & a smooth sea steering to the
 westward by the wind watch Employed in showing off
 the after Floe saw a plenty of porpoise at Sun Down
 Shortened Sail & went ship to the Eastward latter part of the Day
 fine breeze from the north & fine weather at 5 AM made all
 sail at 7 o'clock one porpoise saw one strong sail steering
 to the South at 8 o'clock saw a ship to the Westward
 at 6 AM so Ends this Day fine weather nothing in sight
 BR 29³⁰/₄₀ Left in By of 32.11 M long in By Chronometer 50.00 west



Whales

Old Gardner would travel on to his Penicall
 the time with one hand & some part of the time with both

358 Remarks on Monday June 25th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from S.W. to S. fine
B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ weather under all sail Steering by the wind to the westward at
part 3 P.M. saw Breaches Bearing 11 to 5 miles then for them
at 5 saw Blunt nose Grampuses got the Boats ready for
whales but they proved to be Grampuses at Sun down Shorten
sail & went ship to the Eastward left out 9th & 10th
latter part of the Day fine Breeze from about S.W. & fine
weather at 5 A.M. made all sail & Steered by the wind to the Eastward
watch Employed in Ships Duty various kinds of work took
at 6 A.M. Down Main Top sail Malyen & Black & fitted the fire so Ends
B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ Lat in By 32.20 or long in By Chronomet. 119.50 west

over the water the Main
Top sail Malyen &
Black & White & Day
Black & White & Day

359 Remarks on Tuesday June 26th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from S.W. to S. fine
B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ & fine weather under all sail Steering by the wind to the S.W. &
watch Employed in Ships Duty Steers making Boat 11.45
at Sun Down Shorten sail left out 9th & 10th at 12 P.M.
Ship to the Westward latter part of the Day fine Breeze from
about S.W. & good weather at 5 A.M. made all sail Steering by the
wind to the westward watch Employed in Repairing the boat
at 6 A.M. fore Top sail at Moncton Tackled Ship to the S.W. to Ends the day
B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ Lat in By 32.32 or long in By Chronomet. 50.10 west

the carpenter
finishes
the fore
at the Day

360 Remarks on Wednesday June 27th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from S.W. to S. fine
B.R. 29²⁸/₄₀ & good weather Steering by the wind to the S.W. & watch Employed
in Repairing the fore Top sail saw Black fish & porpoise
at 4 part 3 saw a strong sail to the windward at 11 came in
foggy for a while & then cleared a gun nearly eaten at 6
the wind Breve up at Sun Down Shorten sail latter part of
the Day fine Breeze from S.W. & good weather at 2 A.M. went
Ship to the North at 5 Made sail at 8 commenced Repairing the
fore Top sail at 11 saw a strong sail to the windward Steering to the
at 6 A.M. S.W. by the wind at Moncton finished the Top sail to Ends the Day
B.R. 29³⁶/₄₀ Lat in By 33.09 or long in By Chronomet. 50.10 West

old Gardner told William Fisher that he did not
want to get any more oil on Board of this Barge

361 Remarks on Thursday June 28th 1835
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from East to E.B.N.W.
 B.R. 29³¹/₄₀ fine weather Steering by the wind to the starboard watch Empty, in
 Repairing the fore Top Gallontail on Mainy Sail to the windward
 Steering to the N.E. by the wind at 11 P.M. we finished the Top Gall Sail
 at Sun Down Shorten Sail at 12 past 11 we sail to the N.E.
 latter part of the Day light Breeze & pleasant & smooth water
 at 5 A.M. we sail to the starboard & set all sail watch Empty.
 in Ships Duty at 12 past 9 A.M. raised two sperm whales
 off our weather Bore 21 miles off & going to the windward to
 the S.E. B.E. went Down & up 11 minutes & came up &
 10 minutes past 10 lowered 3 Boats & pulled to the windward
 and But we never saw the whales out of the Boats
 nor from the Ship afterwards this Day Ends all 3 Boats
 off looking for the whales pulled 12 miles from the
 at 6 A.M. Ship it Dye away calm

B.R. 29³¹/₄₀ full in By 04 33.27 N Long in By Chronomet. 50.00 west

362 Remarks on Friday June 29th 1835
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins calm weather & pleasant & smooth
 B.R. 29²⁸/₄₀ lower 3 Boats off looking for whales at 2 past 2 P.M. came
 on Board never saw the whales out of the Boats nor from
 the Ship after we lowered whales going quick to the S.E. B.E.
 while off in the Boat saw large school of porpoise make
 part calm at 4 A.M. A light Breeze sprung up from the westward
 at 5 made sail at 7 Steer S.E. B. & watch Empty, in working
 there clear at 10 found the Starboard Boat after Black fish
 at 6 A.M. could not get fast came on Board this Day Ends light winds
 B.R. 29²⁸/₄₀ full in By 04 33.32 N Long in By Chronomet. 51.37 West

363 Remarks on Saturday June 30th 1835
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from N.W. & pleasant
 B.R. 29²³/₄₀ weather Steering S.E. B. & watch Empty, in working there clear saw
 grampasses & Black fish at 2 Steer S.E. at 3 Steer by the wind to
 the South at Sun Down tackel Ship to the starboard & shorten Sail
 latter part of the Day fine Breeze from N.W. & good weather
 at 5 A.M. made sail & Steer by the wind to the starboard
 Empty, in Ships Duty saw one Ship Steering S.E. at
 at 5 A.M. Steered Steer north to Ends this Day under Breeding
 B.R. 29²¹/₄₀ full in By 04 33.36 N Long in By Chronomet. 50.00 west

At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from N.W. & Breeding
 BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ on but good with the morning & sunset. Employed in ships duty at
 2 P.M. we took in the light sails & shanties - at 3 P.M. we
 saw a plenty of porpoise at Sun down. Shortened sail & went ship
 to the South Letter port fish Breeds from N.W. & Smoky & Sunday
 with a puff here at 1. P.M. we went ship to the shore at American
 at 6 A.M. we went ship to the S.B.E. to end this day nothing to be seen
 BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Left in By 04 34.21 M. Long, in By Chronom. 80. 20 west

at 6 P.M. Then 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from the NW & cloudy
BR 27 $\frac{10}{40}$ weather & smooth & Breeze steering by the wind to the SSE at
1/2 past 3 P.M. Stand E B. at Sun Down Stand by the wind to the
SSE latter part of the Day Fine Breeze & smooth weather at 5.00
wee Ship to the NW & made sail at 7 on bent the main sail &
commenced repairing it saw one Manx Merchant Brig steering
at 6 A.M. to the SSE this Day Ends Good weather
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ Put in by 3 P.M. off N Long in by Chronometer 11 9.50 and

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breve from W. W. & Mack
BR 29²⁴ weather Mering By the wind to the NW Bet watch Empty. In
Repairing the Main Sail at 4 past 3 PM then E & NE at 11 left
work at Sun Down Shorten Sail & Steer by the wind
to the NE at 4 past 12 at night the Barge and Chare
left the 2nd of Beverly 6 months out so the I went on board
got the crew at 2 A.M. came on Board the was Bonner to
layet after then latter part of the Day fine Breve from West
good weather at 6 A.M. won ship to the NW & made sail
were finished the Main Sail & Bent it to the yard at midnight
at 6 A.M. then NE B 10 Ends this Day fine weather nothing in light
BR 29²⁴ full in by 34.34 M Long in by Chronom. 50.00 West

at 5 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze from the NW
B.R 29²⁹ & good weather. Moring NE Breeze Empty. In Ships Duty Lane
40 Black fish at 1/2 past 3 then SE at 1/2 past 4 then SE at 1/2 past 5 then
at 6 A.M. East then 9. the SE Scur on by so ends this day good weather
B.R 29³⁰ 40 S.A. in by 04 33. 30 in by 4 hours and 11 9. 08 and

368 Remarks on Thursday July 5th 1855
at 6 PM There 21 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from East & fine
BR 29^{3/4} weath. Steering By the wind to the South at 2 PM the Brig
Ocean capt. Chadwick of Sandwich spoke us 11 months out
135 lbs I went on Board at Sun Down Shorten Sail at 9 PM
I came on Board & was Steer to the NE Middle part light
wines latter part fine Breeze & good weath etc. I had
All sail Steering By the wind to the SE & the Ocean off our
Le Beam Steering the same watch Employed in Ships Duty
at 6 AM this Day Ends with Nothing in sight But the Brig Ocean
BR 29^{3/4} Sutt in By 32.112 or long in By Chronom. to 110.17 west.

369 Remarks on Friday July 6th 1855
at 6 PM There 21 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from NE &
BR 29^{2/4} passing clouds Steering from SE to SE by S watch Employed
in Ships Duty the Brig Ocean off our Le quarter Steering to the
SE at 2 PM we took in 7 1/2 fath & got to port at Sun
Down Shorten Sail & Steer By the wind to the SE Middle &
latter part of the Day fresh Breeze from E by N & passing clouds
at 7 PM 1/2 fath & Sparker watch Employed in working the close
at 6 AM the Ocean off our weather quarter this Day Ends fresh Breeze
BR 29^{2/4} Sutt in By 31.30 or long in By Chronom. to 117.13 west.

370 Remarks on Saturday July 7th 1855
at 6 PM There 21 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from East & passing
BR 29^{2/4} clouds Steering SE & SE by E watch Employed in working the
Mr. Chapman
Bridgette
for ship
& I gave him
a bill
latter part of the Day fresh Breeze from East & some passing squalls
at 5 AM we took in 5 fath & Sparker the Ocean off our
Le beam Steering to the SE & watch Employed & making new black
at 6 AM Ships & Boats Yachts this Day Ends more moderate
BR 29^{2/4} Sutt in By 31.44 or long in By Chronom. to 117.00 west

371 Remarks on Sunday July 8th 1855
at 6 PM There 21 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from E by S & hattering Steering
BR 29^{3/4} By the wind to the SE & finish at the Boat Yachts Black & fresh
at 3 PM a whaling schooner to the windward running off to the West
at 6 PM the schooner Walter Ives capt. Nicholson of Provincetown spoke
us 2 months out 60 lbs from capt. Nicholson came on board at 9 AM
Home our watch Steer to the SE & under short sail

middle & latter part of the Day fine Breve from ESE & fine weather at 5
A.M. we made sail at 7 then north & the Schooner then at 12
at 6 A.M. went out of sight at Meriden was then drops to ends this Day
BR 29 $\frac{32}{40}$ Lat in By ϕ 32.33 or long in By Chronomet. 117.25 west

372 Remarks on Monday July 9th 1853
at 6 P.M. The 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breve from ESE & good weather
BR 29 $\frac{32}{40}$ Morning weather at 3 Morn. at 11 P.M. saw a sail off our bows
quarters at Sun Down shortened sail & then by the wind to the SE
at 4 past 2. A.M. went ship to the South latter part of the Day fine
Breve from ESE & fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail & then
saw a Schooner to the windward soon after saw the
Manner in view Hallid to the wind to the South at 10 the
hook a whale a long side to the windward of us we soon
after saw a mother Schooner at Meriden saw several whales
at 6 A.M. off our weather bow coming to the leeward quick they saw the
BR 29 $\frac{32}{40}$ ship & turned to the windward we found 3 boats so ends this
Lat in By ϕ 33.02 or long in By Chronomet. 118.04 west

373 Remarks on Tuesday July 10th 1853
at 6 P.M. The 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breve from ESE & fine
BR 29 $\frac{31}{40}$ weather all 3 Boats off chasing gallyer whales to the windward
two Schooners to the windward one of them the Walter. I was
cutting in a whale & the other Schooners boats lound for the
whales but did not get fast & they went on board & the
whales went off to the windward at 4 P.M. we saw the whales
about 5 miles off to the windward & the Schooners Boats off after
them but they did not get fast at Sun Down shortened sail
lift out jib & spanker at 3 A.M. we took ship to the
N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail some squally in the morning one
at 6 A.M. Schooner to the windward & one Hurmor phica to the
BR 29 $\frac{28}{40}$ to the leeward this Day Ends good weather Yacht ship to the leeward
Lat in By ϕ 33.00 or long in By Chronomet. 117.116 west

374 Remarks on Wednesday July 11th 1853
at 6 P.M. The 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breve from ESE & good
BR 29 $\frac{29}{40}$ weather during by the wind to the South weather Emph. in
ship duty nothing in sight at 2 saw a Schooner at Sun Down then
sail latter part of the Day fine Breve & fine weather at 5 A.M. we ship to the SE
at 6 A.M. we made sail weather Emph. on board the Day Ends nothing in sight
BR 29 $\frac{28}{40}$ Lat in By ϕ 32.115 or long in By Chronomet. 117.110 West

375 Remarks on Thursday July 12th 1855
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from ESE & good weather
 B.R. 29 $\frac{30}{40}$ Steering to the ESE by the wine watch Employed in Ships Duty at 4
 past 2 P.M. then at 1 P.M. at 3 saw the Schooner Walter Brown go
 the land Boiling at 5 we then go the ESE by the wine at Sun
 Down Shorten Sail at 1 A.M. were Ship Satter part of the Day fine
 Breeze from ESE & some passing Rain squalls at 5 A.M. made
 Sail at 7 then at 8 watch Employed in Ships Duty
 at 4 past 11 saw A Bunch of A vessel then for it so ends
 at 6 A.M. this Day fine weather Steering W for this Bunch
 B.R. 29 $\frac{29}{40}$ Lat in By 33.20 or long in By Chronomet 112.23 west

376 Remarks on Friday July 13th 1855
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from SE & some
 B.R. 29 $\frac{29}{40}$ passing Rain squalls at 4 past then on we passed A
 vessel Bottom up after part broke off she was some 30
 feet high left & some copper or yellow Metal on the
 Bottom she was painted Green we then at 2 P.M.
 then at 1 P.M. by the wine at Sun Down Shorten Sail Satter
 part of the Day fine Breeze from SEB & fine weather we
 had some Showers of Rain at 5 A.M. made Sail at 7 the Brig
 Ocean passed to the leeward of us Steering to the ESE & watch
 Employed in working there at 9 A.M. we Tacked Ship to
 the ESE & saw one Merchant Ship Steering to the SE by the
 at 6 A.M. wine this Day Ends with fine weather
 B.R. 29 $\frac{29}{40}$ Lat in By 32.32 or long in By Chronomet 110.42 west

377 Remarks on Saturday July 14th 1855
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from SEB &
 B.R. 29 $\frac{27}{40}$ fine weather Steering by the wine to the ESE Brig Ocean
 off our bow Steering the same watch Employed in working
 there at 6 P.M. we Tacked Ship & picked up A fine
 Boar at Sun Down Shorten Sail Satter part of the Day
 fine Breeze from SE & fine weather at 5 A.M. made Sail
 at 7 then on we saw the Brig Ocean to the leeward Steering
 to the N.W. we saw white water bearing more than for
 it saw nothing more than them to the Eastward by the wine
 saw two whaling Schooners & one Merchant Brig at Meridian
 at 6 A.M. we then at 1 P.M. so Ends this Day fine weather
 B.R. 29 $\frac{28}{40}$ Lat in By 33.32 or long in By Chronomet 117.57 west

we passed
 vessel Bottom
 up with yellow
 Metal on the
 Bottom

378 The marks on Sunday July 15th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from the South & fine
BR 29³²₄₀ weather Steering at 11 B Watch Empty in Ships Duty saw one
whaling Schooner at 5 PM we steamed in Berr at Sun down Made
sail & steamed by the wind to the 14th latter part of the day had
breezes from the South & passing squalls of Rain at 5 Made sail at 7
at 6 AM Steamed this Day Ends fair weather nothing in sight
BR 29³⁰₄₀ Lat in by 33.119 & Long in by Chronomet 119.08 west

379 The marks on Monday July 15th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breezes from the South & some
BR 29³²₄₀ squally Breeze Steering at 11 PM Steamed North at Sun
Down Moderate sail & steamed by the wind to the 14th
latter part of the day fine Breezes from S E to S E & fine weather
at 5 AM Made sail at 7 saw a Schooner off our weather Bow
at 8 past 7 was Yachet ship to the E & E watch Empty in
at 6 AM Ships Duty saw one school of porpoise this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29³²₄₀ Lat in by 31.01 & Long in by Chronomet 119.50 west

380 The marks on Tuesday July 17th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from S E & fine
BR 29³²₄₀ weather under all sail Steering by the wind to the E & E watch
Empty in Ships Duty one whaling Schooner off our weather
Breeze Steering by the wind at 11 past 11 PM the ship off for us at
6 PM the Schooner Montezuma capt Whilburn of Proprietors
Spoke us & came on Board 2 hours out of Lion at Sun down Made
net sail at 9 left the went on Board we both steamed to the end &
latter part of the Day Moderate Breezes & fine weather at 5 AM capt
Whilburn Spoke with me & said he would take Mr Manchester
Home by giving on Board of Bus we got him Ready & landed
him & all his things on Board of the Schooner & then I came on
Board & steamed to the end & to the same so Ends this Day
at 6 AM Good weather the Schooner left our weather Breeze
BR 29³⁰₄₀ Lat in by 34.50 & Long in by Chronomet 119.03 west

Governor Manchester's letter was
so big they would not get it before
on board of the Schooner except the
Blubber Room

301 Remarks on Wednesday July 18th 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze from NE & fine
BR 29 $\frac{28}{40}$ weather clearing by the wind to the Eastward watch Employed
in Ships Duty the Montezuma off our weather Breeze clearing the
squares were at 4 P.M. we Tackled ship to the Westward & we
made a Rain Squall & Halted the wind to the SE at Sun
Down we Tackled ship & made SE Breeze & Shorten Sail
the Schooner out of sight latter part of the Day fine breeze from
SW to NE & fine weather at 5 A.M. made all sail & then to
the SE watch Employed in Ships Duty at 10 we raised up the
Schooner Montezuma at Meriden we saw the Mack
at 6 A.M. whale A long sight to Endeavour this day saw Squit
BR 29 $\frac{27}{40}$ Latitude By 35.02 & Longitude By Chronometer 40.27 west

302 Remarks on Thursday July 19th 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from SW &
BR 29 $\frac{26}{40}$ fine weather clearing by the wind to the SE watch
Employed in Ships Duty the Schooner Montezuma to the
windward cutting a whale we saw Squit at 3 P.M.
saw a strange sail the proved to be the Schooner Mack
Irwin at Sun Down Shorten Sail at 12 wore ship to the SE & to
latter part of the Day fresh Breeze & some peeping Squalls at 5
A.M. made sail saw two Schooners one of them cutting in a whale
she was unknown to us we called her last night the Montezuma
at 11 A.M. we made it squally for a while at Meriden
at 6 A.M. we then East to Endeavour this Day more clear weather with
BR 29 $\frac{25}{40}$ Latitude By 34.56 & Longitude By Chronometer 40.20 west

303 Remarks on Friday July 20th 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from NW & some
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ peeping Squalls clearing East watch Employed in Ships Duty the
Schooner Mack Irwin in sight clearing as we are we saw
Grampasses & porpoise & Squit at Sun Down Shorten Sail
& then by the wind to the South latter part of the Day fine Breeze
from NW & good weather at 5 A.M. wore ship to the SE & to
made all sail watch Employed in washing & sheeting them
at 6 A.M. we at Meriden Tackled ship to the SE Breeze ends the day
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ Latitude By 34.59 & Longitude By Chronometer 40.33 west

384 Remarks on Saturday July 21st 1835
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from West & good
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ weather. Steering By the wind to the S.W. watch Employed in working
there where saw porpoise at Sun & over Shorten sail at 12 went back
to the West & latter part of the Day fine Breeze from West & fine
weather at 8 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. & made all sail watch
Employed in Ship's Duty at 11 A.M. hoisted the Boat & Picked up 8
at 6 A.M. fine Breeze this Day Ends with fine weather nothing in sight
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ Lat in By 33.113 or long in By Chronomet. 47.38 west

385 Remarks on Sunday July 22nd 1835
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze & fine weather under
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ all sail Steering S.W. By the wind watch Employed in Ship's
Duty at 11 P.M. Steered N.E. & E at Sun Down Shorten sail & Steered
By the wind to the East & Middle & latter part of the Day light
at 6 A.M. winds from the S.W. pleasant weather at 8 A.M. set all sail
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ at 10 Steered N.E. at Midnoon Steered E & E to Ends this Day
Lat in By 33.211 or long in By Chronomet. 47.15 west

386 Remarks on Monday July 23rd 1835
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from the S.W. &
BR 29 $\frac{25}{40}$ pleasant weather Steering E & E at Sun Down Shorten sail &
Steered By the wind to the S.E. latter part of the Day fine Breeze
& fine weather at 8 A.M. raised two Stern wheels Bearing
12 from us & going quick to the West to the windward we
set all sail & Beat to the windward at 4 P.M. they went
out of sight at 9 am Tacked ship to the West at 8 P.M. 10
raised the wheels & point to off our weather bow Breaching &
at 6 A.M. Spouting at 11 went out of sight this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{25}{40}$ Lat in By 33.19 or long in By Chronomet. 46.51 west

387 Remarks on Tuesday July 24th 1835
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from S.W. & fine
BR 29 $\frac{26}{40}$ weather under all sail Beating to the windward after wheels at 1
P.M. Tacked ship to the N.E. & saw nothing of them at Sun
Down Shorten sail left out Jib & Spanker at 11 P.M. Tacked ship
to the East & latter part of the Day fine Breeze from S.W. & fine weather
at 8 A.M. made all sail saw two merchant Brigs Steering to the
S.E. watch Employed in Ship's Duty at Midnoon Tacked ship to
at 6 A.M. the S.E. to Ends this Day fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{28}{40}$ Lat in By 33.09 or long in By Chronomet. 47.00 west

388 Remarks on Monday July 25th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from NW & fine
BR 29²⁸/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the NE watch Employed in
at 4 P.M. Mr. Mayhew Ships Duty at Sun Down Shortened Sail & Latter part
of the Day fine Breeze from NW to West & fine weather
it but would not find it at 5 A.M. set all sail at 8 Tacked ship to the NW watch
at 6 A.M. Employed in Ships Duty at Meridian Men East to End of this Day
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ Lat in By 32.36 & Long in By Chronomet. 46.06 west

389 Remarks on Tuesday July 26th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from NW &
BR 29²⁴/₄₀ fine weather Steering E & E watch Employed in Ships Duty
at Sun Down Shortened Sail & Steered By the wind to the NW
Latter part of the Day fresh Breeze from NW & some passing squalls
at 7 Men on E & E watch Employed in Ships Duty at Meridian
at 6 A.M. Steer By the wind to the NE to End of this Day fresh Breeze
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Lat in By 33.42 & Long in By Chronomet. 45.30 west

390 Remarks on Friday July 27th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from NW & passing
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ clouds Steering By the wind to the NE under short sail with
Employed in Ships Duty at 3 P.M. saw A float off our lee beam
run off & then lay A back saw A strong sail at 5 P.M.
A large Merchant Barge passed to the leeward Steering
By the wind to the NW at Sun Down were were ship to
the NW & Latter part of the Day fresh Breeze from
NW & passing clouds watch Employed in washing & Mending
at 6 A.M. there were at 8 A.M. Men on E & E at Meridian Men East to End
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ this Day Lat in By 34.06 & Long in By Chron 45.17 west

391 Remarks on Saturday July 28th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from NW &
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ & passing clouds Steering East watch Employed in washing
there were at Sun Down Steer By the wind to the South at 12 were
ship to the NW & Latter part of the Day fresh Breeze from NW & passing
clouds at 4 A.M. Steer on E & E watch Employed in Ships Duty &
got out one cask of water & flour & Butter saw A school of
at 6 A.M. Blackfish at Meridian Men East to End of this Day
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Lat in By 34.40 & Long in By Chronomet. 44.13 west

392 Remarks on Sunday July 29th 1855
 at 6 P.M. The 21st Hour begins with fresh breeze from the S. by S. & clear
 BR 29 ²⁰/₄₀ During East watch Employed in Ship's Duty at 2 P.M. Towed the
 Barge out of the Main Dock at Sun's own discretion & sail at 4 P.M.
 By the wind to the S. by E. Latter part of the Day she made water at 2
 A.M. was ship to the Westward made sail at 7 P.M. & made at
 at 6 A.M. arrived at New York so ends this Day nothing in sight
 BR 29 ²³/₄₀ Lat in By 35-17 or long, in By Chronometer 43-25 west

394 Remarks on Tuesday July 31st 1858
at 6 P.M. The 21st Hours Begins with fresh Breezes from NW & thick
BR 29 ²²/₄₀ cloudy & rainy weather By 11th the steering By the wind to the SE at
Sun Down Shortened Sail Much & latter part of the Day fresh Breezes
from NW & passing Squalls at 2. I took wine ship to the north at 4
A.M. Heard and was Bent the crew Spanker & Ripped up the old
one at Meriden then and so ended this Day fresh Breezes
BR 29 ²⁰/₄₀ falling By 04 38.24 as long in By Chronometer 42.07

BR 24 $\frac{16}{40}$ Luff in By of 35.35 & Long in By Chronomet. 42.03 met

396 Remarks on Thursday August 2th 1833

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from West & Southerly
B.R. 29⁴⁰ weather & ruff Sea under all masts & sails Steering By the wind
to the S.B. watch Empty. about the Ship at Sun Down Short
under Sail & under Ship to the end of latter part of the Day
fine Breeze from N.B. & Good weather. at 5 A.M. under
Sail & then By the wind to the end of watch Empty in
at 6 A.M. Ships Duty this Day Ends with Good weather.
B.R. 29⁴⁰ Lat in By 35.12 or Long in By Chronomet. 42.35 west

Patrick
My B. & Co
Day with
for after Breeze
to West of the ship

397 Remarks on Friday August 3th 1833

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from N.W. & fair-
B.R. 29⁴⁰ weather Steering By the wind to the end of watch Empty in
Ships Duty under Breezing on at Sun Down Tacked Ship to
the S.B. & Shorten. Sail. Middle & latter part of the Day
Strong winds from N.W. & a Ruff Sea on watch Empty in
in washing there here at 7 A.M. under Ship to the end of watch
A.M. A strong Merchant Brig papers as Steering S.E. & under
at 6 A.M. all sail studdingsails out so Ends this Day Ruff weather.
B.R. 29⁴⁰ Lat in By 35.30 or Long in By Chronomet. 42.10 west

398 Remarks on Saturday August 4th 1833

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with strong Breeze from N.W. & ruff-
B.R. 29⁴⁰ Sea on Steering By the wind to the end of watch Short sail
watch Empty in washing & Anchoring there here at 3 P.M.
Patrick Elwell's Head to Land the what he was sick I
gave him some Salts for phisic at 6 P.M. Took in for Rep-
air & last Repair the Main strong Breeze & Squally at Sun Down
Shorten. Sail it lightning through the Night By Spells at 6 A.M.
Rising By Spells the wind falling to the end of watch fair weather
Made all sail the wind light & nearly calm broke out the Blunder
at 6 A.M. Room & Pump. 2 cask of fresh water this Day Ends light Breeze
B.R. 29⁴⁰ Lat in By 35.22 or Long in By Chronomet. 42.50 west

Patrick Elwell is quite
sick with the throat
Disces his phisic after tea
& he felt better

399 Remarks on Sunday August 5th 1833

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a light Breeze from the E.S.E. & good
B.R. 29⁴⁰ weather Steering the Breeze out for the Gale got out one Bolt of Duck
& one Bolt of 2th Inch Coreage & got out Molasses out of the after
Hale at 4 P.M. Squally & Rising By Spells at Sun Down Shorten. Sail &
then By the wind to the S.E. & latter part light winds from S.E. to S.W. & good
weather at 7 A.M. got out one Bolt of Duck & one merchantman

Steering West at 11 A.M. we then by the wind to the S & by the wind Stealing
at 5 A.M. to the South from the Eastward this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$ Lat in By 311.55 & Long in By Chronomet. 112. 110' west

1100 Remarks on Monday August 5th 1855

at 5 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breezes from South to S.W. &
BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$ Good weather Steering By the wind to the westward & by the wind
nails with an English Schooner Steering West by one Barge
we to the windward Steering Down for us at Sun Down
Yacht at Ship to the S.E. & Shorten Sail Little part of
the Day fresh Breezes from N.W. & thick & smoky weather
at 5 A.M. at 7 A.M. & Sparker one barge to the windward
at 3 past 7 A.M. we raised whales off our lee Bow going
quick to the windward the Steamer Barge running off
for us she saw the whales but they went to the windward
we made all sail & Beat to the windward & the whales
at 6 A.M. went out of sight so Ends this Day no whales for us
BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$ Lat in By 311. 20 & Long in By 112

1101 Remarks on Tuesday August 6th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W.
BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$ Cloudy & smoky weather Steering to the S.E. by the wind
at 2 P.M. the Barge George & Mary left the anchor
of weather spoke us I went on Board 13 months 120
lbs I form out at Sun Down Shorten Sail & were Ship
to the S.W. at 10 P.M. I am on Board middle part
thick weather & Breeze by S.W. Little part of the Day fine breeze
from the westward & fine weather made all sail & Steering to the
N.W. watch employed in mending the main top Gallant beam
the fore & Mary off our weather quarter Steering the same
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends with fine weather no fish to Day
BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$ Lat in By 315.00 & Long in By Chronomet. 113. 112' west

1102 Remarks on Wednesday August 7th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from West & fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$ Steering by the wind to the S.W. the fore & Mary off our weather
quarter Steering the same we on board the fore & Mary & began to
repair it at Sun Down Shorten Sail & were Ship to the South Little part of
the Day fine Breeze & good weather at 6 even Ship & then from N.W. to S.E.
at 6 A.M. but at 10 A.M. we at 10 A.M. & began to repair the fore & Mary & began to
BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$ So Ends this Day Lat By 315.57 & Long By Chronomet. 113. 07' west

1103 Remarks on Thursday August 9th 1853
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from S.W. & hailing on &
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ repairing clerks Mending & & watch Employed in R. pairing the fore sail
George & Mary in sight at 2 PM was suffered to the wind to the east
George & Mary to the windward running off at 5 equally & hailing
at 6 PM By the wind to the S.W. & Shorten sail & work the boat
up the George & Mary then by the wind to the east & hailing & latter
part equally & hailing at 3 part 2 & 3 were ship to the east
at 9 & 10 the wind commenced falling to the east & at 10 made
sail nothing in sight at 11 saw the Mary off our weather bow
Running off watch Employed in R. pairing the fore sail
at 6 AM this Day Ends nearly calm & ruff sea on
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Luff in By of 36.10 & Long in By Chronomet. 43.16 west

1104 Remarks on Friday August 10th 1853
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light winds from the east & W. &
BR 29¹²/₄₀ nearly calm watch Employed in Repairing the fore sail the George
& Mary running down for us equally & hailing at 3 part 3
PM the George & Mary capt. Manchester spoke us & came on
board at Sun Down Shorten sail at 4 part 9 capt. Manchester
went home & over than to the S.W. light winds from the E
latter part of the Day strong Breezes from East to E.S.E. & thick
weather & ruff sea at 5 & 6 were ship to the east & George & Mary
steered to the south watch Employed in washing their clothes saw
one strange Barque to the windward steering to the south at
Meridon the Barque Parkercock capt. Cook spoke us 15 hours
at 6 AM out 370 lbs steering S.W. to End this Day ruff sea on
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Luff in By of 36.15 & Long in By Chronomet. 43.15 west

1105 Remarks on Saturday August 11th 1853
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with strong Breezes from E.S.E. & ruff sea
BR 29¹²/₄₀ & thick weather By Shells & some Rainy Mending By the wind to the
east & watch Employed in washing there at 3 PM were ship to
the S.W. & made sail wind moderating at Sun Down Shorten sail
the wind fell & ran the latter part of the Day fine breeze from
S.W. good weather at 6 AM made sail at 7 started on E & S & ran
to East watch Employed in Repairing the fore sail saw one
Barque at 9 she went out of sight saw porpoise at Meridon
at 6 AM there S.W. to End this Day good weather
BR 29²³/₄₀ Luff in By of 36.19 & Long in By Chronomet. 42.40 west

1106 Remarks on Sunday August 12th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from West & cloudy weather
BR 29²²₄₀ Steering S E watch Empty in Repairing the fore sail at 1 PM saw
the George & Mary off our weather Bow Steering off the Eastward we
turned S E B at 2 PM we Broke out the fore Hole after flood &
Breeze & wetted at 4 past 5 PM the Barque Parker took capt Cook
of Provincetown spoke us & came on Board 15 short tons out 370 lbs
at Sun Down Shorten sail at 9 capt Cook went home latter part
of the Day fine breeze from West & cloudy weather at 7 AM set
at 6 AM all sail Steering by the wind to the S E the Parker took a Stern
BR 29²²₄₀ Steering the same this Day Ends cloudy no observation

1107 Remarks on Monday August 13th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from West & cloudy
BR 29²²₄₀ thickening up & Breacing on Steering by the wind to the S E
saw on shore of Whillow at 2 PM took in the light sails
at 3 Double reefed the fore sails equally & Breacing by Spalls
at 4 PM the wind began to shift to the North latter part of the
Day fresh Breaces from East & cloudy weather at 6 AM struck
sail & Steered South saw the Parker took Steering S E watch
Empty in Repairing the fore sail at 10 Steered by the wind to
at 6 AM the S E B E this Day Ends with fresh Breaces nothing in sight
BR 29²²₄₀ Lat in by 34. 01 or Long in by Chronomet 42. 24 west

1108 Remarks on Tuesday August 14th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breaces from East & cloudy
BR 29²²₄₀ weather Steering by the wind to the S E watch Empty in Repairing
the fore sail at 4 past 2 PM Double reefed the fore sails at Sun
Down Shorten sail latter part of the Day fresh Breaces from East
& rising clouds at 6 AM weather to the North & much sail
watch Empty in Repairing the fore sail at Meridian Yacht ship
at 6 AM by the S E B to Ends this Day nothing in sight
BR 29²²₄₀ Lat in by 34. 03 or Long in by Chronomet 41. 50 west

1109 Remarks on Wednesday August 15th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breaces from East & rising
BR 29²³₄₀ clouds Steering by the wind to the S E B at 2 PM finished the fore
sail & Bent it at Sun Down Shorten sail latter part fine Breaces & rising
clouds at 6 AM weather to the North & much sail got out for Chances &
at 6 AM Repair it up to Repair the Main to head with do Ends this Day
BR 29²³₄₀ Lat in by 33. 40 or Long in by Chronomet 41. 16 west

1110 Remarks on Thursday August 16th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine breeze from East & E.N.E.
 B.R. 2⁹/₄₀ Steering by the wind to the North watch Employed in Repairing the
 Main Tapsail at Sun & own Shortened sail & were ship to the
 South Side & latter part of the Day Moderate breeze from
 East to W.E. & fine weather at 6 A.M. Made sail & Steered
 by the wind to the North watch Employed in Repairing
 at 6 A.M. the Main Tapsail this Day Ends fine weather nothing in sight
 B.R. 2²⁷/₄₀ full in By 34.31 or long in By Chronometer 41.30 west

1111 Remarks on Friday August 17th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from East & fine
 B.R. 2²⁹/₄₀ weather Steering by the wind to the North watch Employed in
 Repairing the Main Tapsail but the Main Tapsail got on to sail
 at 4 P.M. finished the Main Tapsail at Sun & own Shortened sail
 & were ship to the S.E. Side & latter part of the Day light winds
 from East & fine weather at 6 A.M. were ship to the North & set
 all sail watch Employed in working there did see on School of
 at 6 A.M. Porpoise this Day Ends fine weather & smooth sea
 B.R. 2³²/₄₀ full in By 35.09 or long in By Chronometer 41.27 west

1112 Remarks on Saturday August 18th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from East & pleasant
 B.R. 2³²/₄₀ weather & A smooth sea Steering by the wind to the North watch
 Employed in working & anchoring there did see one merchant
 vessel Steering to the East by saw from passed at Sun & own Short
 ened sail & were ship to the S.E. Side & latter part of the
 Day light winds at 6 A.M. were ship to the North & made sail
 two sails in light we sent Down the fore Stay & Shortened it
 one foot or more at 8 tacked ship & Thru. at East wind
 at 6 A.M. from N.E. this Day Ends light winds 3 sails in light
 B.R. 2³²/₄₀ full in By 35.14 or long in By Chronometer 41.00 west

1113 Remarks on on Sunday August 19th 1855 long by Chn 41.10
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from East & E.N.E.
 B.R. 2³⁴/₄₀ Steering by the wind to the S.E. watch Employed in setting up
 fore Stay & all the Head Stays & backstays forward saw a plenty
 of Merchant vessels at Sun & own Shortened sail latter part of the Day
 fine weather at 9 A.M. the Barque Barclay capt. Trippe took us 3 miles
 at 6 A.M. out 110 lbs. Gunpowder & got by lights & came on board & Steered to the
 B.R. 2³⁴/₄₀ S.E. & the Barque Steered to the North to End of this Day full by 34.59

we took down the
 fore stay & shortened
 it 13 inches

we got the
 foremast
 with 3 inches
 of the yard

1111 Remarks on Monday August 20th 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from East & fine weather
BR 29³¹/₄₀ Starting By the wind to the S.W. & saw white with them for it & by
about saw nothing more & Breeze forward at 1/2 past 1 the Breeze
went out of sight at Sun Down Shortened sail left out of the &
Spunkier Middle & latter part of the Day light winds & pleasant weather
at 12 noon ship to the east & at 3 A.M. set all sail at 11 A.M. saw
small bracks & saw Grampasses watch Empty. about the rising
at 6 A.M. the Day Ends with light winds & pleasant weather
BR 29³¹/₄₀ Left in By 04 31.53 or long in By Chronometer 39.10 west

1115 Remarks on Tuesday August 21st 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from East to West &
BR 29³¹/₄₀ Starting By the wind to the east watch Empty. about the rising
at 2 P.M. we took in A Square Breeze filled with the Breeze
side of George Bacon at 3 P.M. took ship & sailed & at Sun
Down took in fly jib & left top sail Middle & latter part
of the Day light winds of wind & calm smooth sea & pleasant
weather watch Empty. in fitting the main top gallant backstays
at 6 A.M. & taking up some Rigging one Merchant Barge in sight to End the day
BR 29³¹/₄₀ Left in By 04 35.02 or long in By Chronometer 30.53 west

1116 Remarks on Wednesday August 22nd 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from the north & calm
BR 29³¹/₄₀ Pleasant weather heading to the Eastward watch Empty. about
the rising taking up the Starboard side of the main
topmast & top gallant Backstays & other work about the ship
one Merchant Barge in sight Middle part of the Day calm
latter part moderate Breeze from the north & fine weather
Starting & Bed watch Empty. about the rising several
sails in sight at 1/2 past 1 spoke with the Brig Ananias
capt Clark 15. hours out 11.00 A.M. I went on Board &
carried my letters & got some potatoes & onions & sold
them 12 A white lead at 1/2 past 4 I came on Board
at 6 A.M. & there & Bed the same as the same to End the Day
BR 29³¹/₄₀ Left in By 04 35.13 or long in By Chronometer 30.00

1117 Remarks on Thursday August 23rd 1855
at 5 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from the north
B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ fine weather Steering E by N watch Empty, about
the Rizing several sails in sight at 1 P.M. the American
Yachet Ship to the end M & went out of sight at sun
Down single reefed Topsails up out jib & Spanker
Middle & latter part of the Day fine breeze from NE to East
Steering by the wind to the SE at 6 A.M. set all sail watch
at 6 A.M. Empty about the ship this Day Ends good weather
B.R. 29²⁷/₄₀ Lat in by 35.10 or long in by Chronometer 36.11 West

1118 Remarks on Friday August 24th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from about East
B.R. 29²⁸/₄₀ good weather Steering by the wind to the SE watch Empty
about the rizing at sun Down single Breeze the Topsails
Middle & latter part of the Day moderate Breeze from ENE
to E by S & fine weather at 6 A.M. set all sail watch Empty
at 6 A.M. in washing there else this Day Ends fine weather
B.R. 29²⁸/₄₀ Lat in by 34.11 or long in by Chronometer 39.0 East

1119 Remarks on Saturday August 25th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze from East
B.R. 29²⁸/₄₀ E by S & fine weather Steering by the wind to the SE watch
Empty in washing there else saw compass at sun Down
Shorten sail Middle & latter part of the Day light winds from
the Eastward & fine weather at 5 A.M. set all sail at 7 Yachet Ship
at 6 A.M. to the north watch Empty about the ship to End this Day
B.R. 29²⁸/₄₀ Lat in by 33.35 or long in by Chronometer 34.26 West

1120 Remarks on Sunday August 26th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from East & fine
B.R. 29²⁹/₄₀ smooth & pleasant weather Steering by the wind to the SE watch
Empty about the ship Middle & latter part of the Day light Air
at 6 A.M. & calm & pleasant weather saw compass this Day Ends nearly calm
B.R. 29³¹/₄₀ Lat in by 34.07 or long in by Chronometer 34.37 West

1121 Remarks on Monday August 27th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with calm weather & pleasant & smooth
B.R. 29³⁰/₄₀ see middle & latter part of the Day light breeze & calm & pleasant weather
at 7 A.M. Yachet Ship to the north watch Empty in ship Duty back out
at 6 A.M. Blubber room & North A. ark of weather this Day Ends light Air from East
B.R. 29³⁰/₄₀ Lat in by 34.06 or long in by Chronometer 34.23 West

at 4 P.M. 9
fine breeze from
North East
in the forenoon
at 4 P.M.

fine breeze from
North East
in the forenoon
at 4 P.M.

422 Remarks on Tuesday August 28th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Airs of wind from E. B. &
B.R. 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ smooth sea & pleasant weather Steering to the S. of the wind watch
Employed in Ships Duty Middle & latter part of the Day light Airs of
wind all around the compass & calms 11 strong sails in sight were
Bent the old chain Tapsail & Rip. & it up & Bent the Boat one saw
at 6 A.M. from passed the Day Ends with light air from the South Steering west &
B.R. 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ Left in By of 34.24 N Long in By Chronometer 34.22 West

423 Remarks on Wednesday August 29th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Airs of wind from the South
B.R. 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ & calms & pleasant weather Steering S.E. watch Employed in Repairing
up the old Tapsail & picking out Sticks 11 sails in sight middle
& latter part of the Day light Breeze from S.W. & pleasant weather Steering
N.E. watch Employed about the ship several strong sails in sight
at 6 A.M. saw from passed & forsook this day Ends fine pleasant weather
B.R. 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ Left in By of 34.50 N Long in By Chronometer 34.09 West

424 Remarks on Thursday August 30th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from S.W. & pleasant
B.R. 29 $\frac{25}{40}$ weather Steering N.E. watch Employed in Ships Duty Setting up chain
Tapsail & several strong sails in sight Middle & latter part
of the Day moderate Breeze from the S.W. & fine weather. But some
by Steering N.E. & watch Employed in Ships Duty several sails in
light one whaling Barge off our Starboard Bow Steering as we are
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends with good weather some smoky
B.R. 29 $\frac{25}{40}$ Left in By of 36.20 N Long in By Chronometer 33.12 West

425 Remarks on Friday August 31th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from the S.W. & good
B.R. 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ weather & some smoky Steering N.E. & watch Employed in Ships
Duty several sails in sight one whaling Barge off our Starboard
Bow Steering as we are at 6 P.M. we spoke with the Barge
Maister capt King of New Bedford 14 month out 2150 lbs of meat
on board & came home & New York & Middle & latter part of
the Day light breeze from the S.W. & fine weather & a heavy swell
coming from N.E. Steering N.E. & watch Employed in washing
the deck shelter at stern & 3 merchant vessels in sight
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends light winds & pleasant weather
B.R. 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ Left in By of 37.08 N Long in By Chronometer 32.46 West

1127 Remarks on Saturday September 1st 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Breeze from the S.W. & fine weather
B.R. 29 $\frac{29}{40}$ A Heavy swell coming from the S.W. Steering N.E. & watch
Employed in washing & mending the three shelter A Stairs
& 3 more sails in sight saw Grampasses Middle & Little part
of the Day light winds from the S.E. & fine weather Steering N.E. &
h & watch Employed in Ship's Duty got out A Key of Build
at 6 A.M. 6 sails in sight this Day Ends light winds & pleasant weather
B.R. 29 $\frac{30}{40}$ Lat in by 3 D. 17 or long in by Chronom. 31.54 west

1128 Remarks on Sunday September 2nd 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from S.E. & S
B.R. 29 $\frac{29}{40}$ fine weather Steering E. & N.E. watch Employed in Ship's Duty 8
sails in sight the shelter out of sight off Deck off our weather
quarter 2 Points Middle part light breeze from E.S.E. to S.E. & S.E.
Little part moderate Breeze from the S.E. & variable & some squally
Steering by the wind tracking from E. & S. to S. & 8 sails in sight
one strong whaling Barque & the shelter in sight at Mission
at 6 A.M. we saw the Island of Flores bearing E. & S. from us so Ends this Day
B.R. 29 $\frac{28}{40}$ Lat in by 3 D. 03 or long in by Chronom. 31.23 west

1129 Remarks on Monday September 3rd 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from E.S.E. & nearly calm
B.R. 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ & some squalls Hanging around 6 sails in sight 2 whalers &
Flores Island we are Steering to the N.E. by the wind to B. at 10
to the land at Sun down reached Ship & stood off from the Land Middle
& Little part of the Day moderate Breeze from S.E. & fine weather at 2
A.M. backed to the N.E. & towards the land saw several sails at
Mission we fetched in 30 Fuzzebros Grana 2 bargues & A
at 6 A.M. Whaling Schooner lying there B. at 10 so Ends this Day
B.R. 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ Lat in by 3 D. 25 or

1130 Remarks on Tuesday September 4th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from S.E. to S.E. & fine
B.R. 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ weather Backing to the windward to get up to the Crown several
sails in sight two whaling Barques & one Schooner off at Fuzzebros
Grana at 1 P.M. we reached Ship to the S.W. Middle & Little part of
the Day light Breeze from S.E. to South & calm at 3 A.M. I went
at 6 A.M. on shore to the river after water & returned to the Barque
B.R. 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ Lat on lying off on the water so Ends this Day

1131 Remarks on Wednesday September 5th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light breeze from the South & calm
BR 29²⁵/₄₀ Lying off & on at St. Louis weathering & recruiting in wind and
at the Bergen Colon at Sun Down we got part of our recruits
& 9 cask of water on board at 8 P.M. left Smith came on
board after this letters & then went home at 9 P.M. was back
in for the Lane Micah & latter part of the day light winds from
the SE in & good weather lying off & on at St. Louis getting
at 5 A.M. off water & recruits served vessels off at point St. Louis
BR 29³⁰/₄₀ to Ends this Day Good weather

1132 Remarks on Thursday September 6th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a moderate Breeze from the
BR 29³⁰/₄₀ SE in & good weather lying off & on at St. Louis getting
off water & recruits at Sun Down helm got off on board
but one Raft of water & there came on Shore Micah &
Latter part of the day light winds & calm lying off & on
at 6 A.M. getting off water the Bergen Colon & Ship Thrale lying
BR 29³⁰/₄₀ off there at St. Louis this Day Ends nearly calm

1133 Remarks on Friday September 7th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light airs & calms & fine
BR 29³⁰/₄₀ weather lying off & on at St. Louis getting off water
the Colon & Ship Thrale lying off there at Sun Down
the last Raft of water came a long time I came from
the shore & went on board of the Thrale at 9 came home
& there for freight with all our recruits & water on
board 187 barrels were got there latter part of the day
fine breeze from SE & good weather watch Employed in stowing
Down water & putting up onions at 8 A.M. back a ship to the
at 6 A.M. Dr & the Thrale & Colon off our lee beam & granted to Ends
BR 29³²/₄₀ Lat in by 39° 39' 13 in long in by Chronom

1134 Remarks on Saturday Sept 8th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from SE & good weather
BR 29³¹/₄₀ stirring by the wind to the SE & watch Employed in stowing up
onions the Thrale & Colon off our lee granted at 11 P.M. we reached
to the 11 M Micah & latter part of the day moderate Breeze from SE
& good weather watch Employed in sorting our our potatoes at 7 A.M.
at 6 A.M. Indian Ship & Thrale & Colon saw by at 8 local time to ends this Day
BR 29³⁴/₄₀ Lat in by 39° 39' 51 in long in by Chronom to 29° 51' 11 in

435 Remarks on Sunday Sept 9th 1853

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breezes from S.E. &
B.R. 29³⁰/₄₀ fine weather clearing by the wind backing East & fog at 1 in light
& fogs in sight & two sails off our lee B. and taken & their
watch empty. in sorting over our potatoes & making covers
to cover over the pens out of canvas & painting them
middle & latter part of the Day light winds from South to S.W.
& fine smooth weather at 7 P.M. Sailed ship to the westward
at 2 A.M. Sailed ship to S.E. & stood in towards Foul Bay
at 6 A.M. one sail this Day Ends with light winds & fine weather
B.R. 29³⁰/₄₀ Left in By 3 P.M. 110 or less in By Chronometer 29.2 v. met

436 Remarks on Monday Sept 10th 1853

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from South & fine
B.R. 29³⁰/₄₀ weather & a smooth sea standing in for Foul Bay one sail in sight
middle & latter part of the Day light Breezes from the S.E. & calm
& fine weather working up to Foul Bay 9 whales in sight
the Herald off our lee bow watch empty. in working there here
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends nearly calm & pleasant weather.
B.R. 29³⁰/₄₀ Left in By 3 P.M. 113 or less in By Chronometer

437 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 11th 1853

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Airs & calm & pleasant
B.R. 29³⁰/₄₀ weather working up to Foul Bay we are about 8 miles from the
port & whales in sight watch empty. in working there
here at 2 P.M. I went on Board of the Barge
& Franklin Capt Smith of Westport 3¹/₂ hours to the
at 4 P.M. I came on Board & then to the westward of
the wind 17 sails at sight at Sun Down Middle & latter
part of the Day Moderate Breezes from S.E. & fine weather
at 6 A.M. at 9 A.M. I went on shore to Foul Bay & the ship came
B.R. 29³⁰/₄₀ in to the passage this Day Ends lying off & on at Foul

438 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 12th 1853

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from S.E.
B.R. 29³⁰/₄₀ & fine weather lying off & on at Foul Bay the Barge
Sherman of Westport & Franklin came in there
just at night at 6 P.M. I came on Board & lay back
& forth in the passage the Sherman then I Discharged
at 6 A.M. Absolute Breeze to Day Middle part calm latter part fine
B.R. 29³⁰/₄₀ Breeze lying off & on at Foul Bay in company with a lot of ships &
ends this day

439 Remarks on Thursday Sept 13th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 21 Hours Begins with fine Breeze from S.W. & fair weather.
BR 29 $\frac{30}{40}$ Laying off & on in Fuzel passage in company with the following
vessels D. Franklin Colon. Hermania Ship Herald Ship Foxcastle
at Sun Down I came on board got all through but getting off
the D. Franklin of provisions & were run out of the passage
to the leeward & lay aback to get a part of the D. Franklin
provisions fresh Breeze & fair weather at 9 P.M. Breeze
up a strong Breeze & squally with double reefed the topsails
keeping off & laying aback to keep clear of ships at 11
at 11 squally & raining by the shells at Day light commenced
beating to the windward to get in to the passage in com-
pany with D. Franklin Colon & Herald at 10 got all laid
on there with a fine breeze from the S.W. & fair weather
at 6 A.M. at 11 got up in to the passage to the leeward of the Green
BR 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ to End of this Day Good weather & a lot of vessels in passage

440 Remarks on Friday Sept 14th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 21 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from the
BR 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ & fine weather Beating up in the passage a lot of
ships & Barges laying off there at 2 P.M. Capt for
Smith went on shore & secured the provisions off at
5 P.M. they came off & I took 3 cask of Bread 11 Tiers
of Ship Bait & 5 barrels of Pork 1 cask of Sugar 1 Keg
of Black Paint 1 Keg of white Lard & the Colon &
D. Franklin took the Remainder & I then Down
through the passage to the Eastward in company with
a number of vessels made a little part of the Day light
at 6 A.M. Air from the N.E. & fine weather Beating Fuzel & St George
BR 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ There a lot of ships & Barges all round watch Employed
in storing away the provisions at this time finished

441 Remarks on Saturday Sept 15th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 21 Hours Begins with a light Breeze from the N.E.
BR 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ & fine weather Steering by the wind over towards St George
watch Employed in ships Duty a host of ships & Barges
all round & laying off in the passage at 4 P.M. I went
on Board of the Mary Ann of New Bedford at the port I came from
at 6 A.M. Made a little part of the Day light air & calm from the South
BR 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ & fine weather Steering for Quakers watch picking over potatoes to End

all best
for
the
rich
in
what
to

1142 Remarks on Sunday Sept 16th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from the SE & fine
BR 29 $\frac{28}{40}$ weather Steering to the Eastward By the wind over for Graciosa
Islands was our people St. George's then watch Employed
in sorting over our potatoes in the after for the Barge
Marry Ann off our weather Bow Steering the same & several
other ships in sight at 2 past 3 PM left Macau &
His wife came on board & stay until 9 in the evening
& then went home nearly calm we both the barge over to
the whole Rock latter part of the Day light winds from the
at 6 AM SE & fine weather Steering over for Receiver & Mary
BR 29 $\frac{28}{40}$ Ann A Mon of us & one more laid in sight so ends this day

1143 Remarks on Monday Sept 17th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze from the SE &
BR 29 $\frac{26}{40}$ good weather Steering Down Along Receiver the Barge
Marry Ann A Mon Steering the same & one more laid in
There at 5 PM saw an American whaling Schooner go in to
Anchor at Port Praya Michel & latter part of the Day Moderate
Breeze from West to NW Steering South from 7 PM to 5 AM
& then then Mr B M watch Employed in washing there
at 6 AM Rainy & thick at 9 came up saw two sails & some
at 6 AM for point this Day ends Moderate Breeze from NW & hailing
BR 29 $\frac{25}{40}$ to the SE & latter in by 37.23 N long in by Chron 26.36 West

1144 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 18th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze from the North
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ fair weather Steering Mr B M watch Employed in washing
there were saw one whole ship Steering to the SE & Michel
& latter part of the Day Moderate Breeze from SE & fine
weather at 6 PM then Mr saw one Merchant Brig
at 6 AM watch Employed in Ships Duty this Day ends fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ full in by 36.04 or long in by Chronometer 26.37 West

1145 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 19th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from SE & fine
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ weather Steering Mr watch Employed in Ships Duty got out
Shop & saw one whole ship Mac 11 boats Down & saw
one whaling Barge at Sun Down took in 700 gillnets at 11
at 6 AM lay back latter part light winds at 7 then 18 B 1 this Day ends fine
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ weather latter in by 35.11 N long in by Chronometer 26.38 West

446 Remarks on Thursday Sept 20th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from the NE & fine
BR 29²⁴/₄₀ pleasant weather. Steering ESE watch Employed in Ship's Duty
one sail in sight saw Grampasses & porpoise at 4 past 8 found
the boat & went to a thick of timber & caught 25 large
fish & came on board & there ESE high & latter part
of the Day light winds & variable & some squally & shells
at 6 AM Steered SE watch Employed in Ship's Duty
saw two seals one of them at which we took down
at 6 AM our fore Spencer kept at Steered SE to End
BR 29²⁵/₄₀ Lat in by 31° 53' N Long in by Chronom 26.00 west

447 Remarks on Friday Sept 21st 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with moderate breezes from the
BR 29²²/₄₀ NE & fine weather. Steering NE watch Employed in
Ship's Duty at 3 AM SE at dusk we saw Whales & spotting
we took them to be sperm whales at being to dark to
ascertain got the line in the boats but saw nothing more of
them shortened sail & stood 3 watches latter part of the Day
fine breezes from ESE & fine weather at 6 AM we took
to the north & made sail watch Employed in working.
then close I struck a porpoise & lost him at 10 AM sick.
at 6 AM ship to the NE this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ Lat in by 31° 30' N Long in by Chronom 25.38 west

448 Remarks on Saturday Sept 22nd 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from ESE
BR 29¹⁸/₄₀ & fine weather Steering by the wind to the NE watch
Employed in working & anchoring then we saw one merchant
Barge moving to the north by the wind at 3 saw a three
masted whaling Brig off our lee bow at sun
down shortened sail latter part of the Day light winds
from ESE to ESE & fine weather Steering by the wind
to the NE watch Employed about the ship the whole Brig
off our lee bow during the same we saw Grampasses
at 6 AM & saw Breaches this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29⁴⁰/₄₀ Lat in by 33° 53' N Long in by Chronom 24.10

1149 Remarks on Sunday Sept 23rd 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from East & fine
 BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather Moving by the wind to the NE watch Employ'd in
 Ships Duty one whole Brig of our fr B. am Stearing the same
 at 220 minutes turn 3 Breaches bearing South 6 miles
 Distance Mind for them saw nothing more at Sun Down
 Shorten'd sail Nicke & Latta part of the Day Moderate
 Breves from East to NE & E & good weather at 6 A.M. Made
 at 6 A.M. sail & Steer'd by the wind to the NE & so Ends this Day
 BR 29²⁰/₄₀ Lat in By 33.15 or Long in By Chronom 23.00 west

1150 Remarks on Monday Sept 24th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breve from E & E
 BR 29²⁴/₄₀ good weather Moving by the wind to the NE at 1 PM
 we had A squall of Rain at 2 fair weather & A
 good Breve saw porpoise at Sun Down Shorten'd sail
 Nicke & Latta part of the Day fine Breves from E & E
 & fine weather at 6 A.M. Made all sail & Steer'd by the
 wind to the NE watch Employ'd in Ships Duty
 at 6 A.M. this Day Ends with A fine Breve from NE & fine weather
 BR 29²²/₄₀ Lat in By 32.56 or Long in By Chronom 21.44 west

1151 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 25th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breve from NE &
 BR 29²²/₄₀ fine weather Moving E & E watch Employ'd in Ships Duty
 at 1 PM I found the Boat & caught A Forks Bill
 Turtle that would Weigh 3 or 4 lbs. at 3 saw A Manx
 Sail Stearing to the NE at Sun Down Shorten'd sail & Steer'd by the
 wind to the E & E Latta part of the Day fine breves from NE &
 & good weather at 6 A.M. Steer'd NE & had sail watch Employ'd
 at 6 A.M. in Ships Duty this Day Ends with good weather
 BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat in By 32.39 or Long in By Chronom 20.18 west

1152 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 26th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breve from NE & good
 BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather Moving NE watch Employ'd in Ships Duty at 6
 PM at the watch & Steer'd whole watches Nicke & Latta part
 of the Day Moderate Breves from NE & fine weather Stearing
 NE & watch Employ'd in Ships Duty various things of
 at 6 A.M. work on board this Day Ends fine weather
 BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat in By 30.59 or Long in By Chronom 19.00 west

at 1 PM I caught
 A Hawks Bill
 Turtle that would
 weigh 3 or 4 lbs
 at 3 saw A Manx
 Sail

I have
Hood
A Glen
Doff out
of Laver
A Butch
wether
Bent To
Gt
First
Rack
Y. A Wing

1155 Remarks on Saturday Sept 29th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from N.E. &
B.B. 29²⁰/₄₀ Fine pleasant weather & a smooth sea Steering S.B.W.
watch Empty, as in washing & mending there were
Palma Island in sight Bearing East South by from
us at 7 M. With latter part of the Day light Breezes
from N.W. & fine weather at 5 A.M. M. S.B.W. at
sunrise Ferro Island in sight & saw the peak of Tenne
Raf & one whaling Barque at Head Steering S.B.E. watch
Empty, as in Ships Duty Porters over part of our potatoes
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends with light winds & pleasant weather
B.B. 29²⁰/₄₀ Lat in By 27.37 or long in By Chronometer 18.38

1156 Remarks on Sunday Sept 30th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from N.W. &
B.B. 29¹²/₄₀ pleasant weather Steering S.B.W. watch Empty, as in
Ships Duty painted the Rails & Bitts Rounder foreward
of the Fore Rigging when the paint was off Ferro Island
plain in sight & one whaling Barque Steering S.B.E.
Midle & latter part of the Day light winds from the north &
fine weather & a smooth sea overcast & some drizzle
at 6 A.M. saw one Merchant Barque Steering to the S.W. & Ends the Day
B.B. 29¹²/₄₀ Lat in By 26.02 or long in By Chronometer 18.24 west

1157 Remarks on Monday October 1st 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from the north
B.B. 29¹⁸/₄₀ & a smooth sea & drizzle & overcast weather Steering S.B.W. to
saw two strange sails Midle & latter part of the Day
Moderate Breezes from north & S.E. & fine weather
Steering S.W. at 7 A.M. went to the Main sail & commenced
at 6 A.M. Repairing It this Day Ends with fine weather
B.B. 29¹²/₄₀ Lat in By 24.34 or long in By Chronometer 19.00 west

1158 Remarks on Tuesday October 2nd 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breezes from
B.B. 29¹⁸/₄₀ E.N.E. & fine weather Steering S.W. watch Empty, as in
at 9 A.M. Repairing the Main sail Midle & latter part of the Day
we came
in the
guar
with
fresh Trades & blowing drizzle & some drizzle Steering
S.W. saw porpoise were finished mending the Main
at 6 A.M. sail & went to the Day Ends with fresh Trade Breezes
B.B. 29¹⁸/₄₀ Lat in By 22.00 or long in By Chronometer 18.42 west

459 The marks on Wednesday October 3rd 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Trade Breeze & moody
BR 29¹⁴/₁₀ weather & In green water steering 1/4 N watch Empty in
Ship's Duty various kinds of work at 6 P.M. There 1/4 N
1/4 Niche & Luff. part of the Day fresh Trades & moody weather
at 7 A.M. There 1/4 N 1/4 N watch Empty in Ship's Duty
on board the Fish & Repairer 1/4 N saw porpoise at 1/4 N
at 6 A.M. There 1/4 N 1/4 N Ends this Day fine Trade Breeze
BR 29¹⁴/₁₀ Luff in By of 19.00 or long in By Chronometer 18.55 west

460 The marks on Thursday October 4th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fresh Trade Breeze &
BR 29¹⁴/₁₀ moody weather steering 1/4 N watch Empty in Ship's
Duty on board the Fish & other work on board Niche & Luff.
part of the Day shoreward Breeze & fine weather at 7 A.M.
There 1/4 N on board the Fore Top sail & commenced Repairing
at 6 A.M. 1/4 N saw porpoise this Day Ends light winds & fine weather
BR 29¹²/₁₀ Luff in By of 16.59 or long in By Chronometer 18.30 west

461 The marks on Friday October 5th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from NW & fine
BR 29¹²/₁₀ weather steering South watch Empty in Ship's Duty
There 1/4 N saw 2 fin backs 1/4 N saw fish & 1/4 N school
of Black fish at 11 P.M. on board the Fore Top sail Niche
& Luff. part of the Day shoreward Breeze & light winds
watch Empty in washing & mending there 1/4 N saw
at 6 A.M. fin backs steering 1/4 N this Day ends nearly calm
BR 29¹²/₁₀ Luff in By of 15.11 or long in By Chronometer 18.30 west

462 The marks on Saturday October 6th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins nearly calm at 1 P.M. we took
BR 29¹⁰/₁₀ 1/4 N heavy squall from 1/4 E York in all sail for 1/4 N
blew there at 2 begin to shoreward & we began to
make sail watch Empty in working there 1/4 N
steering by the wind to the 1/4 N at 11 P.M. calm at 1 A.M.
A light Breeze sprang up from the North Luff. part of the
Day light winds from the 1/4 N & pleasant weather steering 1/4 N
watch Empty in getting out water & holasses & bread
at 6 A.M. at 11 saw a strong sail this Day Ends pleasant weather
BR 29¹²/₁₀ Luff in By of 15.16 or long in By Chronometer 18.35 west

463 Remarks on Sunday October 7th 1853
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Breeze from the North
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ & pleasant weather Steering South watch Employed in
towing off the Gole one Manx Ship in light Steering
To the N.E. & N.W. & latter part of the Day moderate
Breeze & Hazy weather Steering from South to S.B. W. & W.
at 6 A.M. Saw a whaling Barge off our Starboard
quart. Supposed to be the Laticia of New Bedford
at 10 Saw four four boats for Black fish
we Halted up for them saw they were after Black fish
at 6 A.M. & then we Steered S.B. W. this Day Ends Hazy weather
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Lat in By 13.30 or long in By Chronom 18.20 west

464 Remarks on Monday October 8th 1853
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from the N.
BR 29 $\frac{9}{40}$ & Hazy & smoky weather Steering S.B. W. the Laticia
A Turn of us. N.W. & latter part of the Day light winds
& variable at 9 A.M. we took a Black Hauly Squall
from the N.E. & took in sail for it. & the Laticia
Turn of us took in sail after the Squall passed over
made sail & Steered S.B. W. this Day Ends with a
at 6 A.M. fine Breeze from the N.W. & Sunday & Hazy weather
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Lat in By 12.59 or long in By Chronom 18.27 west

465 Remarks on Tuesday October 9th 1853
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a moderate Breeze
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ from the N.W. & Sunday & Hazy weather Steering
S.B. W. watch Employed in Ship Duty the Laticia
A Turn of us N.W. & latter part of the Day light
winds & variable & calm watch Employed in sorting
over our potatoes saw a plenty of porpoise & our
at 6 A.M. consort barge this Day Ends light air of wind
BR 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ Lat in By 12.36 or long in By Chronom 18.28

466 Remarks on Wednesday October 10th 1853
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Breeze from the North &
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ pleasant weather Steering S.B. W. watch Employed in sort
Lat 12.13 in over potatoes the Laticia in light N.W. & latter
Day 18.26 part of the Day calm most of the Day light Breeze & variable at
at 6 A.M. 10 boats for Black fish & put on to the Starboard Boat
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ the wind Breeze up from the North then South to Ends this Day



1167 Remarks on Thursday October 11th 1835
 At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from S.E. & fine weather
 B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Steering South watch Employed in picking over Black fish at 2
 P.M. the wind all lightens & then settles to the moderate steady
 S.E. one fathom & 41 for A Breeze saw nothing new then by
 the wind to the S.E. saw one strong sail at 7 P.M. calm
 latter part of the Day light Breeze from N.W. to exact
 & fine weather Steering S.W. watch Employed in tanning
 skinning & Boiling out our Black fish Blubber
 At 6 A.M. saw finbacks & porpoise this Day Ends light as is
 B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Left in By 11.50 in Long in By Chronometer 10.08

1168 Remarks on Friday October 12th 1835
 At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light air of wind from
 B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ North & fine weather Steering S.W. watch Employed in
 Ships Duty finishing Boiling & turning up our 2 barrels
 of oil & 11 Morries off 11 barrels. Middle & latter part of the Day
 light Breeze from N. to East & calm watch Employed in
 washing then here saw porpoise Shepp Jacks oblares
 At 6 A.M. sharks & B.M. fish this Day Ends with light Breeze from
 B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ East Left in By 11.09 in Long in By Chronometer 10.16 west

1169 Remarks on Saturday October 13th 1835
 At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A light Breeze from East
 B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ & fine weather Steering S.W. watch Employed in washing &
 skinning then here saw A plenty of small fish. Middle &
 latter part of the Day fine Breeze & good weather at 2 A.M.
 we took A squall of wind & Thunder & lightning from N.E.
 took in sail & then set all sail A gun at Meridian took one
 At 6 A.M. A squall took in some sail so Ends this Day fine Breeze
 B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ from S.E. Left in By 9.11 in Long in By Chronometer 10.16 east

1170 Remarks on Sunday October 14th 1835
 At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from S.E. & fine
 B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ weather Steering by the wind to the S.W. B.M. watch Employed
 in Ships Duty. Middle part calm latter part light winds from
 S.E. to S.W. & fine weather Steering by the wind to the S.W. saw
 At 6 A.M. plenty of porpoise this Day Ends wind from S.W.
 B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Left in By 9.07 in Long in By Chronometer 10.20 west

1175 Remarks on Friday October 19th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with air from the S.E. & calm & the
 B.R. 29⁹/₄₀ and the watch Empty. In Ship's Duty. Much part light
 air all round the compass & calm & a plenty of thunder
 & lightning & some Rain latter part light air from S.E.
 & good weather. The air to the S.E. & the wind watch Empty.
 at 6 A.M. in washing & mending the clothes ends this Day
 B.R. 29⁹/₄₀ Left in By 07.00 & long in By Chronom 18.13 west

1176 Remarks on Saturday October 20th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light air of wind from the S.W.
 B.R. 29⁹/₄₀ & good weather. Steering by the wind to the S.E. watch Empty.
 in washing & mending the clothes at 1 P.M. served a strong sail
 off our Star Board standing to the westward by the wind
 Much part light air from the S.W. & calm at 10 P.M. I took a Bucket of pips on Albert Lockwood
 when he was asleep in this watch on Deck & he got up
 & told me he want a sleep I gave the Bucket at him
 but did not hit him I sent him on top of the foremast
 & told him to stand up until the watch was out & when
 they struck the B.M. at 11 P.M. I told him to get down
 & wash the pips off of himself & go to bed & he was here
 & heard this I sent him on Deck. He said he want to go
 by the father said nothing was the matter with him he
 went below & turned in & went to sleep came on deck
 at 3 A.M. Bright as a new pin latter part light
 air from the S.W. & calm at 6 A.M. heard the watch boat
 at 6 A.M. for Black fish could not get past came on board S.E.
 B.R. 29⁹/₄₀ Ends this Day Left by 05.39 & long by Chron 17.54 west

1177 Remarks on Sunday October 21st 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light breezes from the S.W.
 B.R. 29⁸/₄₀ Met Steering S.W. & good weather watch Empty. in Ship's
 Duty at 6 Saw Black fish at 1 A.M. calm at 2 thick & squally
 all round the compass & a plenty of thunder & sharp
 lightning at 3 the wind breezes from the S.W. & variable
 squally & raining Steering by the wind Duckie Chip served
 at 6 A.M. Ends this Day Ends light breezes from the S.W. & variable
 B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ Left in By Chron at 6.10 & long by the same 18.00 west

Albert Lockwood got a bucket full of
 pips when he was asleep in this
 watch on Deck

1178 Remarks on Monday October 22th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breezes from the
 BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ W/N & variable & breezy from N & some squally
 Steering By the wind to the N.E. side & latter part of the
 Day fresh Breezes from S.W. & S. & squally by spells &
 Being Tacked Ship several times at 5 A.M. put down one of
 the Mangrove-bangs back new one & put them on
 Steering By the wind tacking from N.B. & S. to West
 at 6 A.M. this Day Ends with fresh Breezes & breezy weather
 BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ full in By of 3.29 or long in By Chronometer 10.39 west

1179 Remarks on Tuesday October 23th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breezes from S.W.
 BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ & breezy weather Steering by the wind tacking from N
 to S to W & watch Employed in Ships Duty William
 Fisher off Duty Sick with a Fever of some kind
 Middle & latter part of the Day fine Breezes & passing clouds
 Steering By the wind tacking from N.B. to N.B. & watch
 at 6 A.M. Employed in Ships Duty saw two strong sails to End the Day
 BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ full in By of 4.55 or long in By Chronom 19.55 west

1180 Remarks on Wednesday October 24th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from the S.W.
 BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ & passing clouds Steering By the wind tacking from West
 to N.B. & watch Employed in Ships Duty one strong
 sail in sight to the windward Middle & latter part of the Day
 light winds & variable from S.W. to S.B. Steering By the
 wind Tacked Ship several times through the 24 hours saw one
 at 6 A.M. Barge to the windward Steering by the wind to the westward. Ends
 BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ full in By of 4.17 or long in By Chronometer 20.26 west

1181 Remarks on Thursday October 25th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breezes from S.W.
 BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ & some squally to the windward Steering By the wind to the
 Westward watch Employed in Ships Duty one Barge to the
 windward William Fisher off Duty Sick at 7 P.M. sail to
 Rain & squall all night taking in sail & pushing sail
 & Tacking Ship at 7 A.M. Yell up raining saw several
 Barges & Ships at 7 A.M. Tacked Ship to the westward
 at 6 A.M. tacking from N.W. to N.B. to End this Day
 BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ full in By of 3.52 or long in By Chron ~~20.26~~ west

William
Fisher off
Duty Sick
with a fever

Long B Chronom
20.52 west
full 3.52 or

482 Remarks on Friday October 25th 1838
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from the N.E.
 B.R. 29¹¹/₄₀ & Sunday weather Steering by the wind Threading
 from N.B. to N.B. watch Empty in Ship Duty Level
 Sails in sight at 6 P.M. Tackles Ship to the S.E. at 9 P.M.
 Tackles Ship & the old M.M. Miele & latter part of
 the Day fine Breeze from South to S.E. & fine weather
 Steering by the wind Threading from N.B. to S.B. to
 several Sails in sight Steering the same at 6 A.M. we ordered
 the Main & foremast sails & repaired it & Bored it.
 at 6 A.M. Sun this Day Ends with fine weather. 4 Sails in sight
 B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ Lat in By 3.02 or long in By Chronometer 22.00

483 Remarks on Saturday October 27th 1838
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a moderate Breeze from
 B.R. 29¹¹/₄₀ South & fine weather Steering by the wind Threading
 M.M. watch Empty in Ship Duty 4 Sails in sight
 William Fisher off Duty Sick Miele & latter part of the
 Day fine Breeze from S.E. to S.B. & fine weather Steering
 by the wind Threading from S.W. to N.E. S.B. watch Empty
 at 6 A.M. in working there were saw several Sails to Ends this Day
 B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ Lat in By 1.50 or long in By Chronometer 23.30 or 2

484 Remarks on Sunday October 28th 1838
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from South
 B.R. 29¹¹/₄₀ & passing clouds Steering by the wind Threading from
 N.B. to N.B. watch Empty in working there
 were Miele & latter part of the Day fresh Breeze from South
 to S.E. & some passing squalls Steering by the wind Threading
 from N.W. to N.E. at 11 A.M. an English Brig appeared
 to us Steering E.N.E. Exchange signals & long distance
 at 6 A.M. there 10 Miles Distance saw two more Sails to Ends this Day
 B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ Lat in By 2.9 Miles or long in By Chronometer 25.07

485 Remarks on Monday October 29th 1838
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from S.E. & passing
 B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ clouds Steering by the wind Threading S.M. Miele & latter part
 of the Day fine trade Breeze & passing clouds Steering S.W. &
 watch Empty in Ship Duty painted the waist boat inside
 at 6 A.M. at Meridian there 10 to Ends this Day William Fisher off Duty
 B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ Lat in By 1.26 South long in By Chronometer 26.20 or 2

Exchange
 signals with
 an English Brig

BR 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ Lat in By 04305 Lon 105 Long in By Chron 27.40 m

BR 29 $\frac{14}{110}$ Put in By oh 6.00 South Long in By Chronom 29.15

BB 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ Luffing by day 2nd 15 South Long in By 6th on 31st or near

William
Fisher -
Moses P's
Went to court
night
After
Dinner
The court
to the
Mast
The cell
The Ward
Open up
Duty for
10 days

1189 Remarks on Friday November 2nd 1855
at 5 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Trade Breeze & passing
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ lower Steering the watch Empty in Repairing the main
Sail. Middle & latter part of the Day fine breeze from SEB &
passing clouds Steering the watch Empty in Ship's Duty
at 6 A.M. finished Repairing the main sail & Bent it & set it to End
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ this Day Left in By day 11.16 South Long in By Chron 33.00 west

1190 Remarks on Saturday November 3rd 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from SEB
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ fine weather Steering the watch Empty in getting out
Breeches & weather. Middle & latter part of the Day fine Breezes
from SEB & some passing squalls Steering the watch
Empty in washing & mending there were saw fin backs
at 6 A.M. & one strong sail Steering to the end & to End this Day
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Left in By day 13.14 or Long in By Chronometer 34.15 west

1191 Remarks on Sunday November 4th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from SEB
BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ fine weather Steering the watch Empty in washing
& mending there were saw fin backs. Middle & latter part
of the Day fine Breezes from SEB to East & passing clouds
at 6 A.M. at 7 A.M. Steered this Day Ends with a fine Breeze from
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Left in By day 15.20 South Long in By Chronometer 36.00 west

1192 Remarks on Monday November 5th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from SEB
BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ & passing clouds Steering the watch Empty in Sun
Down Shortened sail & Steered SBW & Steered 3 watches
latter part of the Day Steering By Sp. M. at 6 A.M. made sail
at 6 A.M. & Steered this Day Ends fair weather nothing in sight
BR 29 ¹⁷/₄₀ Left in By day 16.51 South Long in By Chron 36.12 west

1193 Remarks on Tuesday November 6th 1855
at 5 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a moderate Breeze from East
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ & good weather Steering the watch Empty in Ship's Duty
Saw a Grampus & one sail at Sun Down Shortened sail latter
part of the Day fresh Trades & passing clouds at 6 A.M. were ship
& made down by the wind & made sail watch Empty in
Sorting over our potatoes saw Grampus at 11 to the ship
at 6 P.M. to the 188 at which on then I to End this Day
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Left in By day 17.16 South Long in By Chron 36.35 west

1194 Remarks on Wednesday November 7th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Trade Breeze & passing
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ steering South watch Empty in sorting our
potatoes at 5 forenoon 2 Boats after Black fish got
none came on Board & Mortimer's sail at 10 P.M. were ship
to the East & latter part of the Day fresh Breeze from ESE &
passing clouds at 6 A.M. were ship & made sail & then
south watch Empty in ship's Duty sorted over the Remains
at 6 A.M. clear of our potatoes this Day End with good weather
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ Lat in By of 17.56 South long in By Chronomet. 37 02 west

1195 Remarks on Thursday November 8th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & passing clouds
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ steering South watch Empty, a about the ship saw Gumpers
we put on new for repair leaving Black Shrofs to
the Main & Mast there at Sun Down Mortimer's sail &
were ship to the SEB & latter part of the Day fresh breeze
& passing clouds at 5 A.M. were ship to the SEB & made sail
at 6 A.M. in passage sail saw Gumpers & fin backs to End this Day
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Lat in By of 18.30 South long in By Chronom 36.50 west

1196 Remarks on Friday November 9th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh breeze from ESE &
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ passing clouds steering By the wind to the SEB watch
Empty in ship's Duty hunting for Top Gatten's sail
saw one strong sail steering to the SEB & at Sun Down
Mortimer's sail & were ship to the SEB & at 1 A.M. were ship
to the South at 6 Made sail watch Empty in washing
at 6 A.M. therefore saw a plenty of Gumpers & fin backs to End
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ this Day Lat in By of 19.37 South long in By Chron 36.40

1197 Remarks on Saturday November 10th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from East &
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ fine weather steering By the wind to the SEB watch
Empty in washing there clear at Sun Down Mortimer's
sail & were ship to the North. Middle & latter part of the Day
fine Breeze from ESE & passing clouds at 4 past 2 A.M.
were ship to the SEB at 6 Made sail & then SEB & saw 2
sails we got a new & sail to Bona at then down were
at 6 A.M. saw a boat & went on board of the ship Indian Queen
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ of Liverpool capt Johnson Bound to Australia & got some

Lat By of 20.24
Long B. of 36.00
The Indian Queen
Long W. of 33.53 West

1198 Remarks on Sunday November 11th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from ESE & sailing
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ Clouds Steering SE & Watch Employed in Ship's Duty at 2 P.M.
 we Bunt & Slew for Tapsail to the Main Tapsail gave
 the Ship Indian Breeze in sight Steering SE at 11 P.M.
 we lowered the Boat & went on board of the Ship South
 America of Boston capt Bergh from Europe
 Bonnet to Valparaiso with coal & 400 tons of
 Raitrover Iron Niche & latter part of the Day fine
 Breeze & some squally & some squalls hanging round
 at 6 A.M. Steering SE & saw one sail to ENE this Day
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ Left in By of 22.33 South Long in By 34.20

1199 Remarks on Monday November 12th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze from NE
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ Clouds Steering SE & at 6 P.M. commenced raining
 until 8 A.M. & thick & squally latter part of the Day
 fresh Breeze from NE & cloudy weather Steering
 SE & Watch Employed in Repairing the Main
 at 6 A.M. Tapsail this Day Ends the same nothing in sight
 BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ Left in By of 24.25 South Long in By Account 32.20

500 Remarks on Tuesday November 13th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fresh Breeze from NE &
 BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ Clouds weather Steering SE & Watch Employed in
 Repairing the Main Tapsail at 5 P.M. a strong ship paper
 a Morn of us Steering By the wind to the Eastward Middle
 & latter part of the Day strong winds from NE & a Rugg. sea
 on & smoky weather at 6 A.M. a strong Breeze paper us Steering
 at 6 A.M. to the Eastward this Day Ends Rugg. sea & smoky
 BR 29 ⁶/₄₀ Left in By of 26.30 South Long in By Account 30.20

501 Remarks on Wednesday November 14th 1855
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with strong Breeze from NE & a
 BR 29 ³⁰/₄₀ Rugg. sea on & smoky weather Steering SE & at 1 P.M.
 called the Men Down from the Mastheads at 11 commenced
 Raining at 6 Took in sail to a last ref. Main Tapsail & luff
 to the wind to the NE with fresh gales thunder lightning & rain
 at 8 the wind shifted to the NE at 3 A.M. wind ship & Main SE 18 &
 at 6 A.M. commenced making sail latter part fresh Breeze from NE & cloudy weather
 BR 29 ⁴/₄₀ Employed in Anchoring Main Tapsail to Ends this Day left By of 27.25

Long in By
 27.25

British Ship
 Indian Breeze
 South America

1198
 1199
 500
 501

Remarks on Sunday November 11th 1855
 Remarks on Monday November 12th 1855
 Remarks on Tuesday November 13th 1855
 Remarks on Wednesday November 14th 1855

502 Remarks on Thursday November 15th 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins fresh Breezes from S.W. & S.W. by
B.R. 29^{1/2} wind moderating Steering S.E. B. watch Employed in Anchoring
at 1 P.M. Turned out the Puffs & St. Main
Yard Gull Suit saw one strong Sail Mide & latter part
of the Day moderate Breezes from S.W. to S.E. & fair
weather Steering By the wind to the Eastward watch
Employed in Ships Duty. Made the Main Yard gull
at 6 A.M. sail & Bunt it this Day Ends good weather
B.R. 29^{1/2} Left in By of 27.33 South Long in By Chron 27.20 west

503 Remarks on Friday November 16th 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from
B.R. 29^{13/40} S.E. & fair weather Steering By the wind to the
Eastward watch Employed in Ships Duty as per
order Made a Fog from Fog at 1 P.M.
began to Squall up & Blow & Rain By 1 P.M.
Double Reefed the Topsails at 2 P.M. & 2 P.M. till
to the S.W. latter part of the Day strong Breezes from
S.E. & clear weather Steering By the wind to the S.W. watch
at 6 A.M. Employed in washing there clear this Day Ends fresh Breezes
B.R. 29^{1/2} Left in By of 28.00 South Long in By Chron 28.02 west

504 Remarks on Saturday November 17th 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breezes from S.E. &
B.R. 29^{1/2} clear weather Steering By the wind to the S.W. watch
Double Reefed Topsails courses Gills & Main watch
Employed in washing there clear latter part of the Day
More moderate Turned out Puffs & St. Main Yard gull
Suit at 4 A.M. Tacked to the Eastward watch Employed
at 6 A.M. in Anchoring for Deposit clear weather this Day Ends the same
B.R. 29^{1/2} Left in By of 28.37 South Long in By Chron 28.25 west

505 Remarks on Sunday November 18th 1853
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breezes from S.E. B. &
B.R. 29^{2/40} clear weather at 1 P.M. Tacked Ship & Made S.W. watch
Employed in Anchoring for Deposit at 6 P.M. Double Reefed
Topsails Mide & latter part fresh Breezes from S.E. to S.W. &
sailing down & squalls at about 2 P.M. till to the Eastward
at 6 A.M. at 11 saw a Man Ship Steering to the S.W. By the wind to Ends this Day
B.R. 29^{1/2} Left in By of 29.24 South Long in By Chron 28.16 west

506 Remarks on Monday November 19th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fair Breeze from SE & fairing down
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ on ship to the South steering By the wind to the SE by E
PM we tack'd ship to the SE. Made & latter part of the
Day moderate Breezes from ESE to ENE & good weather
at 8 AM back out the after hole after a lapse with
& butted one ship in sight at Meridon tack'd ship to the
at 6 AM ESE to ENE this Day no whales to be seen
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ Lat in By 30.11 South Long in By Chron 27.12 west

507 Remarks on Tuesday November 20th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with moderate Breezes from SE
BR 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ good weather steering By the wind to the SE & on ship
of our be quarter steering the same watch Employed in
getting out Butts out of the after hole & pumping &
back of with at 11 AM own tack'd ship to the South made
& latter part of the Day fine Breezes from SE to ESE &
good weather steering By the wind to the South watch
Employed in sorting over our potatoes saw two seals
at 6 AM this Day Ends first Breeze whole weather
BR 29 $\frac{23}{40}$ Lat in By 32.02 South Long in By Chron 26.47 west

508 Remarks on Wednesday November 21th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from ESE
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ good weather steering By the wind to the South watch
Employed in sorting over our potatoes saw 3 seals
at 7 PM tack'd ship to the SE made & latter part of the
Day fair Breezes from ESE & Buss Sea steering By the
at 6 AM wind to the SE & some passing squalls to ends this Day
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ Lat in By 31.29 South Long in By Chron 25.15 west

509 Remarks on Thursday November 22th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with strong Breezes from ESE &
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ a Buss Sea steering By the wind to the SE & watch
Employed about the ship. Made & latter part of the Day
strong Breezes from ESE & thick weather & passing squalls
steering By the wind under short sail rugg'd sea on
at 6 AM this Day Ends strong Breezes & Buss weather
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ Lat in By 30.05 South Long in By Chron 23.11 west

510 Remarks on Friday November 23rd 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with A fresh breeze from ESE & thick
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ weather & A Breeze on Steering By the wind to the NE
under short sail. Middle & latter part of the Day strong
Breeze & Breeze at 7 A.M. warship & Macaulay & B
watch Employed in working there close this Day Ends
at 6 A.M. more moderate with fair weather
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ Lat in By 29.34 South Long in By Chron 25.27 west

511 Remarks on Saturday November 24th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from East
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ & passing clouds & Breeze on Steering By the wind to the
NE & watch Employed in working there about 1 PM
Turned the last Reef out of the fore Top sail & set the
jib the latter part of the Day fine Breeze from the NE &
breezy weather Steering By the wind Heaving from SEB &
to E B & watch Employed in sail mending at 11 A.M.
at 6 A.M. set all sail this Day Ends with A fine Breeze from SE
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ Lat in By 30.14 South Long in By Chron 24.05 west

512 Remarks on Sunday November 25th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from NE &
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ breezy weather Steering by the wind to the NE & watch
Employed in mending the fore Top sail at 7 PM began
to Breeze on & thickened up at 9 Took in jib & gaff
Top sails at 4 A.M. put in Double Reef Top sails jib & spanker
& main sail in latter part strong winds from NE &
thick weather & A Breeze on Steering E B & at 9 A.M.
last Reef Top sails at 2 past 11 saw a Large Ship
at 6 A.M. Steering SEB & Ends this Day Breeze on
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ Lat in By 31.00 South Long in By Account 21.00 west

513 Remarks on Monday November 26th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with strong winds from NEB &
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ & thick weather & A Breeze on Steering E B & under
last Reef Top sails & fore sail & main mender at 8 PM
Lifted to the wind under last Reef main Top sail fresh
gales at 3 A.M. Thap off E B & made sail wind to SE
latter part fine Breeze from NEB & foggy & Drizzle By 1 PM
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends the same wind & m
BR 29²⁶/₄₀ Lat in By Account 31.20 South Long in By Account 19.00 west

at 6 PM Breeze
Many sails Steering
to the NE

514 Remarks on Tuesday November 27th 1858
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from the N & foggy
 BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ & some Reeling Steering & B. Lat 1 P. M. wind Haller with
 & B. on 20. Har off Miele & latter part of the Day fine Breeze
 from the N. & good weather watch Employed in Ship's Duty & took
 the Mace out of hollasses (ask & strain) the hollasses & c
 at 6 AM this Day Ends with fine weather nothing in sight
 BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ Lat in By of 31.00 South Long in By Chronomet. 15.51 west

515 Remarks on Wednesday November 28th 1858
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from the N &
 BR 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ fine weather Steering & B. Lat watch Employed in Breaking
 out after Breeze flour & Mops cloths Miele & latter part of
 the Day fine Breeze from the N. & fine weather watch Employed
 in Ship's Duty & later the Main sail put on a piece of Leach
 Rope on the Starboard Leach saw one strange sail from the
 at 6 AM Next Morn this Day Ends fine Breeze & good weather
 BR 29 $\frac{16}{40}$ Lat in By of 30.41 South Long in By Chron 14.16 west

516 Remarks on Thursday November 29th 1858
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from the N. & good
 BR 29 $\frac{18}{40}$ weather Steering & B. Lat watch Employed about the Ship one
 strange sail in sight from the North & later Steering to the
 Eastward Miele & latter part of the Day moderate Breeze
 from the North & fine weather & a smooth sea on watch
 Employed in Mending the old fore topsail at 10 AM we
 heaved near to a Danish Barge Steering S.E.
 at 6 AM so Ends this Day fine weather & a smooth sea & no fish
 BR 29 $\frac{19}{40}$ Lat in By of 30.36 South Long in By Chronom 13.00 west

517 Remarks on Friday November 30th 1858
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze from the
 BR 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ North & fine weather Steering & B. Lat watch Employed in
 Mending the old fore topsail Miele & latter part of the Day
 fine Breeze from the North & Sunday weather watch
 Employed in washing & Mending there also saw one
 strange sail Steering to the S.E. & saw two fire boats
 this Day Ends with a fine Breeze & Sunday & Heavy
 at 6 AM Lat in By of 30.24 South Long in By Chronom 9.53 west
 BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$

Mace & crew
 carrying 200
 out of the water
 on 10th Nov
 1858

518 Remarks on Saturday December 1st 1853
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from the North
 B R 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ & cloudy & Heavy weather under all Sail Mending by the
 winer & B S watch Empty, or in working & Mending
 there also. Middle & Latter part of the Day Strong Breeze from
 the North & some squally & A Breeze on at 6 A.M.
 saw 1 small Breaches to the Surface. Men for them at
 1/4 before I saw sperm whales. A school of small
 whales going to the S & W were Run on the ship near
 to one & getting him at I lowered 3 boats & got
 fast to the Starboard Boat & got the line Bitt off
 & then the waist Boat got fast & got the whale to
 Spouting Blood & the irons came out & fast him in
 Dray, or one whale & then the Starboard Boat went
 on top of one whale & Peter Williams shipped him
 with boat irons & the wheels went off to the winer
 at 4 past 11 I came on Board & went to Baiting to
 the winer and the other two Boats off after the whales
 at 5 A.M. this Day Ends with Strong Breeze squally & A Breeze on
 B R 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ on full in By 04 30.20 South Long in By Chrono 8.12 west

It is 117 Days since
 we saw sperm whales
 before

519 Remarks on Sunday December 2nd 1853
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with Strong winds from N B & E
 B R 29 ¹⁷/₄₀ cloudy & squally By Spells & Heavy Breeze 2 Boats
 off after whales at 1 P.M. the Boats came on board & were
 Mended by the winer to the N.W. Double Reefed Topsails
 at 4 past 3 P.M. Tacked ship to the Eastward George
 Wing off Duty Raising Blood at 1 A.M. Took in fore Topsail
 Strong winds squally & Breeze at 11. Let Reefed Main Topsail
 at 6 A.M. winer began to blow to the westward Mending the
 winer to the S.W. & shaking sail gradually at 10 got
 whole Topsails on jib Main & Main sail at. Mended
 at 6 A.M. Tacked ship to the N.W. & ends this Day saw one sun fish
 B R 29 ²⁰/₄₀ full in By 04 30.45 South Long in By Chrono 7.11 west

520 Remarks on Monday December 3rd 1835
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from NW &
BR 29 ²⁴/₄₀ good weather overhead some Buggies but moderating
during to the NW by the wind at 1 PM at all sail saw
finbacks & porpoise at Sun Down Shorten Sail & then at
3 PM at 2 AM took in the fore sail & lay under Main & fore sail
at 5 AM made sail & then to the Eastward saw finbacks
& porpoise the wind from NE & cloudy at Meriden
at 6 AM Tacked Ship to the SE to End of Day good weather
BR 29 ²⁵/₄₀ Left in By by 30.12 South Long in By Chron 8.00 west

521 Remarks on Tuesday December 4th 1835
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fine breeze from NE &
BR 29 ²⁶/₄₀ breezy weather good whole weather under all sail during
to the SE by the wind watch Employed in Ship's Duty
fitting Craft & on the work on board at Sun Down Shorten
Sail at 1 AM Tacked Ship to the SE & latter part of the Day
fine breeze from SE & good whole weather cloudy at 5 AM
made sail at 8 on board the fore sail & commenced Repeating
to bend a fore sail for a fore sail Double Reefed were saw
one strong sail to the Sward during to the SE at
at 6 AM Meriden was Tacked Ship to the SE to End of Day
BR 29 ³⁰/₄₀ Left in By by 30.12 South Long in By Chron 8.23 west

522 Remarks on Wednesday December 5th 1835
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from NE & breezy
BR 29 ²⁸/₄₀ during by the wind to the SE watch Employed in Repeating
the fore sail saw several finbacks at Sun Down Shorten
Sail latter part of the Day fine breeze from E to NE & good
weather at 5 AM Tacked Ship to the SE & watch Employed on the fore
at 6 AM Sail at 10 Tacked Ship to the SE to End of Day
BR 29 ³⁰/₄₀ Left in By by 31.02 South Long in By Chron 8.28 west

523 Remarks on Thursday December 6th 1835
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from East & good
BR 29 ²⁸/₄₀ weather during by the wind to the SE watch Employed in Repeating
the fore sail at Sun Down Shorten Sail Middle & latter part of
the Day moderate breeze from NE & fine weather during by
the wind to the SE & watch Employed on the fore sail at 5 AM
at 6 AM saw a school of finbacks going to the SE to End of Day
BR 29 ²⁸/₄₀ Left in By by 31.30 South Long in By Chron 7.03 west

524 The marks on Friday December 7th 1835

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from S.E. &
B.R. 29²²/₄₀ Good weather under all Sail Steering By the wind S.E.
watch Empty, & In Repairing the fore Sail at 4 P.M.
finished. It & B.R. 29²²/₄₀ we kept all Sail on through the night
Breeze so much by Little part of the Day fine Breeze from
N.E. & fine weather Steering East watch Empty, & in working
at 6 A.M. there were saw A plenty of fin backs so Ends this Day
B.R. 29²⁰/₄₀ Left In By 04 31.29 South Long In By Chron 5³⁷ west

525 The marks on Saturday December 8th 1835

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from S.E. &
B.R. 29¹⁶/₄₀ & fine weather Steering East watch Empty, & in working
there were saw A plenty of fin backs Breeze so the end of
Middle & latter part of the Day light winds from S.E. to N.E.
& fine weather at 6 A.M. sent the Boat on Board of the Barque
Mary Bell of Mansfield England Breeze so the Isle of
France & got some papers at 7 I caught one porpoise with
at 6 A.M. Empty, in Ship's Duty sort. & over our potatoes this Day Ends
B.R. 29¹⁷/₄₀ Mary Bell Left In By 04 31.13 South Long In By Chron 4. 09 west

526 The marks on Sunday December 9th 1835

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light breeze from the S.E. & Mary Bell
B.R. 29¹⁸/₄₀ Steering East watch Empty, in sorting over potatoes & other work
at 2 P.M. about 4 P.M. the wind Breeze up & fresh Breeze
from S.E. & some squally ahead By the wind so the end of Middle &
at 6 A.M. latter part of the Day fine Breeze & good weather so Ends this
B.R. 29²¹/₄₀ Day Left In By 04 29.16 South Long In By Chron 3¹⁵ west

527 The marks on Monday December 10th 1835

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from S.E. & Breeze
B.R. 29²⁴/₄₀ weather but good whole weather Steering By the wind so the
end of at 1 P.M. In the flying jib at 9 P.M. Ruffin's Topsails
& Tackles ship to the S.E. in latter part of the Day fresh
Breeze from S.E. & rising waves & Ruffin's Steering By
the wind so the S.E. watch Empty, about 11 A.M.
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends fresh Breeze & fair weather
B.R. 29²³/₄₀ Left In By 04 30.09 South Long In By Chron 2⁵⁵ west

520 Remarks on Tuesday December 11th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fresh breezes from SE & fair
BR 29 ²⁴/₄₀ weather clearing by the wind to the SW watch empty about
the ship ship's crew ends with the fore top sail breeze. Middle
& latter part of the day fresh breezes from SE to
ESE & cloudy weather at 3 AM. intent flying fish
& Mailestiched to but off the foot of 96 to head of 16

at 6 AM at better This Day Ends with a fresh breeze

BR 29 ²⁵/₄₀ Lat In By 31.411 South Long In By Chron 2.35 west

529 Remarks on Wednesday December 12th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fresh breeze from ESE
BR 29 ²⁶/₄₀ cloudy weather clearing by the wind Thacing the
watch empty, in Mailestiching the flying fish & boat
to middle & latter part of the day fine breezes from
SE to ESE at 7 AM. Tacked ship & Thaced SE & E
watch empty about the ship breeze a new set

at 6 AM of 7 hour the Day Ends cloudy no observation to day

BR 29 ²⁷/₄₀ Lat In By Account 33.00 South Long In By same 2.50 west

530 Remarks on Thursday December 13th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from ESE & cloudy
BR 29 ²⁸/₄₀ good whole weather clearing by the wind to the SE watch
empty about the ship. Middle & latter part of the day moderate
breezes from East to SE & fine weather. Tacked ship several times
through the 24 hours saw large flocks of Finbacks & porpoise

at 6 AM this Day Ends with moderate breezes & fine weather

BR 29 ²⁹/₄₀ Lat In By 31.51 South Long In By Chron 2.00 west

531 Remarks on Friday December 14th 1855

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a moderate breeze from ESE &
BR 29 ²⁷/₄₀ fine weather clearing by the wind to the South watch empty
about the ship saw a plenty of Finbacks at 7 PM Tacked
ship to the SE & latter part of the day fine breezes from East
to ESE & fair weather at 3 AM. Tacked ship to the SE

at 6 AM watch empty, in working there here to ends this Day

BR 29 ²⁵/₄₀ Lat In By 32.17 South Long In By Chron 1.33 west

the steamer where
the 2 small Drills
go down every with

532 Remarks on Saturday December 15th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from NE &
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ & fair weather. Steering By the wind To the NE & BE
watch Empty. In watching them here at 2 PM saw
Breaches Bearing NE then for them at 3 PM saw
them Spouting they proved to be the mackerel whales
were driven by the wind & ran to the NE & SE. Middle &
latter part of the Day fine breeze from NE & fine weather
Steering E & S watch Empty. in Ships Duty saw several
finbacks at 10 saw breaches bearing NW from us tracked
Ship & saw finbacks at 4 past 11 tracked Ship & then
at 6 AM NE & S so Ends this Day good weather

BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ Lat In By 04 32.23 South Long In By Chron 00.10 East

533 Remarks on Sunday December 16th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from NE
BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$ & fine weather Steering E & S watch Empty. in Ships
Duty saw several finbacks. Middle & latter part of the Day
Moderate Breeze from the NE & fine weather. Steering E & S saw
at 6 AM finbacks & porpoise this Day Ends fine pleasant weather

BR 29 $\frac{23}{40}$ Lat In By 04 32.03 South Long In By Chron 1.55 East

534 Remarks on Monday December 17th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with Light Breeze from NE & pleasant
BR 29 $\frac{24}{40}$ weather Steering E & S saw porpoise Middle & latter part of the
Day Light Breeze & Calms & pleasant weather watch Empty. in

Ships Duty painted the Starboard boat & other work saw
at 6 AM porpoise & finbacks this Day Ends Calm & smooth sea

BR 29 $\frac{25}{40}$ Lat In By 04 32.01 South Long In By Chron 2.41 East

535 Remarks on Tuesday December 18th 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with Calm weather smooth sea &
BR 29 $\frac{25}{40}$ pleasant weather watch Empty. in Ships Duty foreman
Down the Boat & scrubbed the Shear out side of the Ship
at 3 PM the wind Breeze from NE then E & S. Middle &
latter part of the Day fine Breeze from South to ESE & good
weather Steering By the wind to the SE & watch Empty.

At 6 AM in Ships Duty saw finbacks so Ends this Day

BR 29 $\frac{26}{40}$ Lat In By 04 31.23 South Long In By Chron 3.16 East

337 Remarks on Wednesday December 19th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from East N.E.
BR 29 $\frac{23}{40}$ Good weather. Steering By the wind to the star & watch Employed
In Ships Duty Saw several Finbacks at 5 P.M. Duck a Ship
to the S.E. at 8 P.M. calm at 3 A.M. Light breeze from the N.W. in
latter part of the day Light breeze from the Westward & fine
weather. Steering East watch Employed In Ships Duty set up
at 6 A.M. Some of the Bousprit Rigging this Day Ends light winds
BR 29 $\frac{22}{40}$ Lat In By 31.02 South Long In By Chron 3.22 East

537 Remarks on Thursday December 20th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from the N.W. &
BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$ fine weather. Steering East watch Employed In Ships
Duty Middle & latter part of the day Light winds from
the N.W. & fine pleasant weather. Steering East watch
at 6 A.M. Employed In Ships Duty Saw porpoise to end the Day
BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$ Lat In By 30.30 South Long In By Chron 4.15 East

538 Remarks on Friday December 21st 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with Light winds from the Westward
BR 29 $\frac{20}{40}$ pleasant & smooth sea. Steering watch Employed In
Ships Duty Saw several schools of porpoise. Middle &
latter part of the Day fine breeze from the South &
fine weather watch Employed In washing there close
at 6 A.M. Saw porpoise & finbacks this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{21}{40}$ Lat In By 29.25 South Long In By Chron 6.15 East

539 Remarks on Saturday December 22nd 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from S.E.
BR 29 $\frac{19}{40}$ fine weather. Steering East watch Employed In
washing & mending there were several schools of
finbacks acting out sperm whales. At 8 past 8 P.M. there
C.B.W. Middle & latter part of the Day moderate breeze &
fine weather watch Employed In Ships Duty. Making new
table pendants & other work. Saw one strong sail from
the North West steering to the East we saw porpoise
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends light winds & fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{19}{40}$ Lat In By 27.53 South Long In By Chron 8.00 East

540 Remarks on Sunday December 23rd 1835
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from the South &
B R 29¹⁶/₄₀ fine weather & A smooth sea Steering E Ber watch Employ.
In Ships Duty various kinds of work at 1/2 past 3 P.M. Steer
we B E Middle & latter part of the Day moderate Breezes from
W & fine weather saw some Finbacks & porpoise at
at 6 A.M. Meridian Steer we E so Ends this Day fine weather
B R 29¹⁶/₄₀ Lat In By 25.24 South Long In By Chron 115 East

541 Remarks on Monday December 24th 1835
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breezes from W &
B R 29¹⁶/₄₀ fine weather Steering we saw one large piece of Squid
at 1/2 past 3 Steer we B on at Sun Down Steer we S &
by the wind Steering to the westward under A Double
 Reef Main Topsail latter part of the Day strong Breezes from
the South & smoky weather at 5 A.M. Steer we B E & shade
sail at 9 Double Reefed the Topsails watch Employ. in Ships
Duty saw porpoise & one finback at Meridian Steer we B on
at 6 A.M. so Ends this Day Buff & fresh Breezes & smoky weather
B R 29¹⁶/₄₀ Lat In By 25.10 South Long In By Chron 115 East

542 Remarks on Tuesday December 25th 1835
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh waterish By Breezes
B R 29¹⁶/₄₀ from the South & smoky weather & Buff Steering we B on watch
Employ. in Ships Duty various kinds of work saw 2 porpoise
at Sun Down by the wind Steering to the westward under
A Double Reef Main Topsail Middle & latter part of the
Day strong Breezes & A Buff sea at 6 A.M. Steer we B on watch
at 6 A.M. Employ. on board at Meridian Steer by the wind E & E so Ends
B R 29¹⁶/₄₀ Lat In By 23.56 South Long In By Chron 9.08 East

543 Remarks on Wednesday December 26th 1835
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with strong Breezes from the South &
B R 29¹⁶/₄₀ Buggy sea on Steering by the wind E & E watch Employ. on
about the ship at 4 Meridian saw A large piece of Squid
at Sun Down took In for Topsail & Steer by the wind to
the E & E at 12 wore ship to the S & the Middle & latter part of the
Day strong Breezes & Buggy sea & smoky weather at 6 A.M.
wore ship to the E & E & A Double Reef fore Topsail saw
at 5 A.M. porpoise this Day Ends Buggy weather
B R 29¹⁶/₄₀ Lat In By 23.30 South Long In By Chron 9.35 East

5411 Remarks on Thursday December 27th 1855
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with strong Breeze from South & a heavy
 BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ sea on & smoky weather at 8 past Meridian then clear & watch
 Empty. In Ships Duty at Sun Down took in fore topsail
 & then by the wind to the W & latter part of the Day
 moderate & cloudy & smoky weather watch Empty.
 In Ships Duty wearing a hat to go on the foot of the fore
 topsail & other various things of work at 10 A.M. took in
 at 6 A.M. Ship to the ESE at Meridian then at EBE to End of this Day
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ Lat In By of 22.59 South Long In By Account 9.20 East

5413 Remarks on Friday December 28th 1855
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with moderate winds from S.W. &
 BR 29 ¹¹/₄₀ cloudy & smoky weather Morn'g EBE watch Empty.
 In Ships Duty wearing a hat to go on the foot of the fore
 topsail & other various things of work at 11 then clear & at
 Sun Down shortened sail & then by the wind to the SE
 mild & latter part of the Day moderate Breeze from S.W.
 & smoky & smooth sea for this morn'g watch Empty. In
 at 6 A.M. working there clear at 9 A.M. got all sail set & steering
 BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ By the wind Morn'g NE & SEBE to End of this Day good weather

5416 Remarks on Saturday December 29th 1855
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from S.W. &
 BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ smoky & smooth sea & good whole weather under all sail
 steering by the wind to the SE watch Empty. In working &
 Morn'g there clear saw sun fish one shark & a piece of squid
 at Sun Down shortened sail & wore ship to the Westward
 latter part of the Day fine Breeze & smoky weather at 6 clear
 sail steering by the wind to the W & watch Employed in Ship.
 at 6 A.M. Duty at Meridian took in Ship to the SE to End of this Day
 BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 22.34 South Long In By Chron 9.10 East

5417 Remarks on Sunday December 30th 1855
 At 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from South & smoky
 BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ weather Morn'g by the wind to the SE watch Empty. About
 the Ship at Sun Down shortened sail & wore ship to the SE & W
 latter part fine Breeze & smoky weather at 6 made sail at
 10 A.M. fisher caught a porpoise at Meridian then
 at 6 A.M. clear & to End of this Day fine Breeze & smoky weather
 BR 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ Lat In By of 23.06 South Long In By Chron 8.52 East

This copy made
 from the original
 Jan 26 Day

Lat 16.22.20
 Long Chron 9.30
 East

548 Remarks on Monday December 31st 1855

at 5 PM These 24 Hours Begins with a fresh breeze from South
B.R. 29¹⁴/₁₀ & Smokey weather Muring over at Sun down Shorten
Sail & Stand by the wind to the Eastward Middle & latter
part of the Day fresh Breeze & Smokey weather & Buff
Sea at 5. A.M. wore ship to the N.W. & at Double Reef Saps in
at 8 Morn. over Board watch Employed about the ship saw

at 6 A.M. A finback Breach 3 times to End of this Day

B.R. 29¹⁵/₁₀ Lat In By of 21.50 South Long In By Chron 2.55 West

549 Remarks on Tuesday January 1st 1856

at 6 PM These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breezes & Smokey weather

B.R. 29¹²/₁₀ & Buff Sea Muring over Board watch Employed in Ship

Duty at 4 PM Stand over at Sun down Shorten Sail
& Stand by the wind to the E.B. at 12 wore ship latter part
of the Day more moderate at 5 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward
& made sail with Employed in Ship Duty Laying up Rattling

at 6 A.M. Stuff by Hand to End of this Day Smokey weather saw porpoise

B.R. 29¹⁰/₁₀ Lat In By of 21.12 South Long In By Chron 7.30 East

550 Remarks on Wednesday January 2nd 1856

at 6 PM These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breezes & Smokey weather Muring

B.R. 29¹³/₁₀ By the wind to the S.E. watch Employed about the ship at Sun

Down Shorten Sail at 10 PM wore ship to the N.W. & Middle

& latter part of the Day fresh Breezes & Buff Sea & Smokey

at 6 A.M. set Jib & Spanker watch Employed about the ship

saw one large piece of log drift at Meridon each side ship

at 6 A.M. to the E.B. to End of this Day fresh Breezes

B.R. 29¹⁶/₁₀ Lat In By of 21.21 South Long In By Chron 9.22 East

551 Remarks on Thursday January 3rd 1856

at 6 PM These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breezes & Smokey weather

B.R. 29¹⁶/₁₀ & Buff Sea Muring by the wind to the E.B. watch Employed

in Laying up Rattling Stuff by Hand at Sun down Shorten

Sail at 12 wore ship to the N.W. latter part of the Day

Strong Breezes & Buggy Sea on saw one school of porpoise

watch Employed in Ship Duty at Meridon wore ship

at 6 A.M. to the E.B. to End of this Day Buggy

B.R. 29¹⁷/₁₀ Lat In By of 21.31 South Long In By Chron 9.30 East

552 Remarks on Friday January 4th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Breeze with fresh Breeze & Breeze
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Hauling by the wind to the E & E wind Double Reef
Topsails fore sail & Main Tension & Main sail watch Employed
about the Ship at Sun Down Shortened sail at 12 were Ship to the
Western latter part of the Day saw moderate watch Employed
in washing & cleaning them at 5. At 4. At 4. At 4. At 4. At 4.
at 6 A.M. Hauling in Yachet Ship to the S & E & Set the barometer to End of Day
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Left In By 21.30 South Long In By Chron 7.27 East

553 Remarks on Saturday January 5th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Breeze with fresh Breeze & Smoky weather
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Hauling by the wind to the S & E watch Employed in washing
there at 2 P.M. Turned one Reef out of each Topsail
at Sun Down Shortened sail at 10 were Ship to the S & E
latter part of the Day good whole weather Main Top
Gullantail out watch Employed in breaking out the after
Hole got all the coal out of the fore hold & put
the cutting falls & Ring in the fore at Meridian Tacked
at 6 A.M. Ship to the S & E to End of this Day good weather
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Left In By 22.02 South Long In By Chron 9.33 East

554 Remarks on Sunday January 6th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Breeze with fine Breeze & Smoky weather
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Hauling to the S & E by the wind Main Top Gullantail out
watch Employed in breaking out & throwing off the after
Hole took out 5 Bags of Bulder out of the cask & put them
in Barrels & filled the cask with salt water at Sun Down
Shortened sail & were Ship to the N B & latter part of the Day
fresh Breeze & Smoky saw porpoise at Meridian Tacked Ship
at 6 A.M. to the S & E to End of this Day good whole weather
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Left In By 22.42 South Long In By Chron 9.10 East

555 Remarks on Monday January 7th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Breeze with fresh Breeze & Smoky weather
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Hauling by the wind to the E & E at Sun Down Shortened sail
& were Ship to the S & E latter part of the Day good whole
weather Broke out the Starboard side of the fore Hole &
Took up one cask of oil that had leaked 6 inches out &
at 6 A.M. Hauling in Yachet Ship to the S & E to End of this Day good weather
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Left In By 23.02 South Long In By Chron 9.33 East

556 Remarks on Tuesday January 8th 1856
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fine Breers & good
 B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ weather Meaning By the wind to the N.W. watch Empty.
 In Mowing off the fore Hole we exposed one ground
 tier tank of whale oil that had leaked out 6 Inches
 at 4 past 2 took a ship to the E.S.E. at 4 P.M. finish.
 Mowing off the fore Hole at Sun Down Shortened Sail much
 & latter part of the Day fresh Breers & smoky weather at
 4 past 6 A.M. then overcast at 9 went to fore deposit
 & bent the old fore one forward & commenced Repairing
 at 6 A.M. the old Main one to Bend about 1. Ends this Day
 B.R. 29¹⁵/₄₀ Lat In By of 22.33 South Long In By Chron 9.15 East

557 Remarks on Wednesday January 9th 1856
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breers & smoky weather
 B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ Meaning overcast watch Empty. In Mending the old Main
 Tapsail at 3 P.M. finished. It & bent it aft at Sun Down
 Shortened Sail & then by the wind to the E.S.E. at 2 A.M. were
 ship to the N.W. latter part of the Day more moderate at 7 then
 overcast at 10 then overcast watch Empty. In taking one
 lock out of the middle of our crew for deposit saw one piece
 at 6 A.M. of squid at Meridian then overcast to Ends this Day
 B.R. 29¹⁶/₄₀ Lat In By of 21.16 South Long In By Chron 9.05 East

558 Remarks on Thursday January 10th 1856
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breers from South & smoky
 B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ weather Meaning E.B. & watch Empty. In sewing the crew
 for deposit to get. Taken out one lock out of the middle
 at 11 P.M. suffice to the wind to the E.S.E. wind Breers
 on fast at 6 took in the 1st & fore deposit & were ship to the
 N.W. at 9 P.M. lay under Double Reef Main Tapsail
 at 11 P.M. began to moderate at 2 A.M. were ship to the
 E.S.E. & set the fore sail latter part of the Day moderate
 Breers & very smoky at 7 A.M. then E.S.E. & B.R.
 watch Empty. In Ships Duty at Meridian then
 at 6 A.M. overcast to Ends this Day smoky weather
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 20.27 South Long In By Chron 9.10 East

we took one
 lock out of the
 middle of our
 crew for
 deposit
 at 6 P.M.

539 Remarks on Friday January 11th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze & hazy smoky
B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather Steering E.N.E. with Empty. In Ship's Duty we are
In Green water at 5 P.M. Turn by the wind to the E. & at
Sun Down Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the W. & W. & W.
 Latter part of the Day fresh Breeze & smoky weather
 watch Empty. In working there were saw one school
 at 6 A.M. for fair at American Sack. a Ship to Eastward to End
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lett In By 20.33 South Long In By Chron 9.06 East

560 Remarks on Saturday January 12th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & smoky
B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the E. & E. watch Empty.
In working & Anchoring there were at Sun Down Shortened
Sail & wore Ship to the Westward Green water
all the Afternoon Middle part Moderate latter part
fresh Breeze & smoky at 11 P.M. Spanker & single Reef
topsails saw one fin back watch Empty. on board
at 6 A.M. at American Sack. a Ship to the E. & E. to End this Day
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lett In By 20.51 South Long In By Chron 8.55 East

561 Remarks on Sunday January 13th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & smoky
B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather Steering E.N.E. By the wind watch Empty. In
Ship's Duty at 5 P.M. Double Reefed the topsails & furled
gill. Spanker & mainsail strong Breeze Middle & latter
part of the Day strong Breeze & thick & smoky weather
at 12 wore Ship to the W. & W. we saw for fair to Day
at 6 A.M. at American wore Ship to the E. & E. to End this Day
B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ Lett In By 21.01 South Long In By Chron 9.10 East

562 Remarks on Monday January 14th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with strong Breeze & smoky weather
B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the E. & E. under short sail saw one
piece of Spanish Middle & latter part of the Day moderate
Breeze & very thick weather at 12 wore Ship to the W. & W.
at 5 A.M. Made sail set main top gallant sail with
Empty. In Ship's Duty making new main brace
Block Sheeps on the after davit & plating iron at
at 6 A.M. at American Sack. a Ship to the Eastward to End this Day
B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ Lett In By 21.08 South Long In By Chron 9.00 East

563 Remarks on Tuesday January 15th 1856
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds & thick & smoky
 B.R. 29¹³/₄₆ Mornings By the wind to the Eastward with Empty, and
 Ships Duty plotting Lines & Making their Brass Blocks
 Stops on the Deck at 2 past 1 P.M. Tackled ship to the
 W.B.M. Perry thick at Sun Down Shortened sail at 12
 noon ship to the S.E. latter part of the Day light
 wind & thick & smoky weather at 6 A.M. at all sail
 saw plenty of porpoise with Empty, about the
 at 6 A.M. ship various kinds of work this Day Ends smoky
 B.R. 29¹⁶/₄₆ Left In By 21.14 South Long In By Chron 9.22 East

564 Remarks on Wednesday January 16th 1856
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breers
 B.R. 29¹³/₄₆ very smoky weather Mornings By the wind to the
 S.E. under all sail with Empty, or about the
 ship at 3 P.M. the wind began to Breer up at 4
 P.M. took in Main Top gallant sail at 2 past 4 P.M.
 several large whales bearing N.E. & E from us & going
 to the Leeward at 5 P.M. 3 boats & struck to the
 Leeward Boat & they set the whale to Spouting
 blood got fast with the weight boat at Sun Down
 we got the whale flukes & long side & got supper
 & stood it with the through the right side & latter
 latter part of the Day moderate Breers & fine weather
 at 5 A.M. called all Hands & got up cutting decks
 & took on to our whale & commenced cutting in the
 at 6 A.M. whale saw porpoise & spirit this Day Ends with
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₆ Left In By 21.02 South Long In By Chron 9.113 East

565 Remarks on Thursday January 17th 1856
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breers & a smoky
 B.R. 29¹³/₄₆ Lie for this ground all Hands Empty, & in cutting
 in our whale at 6 P.M. got the whale all on board
 were hauled Tackles & every thing ready were ship
 got supper & set the watch & set the fore sail &
 commenced boiling the meat & cutting fresh the evening
 to the westward side & latter part of the Day stronger
 at 6 A.M. Breers but good weather saw porpoise & black fish
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₆ at Meridian Tackled ship to the E.S.E. & ends this Day

Long 9.45 East
 Lat 21.17 South

No 2
 42 Barrels

Lat 13.04 21.00 North
 Long 9.12 Chron 9.12
 Day 8

566 Remarks on Friday January 18th 1856
 at 4 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Fresh Breeze & good wide weather
 B R 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ Muring by the wind ESE all Hands Employed in boiling
 & taking care of oil at 6 P.M. took in all sail but Double Reef
 Main Tapsail & foresail wind bearing on & growing Ruggie
 at 8 were ship to the S.W. Mr. Mayhew off Duty Sick with
 the Rheumatism Ache & latter part of the Day Strong Breeze
 & Buff Sea on boiling I made two Deers for the port
 at 6 A.M. arched out of Iron Hoop this Day Ends Ruggie
 B R 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ Left In By of 21.14 South Long In By Chron 2.55 East

567 Remarks on Saturday January 19th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Strong Breeze & A Buff Sea
 B R 29 $\frac{16}{40}$ on Muring to the S.W. under Short Sail boiling Mr.
 Mayhew off Duty Sick at 1 P.M. Charles Linnabury &
 Henry Harris got to fighting Down below Decks
 them on Deck & tied their Left Hands together & took
 Down their Trowsers & gave them each a piece of
 worm line & they fought each other smartly they
 marked each other nicely & then they went to their Duty
 at 2 past 11 P.M. were ship to the ESE Ache & latter part
 of the Day Strong Breeze & A Heavy Sea on at 2 past 12 at
 Night finished Boiling at 7 A.M. Double Reef fore
 at 6 A.M. Tapsail Muring by the wind to the ESE saw Black fish so Ends
 B R 29 $\frac{17}{40}$ Left In By of 20.56 South Long In By Chron 9.20 East

568 Remarks on Sunday January 20th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Fresh Breeze & A Heavy Sea on
 B R 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ Muring by the wind to the ESE under Double Reef Tapsail
 watch Employed in ships Duty Mr. Mayhew Sick at Sun Down
 were ship to the S.W. Ache & latter part of the Day more
 moderate & less Sea at 7 A.M. were ship to the NE at 9.10
 at 6 A.M. gale & squally this Day Ends fair weather
 B R 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ Left In By of 21.04 South Long In By Chron 7.30 East

Daniel Dunn
 Hunt this time
 He is off Duty

Charles Linnabury &
 Henry Harris got to
 fighting so Deck & Dinner
 time

Daniel
 Dunn off
 Duty

569 Remarks on Sunday January 21st 1836
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze but good whale
BR 29¹⁸/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the N.E. under Double
Reef Topsails Gibb & Spanker Mr. Mayhew off Duty Lick
& David Dunn off Duty were there at Sun Down shortened
Sail. Much & latter part of the Day moderate Breeze &
good weather at 12 noon ship to the N.W. at 5 A.M. L.A.
Gibb & Spanker & commenced pumping fresh water to
at 6 A.M. More Down our oil this Day Ends good weather Steering oil
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Lat In By 21.16 South Long In By Chron 9.50 East

570 Remarks on Tuesday January 22nd 1836
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze & good
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the N.W. under Easy Sail
watch Empty. In Steering Down oil at 11 P.M. got the oil
all Down & began to stow off at 1/4 past 11 P.M. Bred.
whales at 5 lowered 3 Boats & Munk to the Starboard
Boat & killed 1/2 of the Starboard Boat got store the
waist Boat took them on board & I hung to the whale
at 10 P.M. got the whale fluked & shortened Sail & set
the watch Dunn & Mr. Mayhew went in the boats Munk
& latter part of the Day good weather at 5 A.M. all
Hancers & got up cutting back led & went to cutting in
at 6 A.M. the whale this Day Ends good weather all Hancers Employed
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 21.00 South & no Long to Day

571 Remarks on Wednesday January 23rd 1836
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with good weather & moderate
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Breeze all Hancers Empty. In cutting in our whale at
at 1/4 past 5 got all through & every thing stowed away
made set Double Reef Main Topsail & foresail Steering
to the N.W. at 1/4 past 7 made a fire & commenced Boiling
Three Mice & latter part of the Day moderate Breeze
& good weather all Hancers Employed in Boiling & cutting
Blubber & looking out for whales & Munching the Starboard
boat Steering to the N.W. By the wind set Double Reef
at 5 A.M. For Topsail this Day Ends good weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 21.11 South Long In By Chron 2.45 East

Lat 21.17 South
Long 9.42 East
BR 29
45 Breeze

572 Remarks on Thursday January 24th 1856
At 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze & Good weather
B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ all Hands Employed In Boiling curing Blubber & Mending
the Starboard Boat & fitting craft & looking out for whales at
1 P.M. were Ship to the N.E. made & latter part of the Day
Fresh Breeze & Smokey weather all Hands Employed In Boil-
ing & taking care of oil & Mending the Starboard boat at 2 A.M.
Left the fore topsail Double Reefed saw plenty of little
at 6 A.M. fish jumping out of water this Day Ends Boiling
B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ Left In By 20.59 South Long In By Chron 9.30 East.

573 Remarks on Friday January 25th 1856
At 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & Smokey weather
B.R. 29¹⁶/₄₀ & some Buzg. Steering By the wind to the N.E. under
Double Reef topsails all Hands Employed In Boiling
& taking care of oil & Mending the Starboard Boat saw
porpoise I struck two & I saw the fins at 5 P.M.
got the Boat Mended at 9 P.M. were Ship to the N.W.
at 1 A.M. finished Boiling latter part of the Day Moderate
winds & Good weather watch Employed In pumping fish
at 6 A.M. water out of the Big wing cask & storing down oil this
B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ Day Ends the same Good weather Left 9 of 20.55 South Chron

574 Remarks on Saturday January 26th 1856
At 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze & Good weather
B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ but thick By 1 P.M. backed Ship to the N.E. watch
Employed In pumping fresh water & storing down oil
at 6 P.M. left off work got all of the Big wing cask filled
on both sides that was clear fresh water In them 11 months
4 on the Starboard side & 5 on the Starboard side made &
latter part of the Day Moderate Breeze & fine weather at 1
A.M. backed Ship to the N.W. at 6 made sail & commenced
storing down the Remainder of our oil at 7 got all the oil
below & began to stow off empty cask at Meridian back at
at 6 A.M. Ship to the E.N.E. so Ends this Day fine weather
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By 21.10 South Long In By Chron 9.00 East

575 Remarks on Sunday January 27th 1856
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze & fine
 B R 29 ¹³/₄₀ weather Steering by the wind to the S & E watch Employed
 In getting out topsails & Ship clothes at 4 P.M. finished
 Mowing off & washed off Decks. Micle & Latter part of the Day
 fresh Breeze at 1 A.M. wore Ship to the N.W. at 6 A.M. Jib &
 Spanker at 7 Tacked Ship to the S & E sawed plenty of
 at 6 A.M. Breeze this Day Ends with Good whole weather
 B R 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ Lat In By 21.14 South Long In By Chron 9.47 East

576 Remarks on Monday January 28th 1856
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze but Good whole
 B R 29 ¹²/₄₀ weather Steering by the wind to the S & E under Double
 Reef Topsails Jib & Spanker at Sun Down Shortened Sail
 at 4 past 2 P.M. wore Ship to the S.W. Micle & Latter part
 of the Day fresh Breeze & quite Buff watch Employed In
 washing the deck at 9 A.M. Jib & Spanker saw
 at 6 A.M. forpoire at Meridon Tacked Ship to the S & E so Ends this Day
 B R 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 21.32 South Long In By Chron 9.23 East

577 Remarks on Tuesday January 29th 1856
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & quite Buff
 B R 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ weather Steering by the wind to the S & E under Double Reef Topsails
 Jib & Spanker watch Employed In washing the deck
 at Sun Down Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the N.W.
 Micle & Latter part of the Day fine Breeze & Good
 at 6 A.M. weather at 6 A.M. made Sail & commenced Lying off
 B R 29 ¹²/₄₀ the Ship Insire at Meridon Tacked Ship to the S & E so Ends

578 Remarks on Wednesday January 30th 1856
 at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & Good weather
 B R 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ weather Steering by the wind to the S & E watch Employed In Ship
 Duty various kinds of work carpenter putting on some
 Bottoms on the water way & c at Sun Down Shortened Sail
 at 10 wore Ship to the N.W. Micle & Latter part of the
 Day Moderate Breeze & Good weather at 6 A.M. made
 Sail at 7 Tacked Ship to the S & E watch Employed In
 Ship Duty joining Masts & fitting up whale Luff
 at 6 A.M. saw forpoire this Day Ends Good weather
 B R 29 ¹³/₄₀ Lat In By 21.51 South Long In By Chron 9.25 East

Lat 21.52
 Long 9.00
 East
 By Chron

579 Remarks on Thursday January 31st 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate breeze & good
BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the S.E. watch Empty.
In Ships Duty grinding bearings Thru's & running
Thru's & grinding whale craft & other various kinds
of work I caught 2 porpoise at Sun Down Shortened Sail
at 9 am Ship to the S.W. Made & latter part of the day
Strong Breeze & Buggy watch Empty. In Ships Duty
various kinds of work at 10 A.M. saw a Manx sail off our
at 6 A.M. weather quoted at American Duckee Ship to the S.E.
BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ Left In By 22.12 South Long In By Chron 9.05 East

580 Remarks on Friday February 1st 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & some Buggy.
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Steering by the wind to the S.E. under Double Reef Topsails
Jib & Spanker watch Empty. In Ships Duty at 1 P.M.
A Manx whaling Barque passed to the Leeward of us
Steering by the wind to the S.W. at Sun Down took in Jib
& Spanker at 1 A.M. saw Ship to the S.W. latter part of the
Day fresh Breeze & Buggy watch Empty. In washing there
we saw the Manx whaling Barque to the Leeward this Day
at 6 A.M. Enclosed moderate Duckee Ship to the S.E.
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By 22.19 South Long In By Chron 9.10 East

581 Remarks on Saturday February 2nd 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & good weather.
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the S.E. watch Empty. In washing
There were set single Reef Topsails & main sail saw
the Manx Barque off our star Bow on the opposite tack
at 11 P.M. spoke the George capt. Spooner of Newport
went on Board 17 months out 1100 whale 100 Thru's at Sun
Down I came on Board Shortened sail & then by the wind to
the S.E. at 3 A.M. was ship. latter part of the Day fine breeze
& fine weather at 7 Steered S.E. & at 11 Main top gallant sail
watch Empty. In Ships Duty nothing in sight at American
at 6 A.M. Steered S.E. B.E. to End of this Day fine weather
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ Left In By 21.42 South Long In By Chron 9.25 East

502 Remarks on Sunday February 3rd 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze & fine weather
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Steering S.E. B & watch Employed about the ship at 8 past
3 P.M. then E.B.N. & East at Sun Down. Shorten. Sail
at 12 noon ship to the S.W. latter part of the Day fine
breeze & good weather at 6 A.M. made sail at 7 then
E.B.N. at 8 then off draft for white water at 9 then
at 6 A.M. by the wind to the E. & E this Day Ends good weather
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 21.09 South Long In By Chron 9.52 East

503 Remarks on Monday February 4th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze & good
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ weather Steering by the wind to the S.E. main top
gall sail out at Sun Down Shorten. Sail at 10 noon
ship to the S.W. latter part of the Day moderate breeze
& fine weather at 6 made sail watch Employed in ships
Duty various things of work at 10 made sail ship to
at 6 A.M. the S.E. so Ends this Day good weather & fine
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 21.20 South Long In By Chron 9.213 East

504 Remarks on Tuesday February 5th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze & fine weather
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Steering by the wind to the S.E. main top gall sail set
watch Employed in ships Duty at Sun Down Shorten. Sail
at 9 noon ship to the Westward made & latter part of the Day
moderate breeze & smoky weather at 6 A.M. made sail set
main top gall sail watch Employed about the ship saw
several finbacks & porpoise at 8 past 11 A.M. made sail
at 6 A.M. to the S.E. so Ends this good whole weather
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 21.34 South Long In By Chron 9.30 East

505 Remarks on Wednesday February 6th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate breeze & smoky
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ weather Steering by the wind to the S.E. watch Employed in
ships Duty saw 3 finbacks at Sun Down Shorten. Sail at 12
noon ship to the S.W. latter part of the Day moderate breeze &
smoky weather at 6 made sail & latter part of the Day watch Employed
in ships Duty saw one finback & saw one sail to the windward
at 10 out of sight at then down made sail ship to the S.E.
at 6 A.M. so Ends this Day smoky nothing in sight
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 21.41 South Long In By Chron 9.30 East

586 Remarks on Thursday February 7th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze from S.W. &
BR 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ mostly with the under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E.
watch Employed about the ship at Sun Down Shortened Sail at 12
were ship to the N.W. latter part of the Day fresh breezes & some
Rough at 4 A.M. set 11th Shanks & Mainmast watch Employ.
about the ship the Barque George off our bow steering
by the wind to the S.W. & Topping off to the S.W. at
at 6 A.M. Meridian was reached ship to the S.E. so Ends this Day
BR 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ Lat In By of 22° 20' South Long In By Chron 9° 15' East

587 Remarks on Friday February 8th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & mostly with
BR 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ steering by the wind to the S.E. under Double Reef Topsails
bourses 11th & Shanks watch Employed in Ship Duty
at 1 P.M. the Barque George went out of sight at Mer.
at Sun Down Shortened Sail Main & latter part of the Day
strong Breeze & Ruff sea at 2 A.M. were ship to the N.W.
at 7 A.M. set 11th & Shanks watch Employed in washing
at 6 A.M. there close saw porpoise at Meridian was ship to the S.E.
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ Lat In By of 22° 32' South Long In By Chron 9° 37' East

588 Remarks on Saturday February 9th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & Ruff steering by
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ the wind to the N.E. under Double Reef Topsails 11th &
Shanks watch Employed in washing & mending there close
at 4 P.M. took in 11th & Shanks strong breeze & Ruff sea at
Sun Down took in the fore Topsail at 12 were ship to the
N.W. latter part of the Day more moderate but strong Breeze watch
Employed in Ship Duty at 10 set 11th & Shanks at Meridian
at 6 A.M. were ship to the N.E. so Ends this Day
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ Lat In By of 22° 42' South Long In By Chron 9° 44' East

589 Remarks on Sunday February 10th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & mostly with
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ steering to the N.E. by the wind watch Employed in Ship Duty
at Sun Down Shortened Sail & were ship to the N.W. Middle & latter part
of the Day more moderate at 5 A.M. had sail set & first back
at 6 A.M. at Meridian reached ship to the N.E. so Ends this Day
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Lat In By of 23° 04' South Long In By Chron 9° 21' East

590 Remarks on Monday February 11th 1856
at 5 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze & some
BR 29¹²/₄₀ much good whale with steering by the wind to the S.E.
saw 2 fin backs at Sun Down Shortened sail at 12 noon
Ship to the N.W. latter part of the Day light Breeze &
breezy weather & smooth sea at 5 A.M. set all sail at
7 then went on from that to East watch Employed
at 6 A.M. In Ships Duty this Day Ends good weather steering East
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By of 22° 11' South Long In By Chron 9° 50' East

591 Remarks on Tuesday February 12th 1856
at 5 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds breezy
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ weather & smooth sea steering East watch Employed
In Ships Duty various kinds of work at 1 P.M. saw
a strange sail & the crew of us at 4 past 3 P.M. spoke
with the Barque George of Newport capt. Spooner
came on board I got 3/4 of a Ton of coal out of
him at Sun Down Shortened sail at 8 P.M. capt.
Spooner went home & we steered to the S.E.
at 1 A.M. were ship to the N.W. latter part of the Day
fine Breeze & good whale weather at 5 A.M. made sail
the main top gallant sail watch Employed In Ships
at 6 A.M. Duty laying up lance warp the Day Ends nothing in sight
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By of 22° 46' South Long In By Chron 9° 34' East

592 Remarks on Wednesday February 13th 1856
at 5 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & good whale
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ weather steering by the wind to the S.E. watch Employed
In Ships Duty various kinds of work layed up 11 lance
warps at 2 P.M. saw a sail off our lee beam supposed to
be the George at 11 P.M. were such a ship to the S.E. at
Sun Down Shortened sail much & latter part of the Day
strong Breeze & Buggy sea & fair weather at 7 A.M.
were ship to the N.W. at 4 past 11 A.M. were ship to
at 6 A.M. the S.E. this Day Ends strong winds & Buggy sea on
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Left In By of 22° 51' South Long In By Chron 9° 15' East

at 3 P.M. calm
the ship
down the
Mast
upward
being
sailing
wholly
593 Remarks on Thursday February 14th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & Buggy Sea & fair
B R 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ with. Steering by the wind to the N.E. under Short Sail at 1
P.M. Took In the fore Top-sail at Sun & under Short Sail & under
Ship to the N.W. fresh Gale & Buggy Sea in Middle & latter
part of the Day strong winds & Buggy at 7 A.M. were Ship to
at 6 A.M. the N.E. watch Employed In washing there here this day Ends the
B R 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ full In By 22.33 South Long In By Chron 9.45 East

594 Remarks on Friday February 15th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with strong winds & A Buggy Sea
B R 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ on Tacking to the N.E. under Double Reef Main Top-sail
& fore sail watch Employed In washing & mending there here
the one to the Mast Heads to Buggy at Sun Down were
Ship to the N.W. Middle & latter part of the Day strong
movements at 6 A.M. set for Top-sail Double Reef & Gibb &
Spanker at 7 were Ship to the N.E. watch Employed In
Ship's Duty there the Mast Heads this Day Ends with
at 6 A.M. fair weather neither nothing to be seen
B R 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ full In By 23.01 South Long In By Chron 9.55 East

595 Remarks on Saturday February 16th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from N.B.W. &
B R 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ some squally weather & quite Buggy. Steering by the wind to
the N.E. under Double Reef Top-sails Gibb & Spanker at 1 P.M.
on bent the fore sail & commenced Repairing it at 5 P.M.
bent it at Sun Down Short Sail at 10 were Ship to the N.W.
Middle & latter part of the Day movements Breeze & fine weather at
7 A.M. set all sail at 8 A.M. then every watch Employed
at 6 A.M. about the ship at 11 past 11 then ended to Ends this Day
B R 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ full In By 22.38 South Long In By Chron 10.00 East

596 Remarks on Sunday February 17th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze & fine weather
B R 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ some smoky steering E.N.E. watch Employed about the
Ship saw porpoise at Sun Down Short Sail & then by the
wind to the N.E. Black fish ran near the ship in the Evening at 10
were Ship to the N.W. Middle & latter part of the Day light wind from
N.W. & smoky & A smoky sea at 6 made sail at 8 then at 10
at 6 A.M. at 11 past 11 then ended to Ends this Day fine weather & smoky
B R 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ full In By 21.18 South Long In By Chron 10.00 East

597 Remarks on Monday February 18th 1836
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light winds from NW &
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ smooth sea & smooth sea on steering SE at 11 PM
raised a sail at Sun Down spoke the barque
George of Newport entering In a large whale building
the crew I went on board at 4 past 7 am Home &
then to the NE under short sail at 10 was ship to the
western latter part of the Day light winds from NW
& smooth sea & some smoke at 6 AM at all sail saw the
George off our lee quarter was lowered Down the boat &
scrubbed off the grasp on both side of the ship saw small
at 6 AM fish & porpoise at Meriden Tack. ship to the SE to Ende
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat In By of 21.19 South Long In By Chron 9.55 East

598 Remarks on Tuesday February 19th 1836
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from NW &
BR 29⁸/₄₀ smooth sea & some smoke steering to the NE by the
wind under all sail at Sun Down short sail at 4 past
10 was ship to the Western latter part of the Day fine breeze
& smooth weather at 6 AM at all sail watch Empty In
at 6 AM ship's Duty saw porpoise Bore & quit at Meriden Tack. ship
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat In By of 21.30 South Long In By Chron 9.10 East

599 Remarks on Wednesday February 20th 1836
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from South & smooth
BR 29⁸/₄₀ weather under all sail steering by the wind to the SE watch
Empty In ship's Duty at Sun Down short sail at 10 was
ship to the NW Middle & latter part of the Day light winds &
fine weather & smooth sea at 6 AM under all sail at 7 then
Ed & saw one Manx sail off our foreward bow steering to
at 6 AM the NW was saw porpoise this Day Ends fine weather then on E B E
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat In By of 21.30 South Long In By Chron 10.05 East

600 Remarks on Thursday February 21st 1836
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light winds fine pleasant weather & a
BR 29⁸/₄₀ smooth sea steering SE B E watch Empty In ship's Duty saw small
fish at Sun Down short sail at 9 was ship to the NW &
by the wind under double reef main & fore sail latter part of
the Day fine breeze & good weather at 7 AM then under watch
at 6 AM Empty In ship's Duty at Meriden then at E B E to Ende this Day
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat In By of 20.15 South Long In By Chron 9.35 East

we found the boat
to be in the ship off
out side of the ship's bow

601 Remarks on Friday February 22nd 1856
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breers from 11th & good
BR 29 $\frac{9}{40}$ with some smoky steering and B & E watch Employed
about the ship at 2 PM Steered to N & E at 3 past 3 then
by the wine to the N & E at Sun Down Shortened sail at 4
past 11 PM wore ship to the S & W fresh Breers latter part of
the Day fresh Breers but good whole with the watch Employed
at 6 AM In working the line at American Jack. at 1 PM to the N & E to End
BR 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ Left In By of 20.11 South Long In By Chron 9.20 East

602 Remarks on Saturday February 23rd 1856
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breers & spicing clouds
BR 29 $\frac{9}{40}$ good whole with the steering by the wine to the N & E watch
Employed In working the line at Sun Down Shortened sail
Made & Letter part of the Day fresh Breers & smoky at 12
wore ship to the S & W at 6 made sail the Barge Gauge
of Newport off our weather bar 2 miles off at 7 wore Jacket
at 6 AM ship to the N & E watch Employed about the ship to End
BR 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ this Day Left In By of 21.01 South Long In By Chron 10.00 East

603 Remarks on ~~Saturday~~ Sunday February 24th 1856
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breers & smoky with
BR 29 $\frac{9}{40}$ good whole with the steering by the wine to the N & E watch
at 21.19 Employed In ship's Duty at 1 PM took the Main Top
sail 10.00 East
yellansail at Sun Down Shortened sail at 4 past 10 wore
ship to the S & W Made & Letter part of the Day fine Breers
& good weather at 6 AM made sail steering by the wine to
at 6 AM the S & W saw on large piece of Squit at American Jack. at
BR 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ ship to the N & E to End this Day good weather

604 Remarks on Monday February 25th 1856
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breers from 11th & good
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ weather steering by the wine to the N & E at Sun Down Shorten
ed sail at 10 wore ship to the S & W latter part of the
Day fine Breers & good weather at 6 AM made sail
& steered by the wine to the N & W watch Employed In
at 6 AM ship's Duty saw porpoise & Squit to End this Day
BR 29 $\frac{11}{40}$ Left In By of 21.30 South Long In By Chron 9.15 East

605 Remarks on Tuesday February 26th 1836
 at 6 PM These 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & good
 B R 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ weather Steering by the wind to the S & W watch
 Employed in Ships Duty various kinds of work
 at 5 PM saw a Brig 1 point off our weather. Bore
 standing to the N E at Sun Down shortened sail
 & wore ship to the N E made & latter part of the Day
 fresh Breeze & pouring down at 6 AM wore ship to the S W
 & S A courses full & Spanker & Double Reef 7 o'clock
 watch Employed in Ships Duty at 9 Raised a sail
 off our weather. Bore we came up with Her at 11 AM
 at 6 AM we Tacked ship to the S E to End this Day nothing in sight
 B R 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ Lat In By of 21.5 S South Long In By Chron 9.18 East

606 Remarks on Wednesday February 27th 1836
 at 6 PM These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & pouring down
 B R 29 $\frac{9}{40}$ & good weather Steering by the wind to the S E watch
 Employed in Ships Duty Laying up lance warp at Sun
 Down shortened sail at 4 PM wore ship to the
 S W made & latter part of the Day fresh Breeze & moody
 weather & quite Ruff at 6 AM set Double Reef 7 o'clock
 courses full & Spanker watch Employed about the ship
 at 6 AM this Day Ends fresh Breeze & Ruff & moody weather
 B R 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ Lat In By of 22.14 South Long In By Chron 9.20 East

607 Remarks on Thursday February 28th 1836
 at 6 PM These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & Ruff sea &
 B R 29 $\frac{9}{40}$ moody weather Steering by the wind to the S W weather
 Double Reef 7 o'clock courses full & Spanker at 1 PM
 heaved a ship & one Brig & three of us standing
 towards us by the wind saw the ship run off to the
 Leeward & then saw the Brig take a whale & long hick
 we then off for the ship we saw several whales she
 had 4 Boats off saw them get fast at 2 PM we
 heaved 3 boats & heaved the whales to the Leeward 10
 Minutes before Sun Down the Leeward boat struck
 the whale & spouting thin blood with the second from the
 waist boat got fast & the whale soured & took the Leeward
 Boats line & part of the waist Boats Bent to this
 & the Run & soured to the windward came on Dark

Lat of the whales 22.18 South
 Long of the whales 9.08 East

X
at 11 AM on the waist Boat part to the whole the sound
at the waist Boat cut off at 4 part 7 PM we got our boats up
at Shorten Sail & Head to the N E under two Double Reef
Topsails strong Breeze & Buggy. Sea on at 1. At 2 we ship to
the N W Middle & latter part of the Day fresh Breeze & good
weather overhead at 6 AM made sail saw the ship & brig
to the seaward of us getting ready to cut in the whales
at 7 AM we then cross the Breeze to S E watch Employ
ed in firing creft & Line Brock out & got out Towline
at 5 AM at 4 part 11 saw one fin back at Meridian then at 6 AM to End
BR 29⁴⁰ Lat In By of 21.50 South Long In By Chron S. 33 East

608 Remarks on Friday February 29th 1856
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & some Buggy
BR 29⁴⁰ & Mocky Mering S E B E watch Employed about the ship
at 2 PM Head By the wind to the N E at 4 part 2 saw
one fin back at Sun Down Shorten Sail at 12 were ship
to the N W latter part of the Day fresh Breeze & popping clouds
at 6 AM made sail watch Employed in washing there
at 10 saw the ship & brig to the seaward cutting at Meridian
at 4 AM we tackel ship to the N E to End this Day
BR 29⁴⁰ Lat In By of 22.06 South Long In By Chron S. 45 East

609 Remarks on Saturday March 1st 1856
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & popping clouds
BR 29⁴⁰ & some Mocky Mering to the N E By the wind watch Employed
In washing there saw the ship & brig off our star quarter
& the beam lying by the whales at 1 PM we lost sight of
them at Sun Down Shorten Sail Middle & latter part
of the Day fresh Breeze & Buggy Sea at 3 AM were ship to
the N W at 6 AM Double Reef Topsails lowered Jib &
Spanker Brock out the fore Hole & got our Drue harness
& Bend it & commenced the old one at Meridian were
at 4 AM ship to the N E to End this Day Buggy & fresh Breeze
BR 29⁴⁰ Lat In By of 22.15 South Long In By Chron S. 50 East

our old Mainmast Was Born In was 47 months & 10
Days.

610 Remarks on Sunday March 2^d 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & Buggy Sea
BR 29 ⁹/₄₀ Steering to the ENE By the wind under Easy Sail
watch Employed In Ships Duty finished Bounding the
Main Mast & Broke out the fore Hole & got a new
Cork of Floor at Sun Down Shortened Sail Middle &
 Latter part of the Day strong Breeze Ruff Sea & smoky
 weather at 6 A.M. wore ship to the NW & SA Gill &
 Sparker at 10 I caught one porpoise plenty of them
 at 6 A.M. Bore the ship at Meridian wore ship to the NE & Ends
 BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ Lett In By 22.00 South Long In By Chron 9.17 East

611 Remarks on Monday March 3^d 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & Buggy Sea
BR 29 ⁹/₄₀ & smoky weather Steering by the wind to the NE under Easy
 sail at Sun Down Shortened sail at 10 P.M. wore ship to
 the NW & Latter part of the Day fresh Breeze & Ruff & smoky
 weather at 6 A.M. SA Gill & Sparker watch Employed In
 Raising up the old Main sail saw nothing at Meridian
 at 6 A.M. wore ship to the NE & SA the Main sail to Ends this Day
 BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ Lett In By 22.11 South Long In By Chron 9.13 East

612 Remarks on Tuesday March 4th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze & smoky weather
BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the NE under Easy sail watch
 Employed In picking Sticks out of canvas at Sun Down
 Shortened sail at 10 wore ship to the NW & Latter part of the Day
 good whole weather at 6 A.M. made sail watch Employed
 In Ships Duty saw one ship to the South Manoeuvring to the
 at 6 A.M. NE this Day Ends good weather nothing to be seen
 BR 29 Lett In By 22.21 South Long In By Chron 9.12 East

613 Remarks on Wednesday March 5th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with good weather Steering By
BR 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ the wind to the NW watch Employed about the ship at
 11 P.M. Tacked ship to the NE at Sun Down Shortened sail
 Middle & Latter part of the Day fine Breeze & good weather
 at 6 A.M. wore ship to the NW & made sail watch Employed
 In Ships Duty got out some new covers at Meridian
 at 6 A.M. Tacked ship to the NE to Ends this Day nothing in sight
 BR 29 ¹⁷/₄₀ Lett In By 22.36 South Long In By Chron 9.16 East

614 Remarks on Thursday March 6th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine breeze & good weather. Maining
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ By the wind to the S.E. watch Employed In Ships Duty
Ran new fore sheet at sun down shortened sail at 10
P.M. were ship to the S.W. latter part of the Day fine weather
at 5 A.M. had sail at 8 A.M. and B.M. Broach out the
Starboard side of the after hole & got out the lopes &
took up the cork & took the finger out of it & filled it with
salt water & Hooped off 19 barrels of meat 11 pack
at 6 A.M. & 8 of Beef at Meridon Steer and so Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ Lat In By of 22.29 South Long In By Chron 9.00 East

615 Remarks on Friday March 7th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breezes & fine weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Maining and watch Employed In Moving off the after hole
& Hooping off meat at 3 P.M. finish. Maining off & watch
off the Dicks and ships at 4 P.M. Steer E.D. & at Sun.
Down shortened sail & Steer By the wind to the S.E.
at 10 P.M. were ship to the S.W. latter part of the Day
fine Breezes & good weather watch Employed In working
at 6 A.M. there clear at Meridon Jacked ship so Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 22.21 South Long In By Chron 8.57 East

616 Remarks on Saturday March 8th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine breezes & good weather
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Maining By the wind to the S.E. watch Employed In working
there clear saw one fin back at sun down shortened sail
latter part of the Day fine weather at 3 A.M. were ship to
the S.W. at 7 A.M. then drew in the main & got sail
watch Employed In Ships Duty. Maining for repair sail & other
at 6 A.M. work at 6 part 11 Steer E.D. & so Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 21.56 South Long In By Chron 9.10 East

617 Remarks on Sunday March 9th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine weather Maining E.D. & watch
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Employed about the ship at 2 P.M. Steer E.D. & at sun down
shortened sail & Steer by the wind at 1 A.M. were ship to the
S.W. latter part fine breezes good weather. Maining sail
saw a strange Barge off our lee beam Maining by the wind to the
at 6 A.M. S.W. at Meridon was Jacked ship to the S.E. & so Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Lat In By of 21.43 South Long In By Chron 9.15 East

618 Remarks on Monday March 10th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Brises & good whole
 B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the S.E. one Barque
 to the Lizard Steering By the wind to the S.W. at 2 P.M.
 She went out of sight at Sun Down Shorten Sail at 10
 P.M. was Ship to the S.W. Middle & Latter part of the
 Day fresh Brises & rising clouds at 6 A.M. 1st fish &
 Spanker-watch Employed about the Ship put a New
 at 6 A.M. Gun on the fore top Gallon backstay at the Th. a. a. S. Ends
 B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat. In By 21.5 S South Long In By Chron 9.00 East

619 Remarks on Tuesday March 11th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Brises from South &
 B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ rising clouds Steering to the S.W. under Double Reef
 Topmasts watch Employed In Ships Duty at 4 past 3
 Steen on B.E. at 5 saw one Sail at Sun Down Shorten
 Sail & Steer By the wind to the S.E. at 2 A.M.
 was Ship to the S.W. Latter part of the Day fresh
 Brises & Breeze at 7 A.M. Steen on B.E. saw one
 Sail at 9 A.M. the Barque Thethlen capt. A. Long
 I caught one porpoise at 8 A.M. of crew B. a. for a Spoke with 150. sperm & 150
 whole I went on Board & saw Boath Steen to
 at 6 A.M. the S.W. By the wind so Ends this Day Gaming
 B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat. In By 21.5 S South Long In By Chron 8.25 East

620 Remarks on Wednesday March 12th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Brises & Breeze
 B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the S.W. Gaming
 with the Thethlen of New B. a. for at Sun Down
 I came on Board & Shorten Sail & Steer to the S.E.
 & the Thethlen to the S.W. Middle & Latter part of the Day
 strong winds & Breeze on at 3 A.M. was Ship to the S.W.
 at 7 Steen on Board saw two Sails watch Employed about
 at 6 A.M. the Ship at Anicton Steen on B.E. so Ends this Day Breeze
 B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat. In By 21.12 South Long In By Chron 7.11 East

621 Remarks on Thursday March 13th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with strong winds & a hazy sea on
BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ Muring & E B & watch Employed about the ship on sail in
light running off to the east & at Sun Down we took in for sail
at 9 we ship to the 14 m & lay under A Double Reef Main & fore
Mast & latter part of the Day strong Breezes & hazy sea on & much
weather at 6 A.M. then & E B & E & Double Reef for sail
at 6 A.M. saw for sail at Meridon Steer E & E to End of the Day
BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ Left In By 20.23 South Long In By Chron 7.55 East

622 Remarks on Friday March 14th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with strong Breezes & hazy sea on
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ & much weather Muring & E B & at 1 P.M. saw & sail to
the Luvard Standing to the S & when we got a beam of us the
Ship off to the east & at Sun Down Shorten sail & wear ship
to the S & West & Helled the fore sail up & lay under Main
Topsail latter part of the Day shore Murets but hazy
& fresh Breezes at 6 A.M. at Double Reef Topsails & then
at 6 A.M. E & E watch Employed in washing there close to End of the Day
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By 19.37 South Long In By Chron 8.20 East

623 Remarks on Saturday March 15th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breezes & hazy Muring
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ E & E watch Employed in washing there close at 1 P.M. at
Main Top Gull sail at Sun Down Shorten sail & wear
ship to the S & West & lay under Main Topsail Mast & latter
part of the Day strong Breezes & a hazy sea on at 6 A.M.
then E & E & E B & E watch Employed about the ship there
at 6 A.M. one new Main Topsail Breezes for sail to End of the Day
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ Left In By 18.18 South Long In By Chron 8.42 East

624 There 24 Hours Begins with strong Breezes & hazy sea
Muring & E & E watch Employed in ship's duty at Sun
Down Shorten sail & wear ship to the S & West & lay under double
Reef Main Topsail latter part of the Day shore Murets winds
at 6 A.M. then E & E & E Breezes sail at 10 A.M. we got
at 6 P.M. all sail set this Day End of light Breezes & hazy weather
BR 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ Sunday March 16th 1856
Left In By 17.09 South Long In By Chron 9.05 East

at 6 A.M.
BR 29 ¹⁶/₄₀

625 Remarks on Monday March 17th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from South &
B R 29¹⁰/₄₀ Good weather Steaming & Dr. Dunder all sail at Sun Down
Shorten Sail at 9. wear ship to the S. & Middle & Latter part
of the Day light breeze & calm at 5. S. & Middle Sail & then
Cast watch Employ. In Ship & up down at Sun set
at 6 A.M. of Breeze at 10 calm this Day & new calm weather
B R 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat In By 16.45 South Long In By Chron 9.17 East

626 Remarks on Tuesday March 18th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with calm weather & lower a Down
B R 29¹⁰/₄₀ the Boat & Cleaned the ship off out side at 9 P.M. & light
Breeze Spring up from the S. & E. Lay at back Headed to
the S. & W. at 11 calm latter part of the Day calm at 10 A.M.
& light Breeze from S. & E. Headed sail & then by the wind to
at 6 A.M. the cast watch Employ. about the ship the Day ends light air
B R 29¹³/₄₀ Lat In By 16.39 South Long In By Chron 9.08 East

627 Remarks on Wednesday March 19th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light Airs from S. & E.
B R 29¹⁰/₄₀ pleasant weather watch Employ. In Ship Duty at 1 P.M.
calm & smooth sea at 6 P.M. then W. B. & with light
Airs & small Breezes through the night latter part of the
Day light winds & pleasant weather & a smooth sea
Steaming W. B. & watch Employ. In cleaning the fore &
Main Chains & painting them saw Squid & Sun fish
at 4 past 11 saw white bearing Wh. S. then for 4
At 6 A.M. so ends this Day fine weather
B R 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 16.33 South Long In By Chron 8.39 East

628 Remarks on Thursday March 20th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from S. & E.
B R 29¹⁴/₄₀ fine weather & a smooth sea Steaming W. B. & watch
Employ. In cleaning the Runt off the fore & Main Chains
& painting them at Sun Down Shorten Sail & then W. B. &
Middle & Latter part of the Day moderate winds & good
weather at 6. S. & Middle sail at 7 then Dr. & watch
Employ. In cleaning the Iron work outside & painting
at 6 A.M. saw Black fish porpoise & one fin back so ends this Day
B R 29¹²/₄₀ Lat In By 16.37 South Long In By Chron 7.12 East

No 1

629 ^{Fisher} ^{Harvard} Remarks on Friday March 21st 1855
At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze from S.E.
B.R. 29¹¹/₄₀ & good weather. During A.M. watch Employed in cleaning
the Iron work Inside & painting it. At 3 P.M. wind
at Sun Down Shorten. Sail & then by the wind to the S.W.
Middle & latter part of the Day light winds from S.E. &
pleasant weather. At 3 A.M. William Fisher caught 2
porpoise at 5 A.M. sail & then at 8 A.M. at 7 P.M. caught
at 6 A.M. one porpoise watch Employed in washing the deck. Ends
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat. In By 15.23 South Long In By Chron 6.25 East

630 Remarks on Saturday March 22nd 1856
At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from S.E.
B.R. 29¹⁷/₄₀ & pleasant weather. During A.M. watch Employed in
washing & mending the deck. At Sun Down Shorten Sail
& then by the wind to the S.W. Middle & latter part
of the Day fresh Breeze & breezy at 6 A.M. then over the
watch Employed in Ship's Duty cleaning the Iron work
& painting it. Saw porpoise at Meridian then at 6 P.M. Ends
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat. In By 16.00 South Long In By Chron 5.12 East

631 Remarks on Sunday March 23rd 1856
At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & good weather.
B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ During A.M. watch Employed in cleaning the Rest of
of the Iron work Inside & painting it over at 2 P.M.
then with at 5 P.M. by the wind Middle & latter part of
the Day fresh Breeze & breezy & much weather. At 6 A.M. had
at 6 A.M. Sail & then at Meridian then at 6 P.M. Ends this Day
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat. In By 16.01 South Long In By Chron 3.41 East

632 Remarks on Monday March 24th 1856
At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from S.E. & breezy &
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ & much weather. During A.M. watch Employed in cleaning the Rest of
the Iron work Inside & painting it. At 3 P.M. wind
at Sun Down Shorten. Sail & then by the wind to the S.W. Middle & latter part of the Day
strong Breeze & breezy. A sea on Monday by the wind to the S.W.
under Double Reef & topsails watch Employed about the ship
at 6 A.M. Mr. Mayhew Sick at Meridian then at 6 P.M. Ends this Day
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat. In By 17.00 South Long In By Chron 2.35 East

633 Remarks on Tuesday March 25th 1856

at 6 PM There 24 Hours B. gins with strong Breers from N.E. &
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Buzzae sea on Steering North under Double Reef & Sports
watch Empl. & In Ships Duty finishing over the Iron work
Indice at 5 PM saw A Whale about 6 miles bearing
about 2 1/2 miles Distance then just 1/2 way at back
the whale came up about Sun Down & then for A
Number of times to the window & going to the window
Did not see what kind of a whale. Much & latter
part of the Day fresh Breers & Buzzae sea at 12 noon
Ship to the Eastward at 7 noon Ship to the S.W. at 9
A.M. saw white matter bearing North East then for
at 6 A.M. It saw nothing more at American then. W. H. So Ends
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 16.24 South Long In By Chron 2.15 East

634 Remarks on Wednesday March 26th 1856

at 6 PM There 24 Hours B. gins with fresh Breers from N.E.
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ & Buzzae sea on Steering W. under Double Reef
Sports watch Empl. & about the Ship various kinds
of work at Sun Down took In the fish & then by the wine
at 12 noon Ship to the Eastward a latter part of the Day
fresh Breers & quite Buzzae at 6 A.M. was Ship & then
W. H. watch Empl. & about the Ship saw nothing
at 6 A.M. at American then W. H. So Ends this Day
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In. By 16.37 South Long In By Chron 1.27 East

635 Remarks on Thursday March 27th 1856

at 6 PM There 24 Hours B. gins with fresh Breers & passing chesew
B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ good whale with Steering West under Easy sail
watch Empl. & about the Ship at Sun Down then by
the wine at 12 noon Ship to the East latter part of
the Day. Good weather. Louder at 6 A.M. was Ship in
sail & then W. H. watch Empl. & In Ships Duty about
the Buzing putting on some rattlings at American
at 6 A.M. then W. H. So Ends this Day nothing in sight
B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ Lat In By Account 17.38 South Long In By Chron 00.21 East

636 Remarks on Friday March 28th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & breezy weather.
BR 29th 14th Good whole weather Steering M.B. & watch Employed
about the Rigging & Rattling at Sun Down Shorten Sail & Steer
By the wind to the N.W. at 12 noon Ship to the Eastward till
part of the Day fine Breeze & good weather at 5 A.M. Made
Sail & Steer with M.B. & watch Employed in washing & mending
at 6 A.M. there clear so End of this Day nothing to be seen
BR 29th 14th Let In By 17.25 South Long In By Chron 00.41 West

637 Remarks on Saturday March 29th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze & good
BR 29th 14th weather Steering with M.B. & watch Employed in washing
& mending there close saw one Sun fish at Sun Down
Shorten Sail & Steer by the wind to the N.W. at 12 noon
Ship to the East & latter part of the Day fine Breeze &
smoky & shells at 5 A.M. Made Sail & Steer with
watch Employed in Ship Duty in land the fish &
at 6 A.M. Repaired it at Monrovia then M.B. & so End of this Day
BR 29th 14th Let In By 17.10 South Long In By Chron 2.10 West

638 Remarks on Sunday March 30th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze & smoky
BR 29th 14th weather & shells Steering M.B. & watch Employed in
Ship Duty at 2 P.M. finished the Sails & Bunt at Sun
Down Shorten Sail & Steer by the wind to the N.W. at 12 noon
Ship to the East & latter part of the Day fresh Breeze & breezy
& smoky weather at 7 A.M. there West at Monrovia then
at 6 A.M. M.B. & so End of this Day nothing to be seen
BR 29th 14th Let In By 17.30 South Long In By Chron 2.30 West

639 Remarks on Monday March 31st 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & breezy & smoky
BR 29th 14th weather Steering M.B. & watch Double Reef to sails at
Sun Down Shorten Sail & Steer By the wind to the N.W.
at 12 noon Ship to the East & latter part of the Day fine
Breeze & good weather at 5 A.M. have Ship at 7 A.M.
at 6 A.M. M.B. & watch Employed about the Ship so End of this Day
BR 29th 14th Let In By 17.26 South Long In By Chron 3.27 West

640 Remarks on Tuesday April 1st 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze & good
BB29¹⁴ weather Steering N.W. Watch Employed about the
beginning at Sun Down Shortened Sail & Steered by the
wind to the S.W. at 12 noon Ship to the East
 Latter part of the Day fine Breeze & fine weather at
6 A.M. were Ship at 7 Steered N.W. Watch
at 6 A.M. Employed about the Ship this Day Ends fine weather
BB29¹⁵ Lat In By 16.59 South Long In By Chron 4.15 West

641 Remarks on Wednesday April 2nd 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze & fine
BB29¹³ weather Steering N.W. Watch Employed In
Shipping up point at Sun Down Shortened Sail &
Steered by the wind to the S.W. at 12 noon Ship to the
East Latter part of the Day fine Breeze & good
weather at 6 A.M. made Sail at 7 Steered N.W. Watch
Employed In Ships Duty cleaning the Iron work on the
winch & painting it over & other various kinds of
at 6 A.M. work saw one sun fish so Ends this Day
BB29¹⁵ Lat In By 16.32 South Long In By Chron 5.10 West

642 Remarks on Thursday April 3rd 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze & good
BB29¹⁴ weather some squalls round Steering N.W. Watch
Employed In Ships Duty cleaning off inside some for
painting at Sun Down Shortened Sail & Steered by the
wind to the S.W. at 12 noon Ship to the East Latter
part of the Day light winds & fine weather at 6 A.M.
made Sail & Steered N.W. Watch Employed about
the Ship at 10 A.M. saw the Island of St. Helena bearing
at 6 A.M. N.W. By compass so Ends this Day light winds
BB29¹⁶ Lat In By 16.07 South Long In By Chron

643 Remarks on Friday April 4th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine weather
BB29¹⁴ Steering N.W. Watch Employed In Ships Duty at Sun
Down Shortened Sail at 8 Steered by the wind to the East
at 6 A.M. at 12 noon Ship to the S.W. at 5 Steered off N.W. at
BB29¹⁶ for the Island & Bent Sains & got Breeze for anchoring
at 10 came to Anchor off James town so Ends

6114 Remarks on Saturday April 5th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine weather laying to anchor
BR 29th off James Town Company with a number of whalers &
Merchant vessels all Hands Employed in cleaning the Ship
outside & finished cleaning outside latter part of the Day
at 6 A.M. fine weather all Hands Employed in cleaning ship & painting
BR 29th the Stern & Masts & C so Ends this Day good weather

6115 Remarks on Sunday April 6th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine weather laying to anchor
BR 29th all Hands Employed in cleaning ship inside & painting
the Stern & Masts finished the Stern at 6 P.M. the Barque
Mullinckat of crew B. before went to sea latter part of the Day
good weather at 12 A.M. the Starboard watch went on shore on
at 6 A.M. Liberty at 10 the Sacramento came in to anchor at 11 the Barque
BR 29th Biron went to sea so Ends this Day some squally

6116 Remarks on Monday April 7th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins some squally laying to anchor at 2
BR 29th P.M. fair weather Starboard watch on shore on liberty latter
part of the Day some squally at 7 A.M. the liberty men came on
board & the Starboard watch went on liberty & the Starboard
at 6 A.M. watch commenced painting the Starboard side of the ship inside
BR 29th & out so Ends this Day laying to anchor

6117 Remarks on Tuesday April 8th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with squally by shells laying to anchor
BR 29th Anchor at James Town St. Helena Starboard watch on
shore on liberty & the Starboard watch painting ship latter
part of the Day fine weather at 7 A.M. the liberty men
came on board & the Starboard watch went on shore
BR 29th the Starboard watch painting ship this Day Ends fine weather

6118 Remarks on Wednesday April 9th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine weather laying to anchor
BR 29th at James Town St. Helena the Starboard watch on
shore & the Starboard watch painting the Starboard side of
the ship inside & out at Sun Down finished the Starboard
side latter part of the Day fine weather at 7 A.M. the liberty
men came on board & the Starboard watch went to painting
at 6 A.M. the Starboard side of the ship & the Starboard watch went on liberty
BR 29th this Day Ends good weather

at 6 P.M. the Starboard watch
went to the Sacramento
at 7 A.M. the liberty men
came on board
at 10 A.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 11 A.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 12 A.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 1 P.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 2 P.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 3 P.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 4 P.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 5 P.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 6 P.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 7 P.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 8 P.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 9 P.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 10 P.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 11 P.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty
at 12 P.M. the Starboard
watch went on liberty

648 Remarks on Thursday April 10th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine weather Laying to
BB 29th Anchor in to James Town St Helena Starboard watch
on liberty & the Starboard watch painting the Starboard
Side of the Ship Two English Ships came to Anchor
& one American Barge Laying off & on latter part of
the Day good weather at 7 A.M. the Starboard watch
at 6 A.M. went on shore & the Starboard watch went to Painting Ship
BB 29th one English Ship came in here & lay off to End of this Day

649 Remarks on Friday April 11th 1836. Good weather
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with good weather
BB 29th Laying to Anchor at James Town St Helena Starboard
watch on liberty & the Starboard watch painting the lower
part of the ship & the old cross trees & tops & C. Latter part
of the Day good weather at 7 A.M. the liberty men came
at 6 A.M. on board & went to painting the Starboard Side of the Ship
BB 29th Indian & out & the Starboard watch went on shore to End of this Day

650 Remarks on Saturday April 12th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with good weather Laying to
BB 29th Anchor at James Town St Helena painting Ship &
the Starboard watch on liberty at Sun Down finished
painting the Starboard Side one watch latter part of
the Day fine weather at 7 A.M. the Starboard watch came
at 6 A.M. on board & the Starboard watch went on shore & the
BB 29th Starboard watch employed in painting Ship to End

651 Remarks on Sunday April 13th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine weather Laying to
BB 29th Anchor at James Town St Helena the Starboard
watch on liberty & the Starboard watch finished
painting latter part of the Day fine weather at 7 A.M.
the liberty men all came on board but Charles Lunn
& Thomas Garity Deserted & the Starboard watch went on
at 6 A.M. there on liberty & the Merchant Barge came in to
BB 29th Anchor here to End of this Day good weather

652 Remarks on Monday April 14th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with good weather Laying to Anchor at
BR 29th James Town St Helena in company with 5 vessels & 10 merchant
ships the Harbour watch on shore on liberty Charles Kershburn &
Thomas Jarrid Dedicated latter part of the Day some Rainy
By 10 o'clock at 7 o'clock the Liberty men came on board all Hands
at 7 A.M. Employed in getting off water & throwing it down 2 ships
BR 29th Lays to Anchor in the Evening this Day Laying to Anchor

653 Remarks on Tuesday April 15th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with equally weather By 10 o'clock
BR 29th Laying to Anchor at James Town St Helena all Hands
Employed in getting off water & throwing down water
at 11 P.M. the Ship Plaver went to sea Raining through the
night latter part of the Day Raining By 10 o'clock at 8 o'clock
the Harbour watch went on shore on liberty & the Harbour
at 6 A.M. watch Employed in throwing down water several merchant
BR 29th ships went to sea & some came in to Anchor so Ends this Day

654 Remarks on Wednesday April 16th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with equally weather By 10 o'clock
BR 29th Laying to Anchor at James Town St Helena Harbour
watch on shore & the Harbour watch Employed in throwing
down water at 5 P.M. finished throwing down water
latter part of the Day some Rainy By 10 o'clock at 7 o'clock
the Liberty men came on board & the Harbour watch
went on liberty several ships came to Anchor & the Ship
William & Eliza went to sea Bounce Home the Barge
Globe came to Anchor Capt. Gripp so Ends this Day

655 Remarks on Thursday April 17th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fair weather Laying to
BR 29th Anchor at James Town St Helena Harbour watch on
shore on liberty Harbour watch Employed on board
painted the Harbour Boat latter part of the Day good
weather at 7 A.M. the Harbour watch came on board
Employed on board took in the waist Boat & put a
new Harbour Strake in them & put them on the cranes
at 6 A.M. & painted them several ships came in & some went
BR 29th to sea so Ends this Day

656 Remarks on Friday April 18th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with good weather laying to
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Anchor at James Town St Helena getting Ready
for sea painting the waist Boat & other work
Several Ship went to sea latter part of the Day.

Good weather Employed in getting Ready for sea
at 6 A.M. Ships coming in to anchor & some going to sea
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ this Day Ends with fine weather laying to Anchor

657 Remarks on Saturday April 19th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with good weather laying
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ to Anchor at James Town St Helena getting
Ready for sea Ship pier 3 St Helena Boats at 5
P.M. Took our Anchor & stood to sea to the S.W.
latter part of the Day good weather watch Employed
in Stowing Chains & Anchor saw several Merchant
Ship Steering to the S.W. & also St Helena in sight at
8 A.M. Made sail finish Stowing Chains & Anchors
at 6 A.M. Turned up Starboard Boat to Ends this Day good weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat in By of 16.20 South Long in By Chron 6.00 West

658 Remarks on Sunday April 20th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine weather Steering By the
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ wind to the S.W. watch Employed in Ships Duty painting
the Starboard Boat & other work on Board St Helena
In sight at Sun Down Shortened sail latter part of the Day
good weather at 6 Made sail at American Sack Ship
at 6 A.M. To the Eastward so Ends this Day nothing in sight
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Lat in By of 17.19 South Long in By Chron 7.00 West

659 Remarks on Monday April 21st 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & good weather
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the Eastward under all sail
at Sun Down Shortened sail left out jib & Main. Latter
part of the Day good weather at 6 A.M. Made sail St
Helena bearing S.E. passed at 7 Sack Ship to the S.W.
watch Employed in Ships Duty fitting whale craft & other
at 6 A.M. work saw one sail Steering for St Helena so Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat in By of 16.48 South Long in By Chron at 6.21 West

660 Remarks on Tuesday April 22th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breezes & good weather Muring
B.R. 29¹⁴/₁₀ By the wind to the St. Vincent all day long sail watch Employed
about the ship on sail on sight of St. Helena to sight at
Down Double Reefed the Topails Left out Gills & Hanks Latter part
of the Day fresh Breezes & some light squalls at 5 P.M. made all day long
sail watch Employed about the ship on sail on sight of St. Helena to sight at
at 6 A.M. Ship to the Eastward so Ends this Day Equally by Spells
B.R. 29¹⁴/₁₀ Left In By of 10.12 South Long In By Chronomet. 7.02 West

661 Remarks on Wednesday April 23th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breezes & some light squalls at 4 under
B.R. 29¹⁶/₁₀ all day long sail Muring By the wind to the Eastward watch Employed
about the ship at Sun Down Double Reefed sail latter part of the Day fresh
Breezes & passing clouds at 6 P.M. made all day long sail Muring
By the wind to the Eastward watch Employed about the ship
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends fresh Breezes & fair weather nothing on sight
B.R. 29¹⁷/₁₀ Left In By of 17.00 South Long In By Chron 6.00 West

662 Remarks on Thursday April 24th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breezes & good weather overhead
B.R. 29¹⁴/₁₀ under all day long sail Muring By the wind to the Eastward
watch Employed about the ship at Sun Double Reefed the
Topails Latter part of the Day fresh Breezes & good weather at 6
Made sail watch Employed about the ship got out Sticks &
some Rigging saw several sails steering for St. Helena so Ends
at 6 A.M. this Day a strong Whaler running Down for us
B.R. 29¹⁶/₁₀ Left In By of 16.11 South Long In By Chronomet. 4.17 West

663 Remarks on Friday April 25th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with good weather & good Breezes at
B.R. 29¹⁵/₁₀ P.M. the Barque St. Francis left under the spoke us
13 months out 1100 Tons built & 200 Sperm I went on board
at 1/2 past 1 P.M. I came on board & then by the wind to the Eastward
& the San Francisco then for St. Helena Bound In at Sun
Down Double Reefed the Topails Latter part of the Day fresh
Breezes & good weather at 6 A.M. made sail watch Employed
at 6 A.M. in morning there close saw some porpoise so Ends this Day
B.R. 29¹⁷/₁₀ Left In By of 15.13 South Long In By Chronomet. 3.47 West

664 Remarks on Saturday April 26th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breers & good weather
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Steering By the wind To the Eastward watch Employed
In working then here at 1 P.M. Set Main Topgallant
Sail at 4 P.M. Saw 3 finbacks at Sun Down Double Reefed
for Topsail & Single Reefed the Main latter part of the
Day fine Breers & cloudy weather at 6 A.M. Made sail
at 6 A.M. watch Employed In Ship's Duty so Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ Left In By ~~14.10~~ 14.10 South Long In By Chron 2.30 West

665 Remarks on Sunday April 27th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breer & cloudy
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind To the Eastward under all
Sail watch Employed In Ship's Duty at Sun Down Shortened
Sail Middle & latter part of the Day moderate Breers &
fine weather at 6 A.M. set all sail Steering By the wind To
at 6 A.M. the Eastward saw one Whaler so Ends this Day fine weather
BR 29¹⁷/₄₀ Left In By ~~13.36~~ 13.36 South Long In By Chron 1.30 West

666 Remarks on Monday April 28th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breers from S.E.
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ & S.E. & fine weather under all sail Steering By the wind
To the Eastward making 18.00 to 20.00 S.E. at Sun Down
Shortened sail Middle & latter part of the Day fine Breers
& fine weather but cloudy at 6 A.M. set all sail watch
at 6 A.M. Employed In Ship's Duty various kinds of work so Ends
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ this Day Left In By ~~12.42~~ 12.42 South Long In By Chron 35 miles West

667 Remarks on Tuesday April 29th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breer & good weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ under all sail Steering By the wind making East watch
Employed about the ship various kinds of work at Sun Down
Single Reefed the Topsails Middle & latter part of the Day
fine Breers & smooth sea & breezy strong current setting
To the N.W. at 6 A.M. set all sail watch Employed In Ship's
at 6 A.M. Duty this Day Ends with good weather
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Left In By ~~11.11~~ 11.11 South Long In By Chron 55 miles East

658 Remarks on Wednesday April 30th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from N.E. & S. Wind
 B.R. 29¹³/₁₀ weather & a smooth sea & strong current setting to the S.W. & N.
 under sail steering by the wind shading East & E. B. & water
 Employed in Ships Duty: various kinds of work at sundown
 single Buys & Toppers made & latter part of the Day fish Boats at 10
 P.M. Boats round the Ship at 11th & 12th turned out the Nets water
 Employed in Ships Duty making line wires for the Black fish Tubs
 at 6 A.M. at 8 past 11th & 12th hour got up sail to Enow this Day & hour Monday to
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₁₀ Lat. In By 10.11 9 South Longitude In By 2.21 East

669 Memoirs on Thursday May 1st 1835
at 6 P.M. Where all hours begin with fine Brises & cloudy weather
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ By the wind to the E B Swath Employed in his Duty look
out the fore hold after flour & Towline at 3 P.M. saw a large
long whale 2 points off our weather Bow bearing NE from
us & he was going about 8 M at 4 P.M. Landed 3 boats
for him some times he was gone under water 10 minutes
& some times one hour After the sun had set the
main Boat went up to him Head & Head & the
whole perceived the boat & so the 2 other Boats.
Iron was under water but I did not get fast cannon
Board & Martin sail laying Aboard at 3 P.M. then
at 4 P.M. until 12 o'clock at night & then lay back
the acting to the N.W. at 3 A.M. then at 4 P.M. at 5 P.M.
lay back latter part of the Day fresh Brises at 7 A.M.
made sail & then by the wind to the N.W. at 9 P.M. at
6 A.M. Ship to the E B Swath Employed in boat so Ends this Day
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ Left In By 10:30 South Long In By Chron 2:17 East

670 Remarks on Friday May 2^d 1885
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Began with a fine Breeze from South &
BR 29¹⁰ Good weather under all sails Steaming by the wind to the
E B S & E E watch Employed In Ships Duty & in our own
Hull & Sails made part light winds latter part fresh Breeze
& sailing down at 5 1/2 AM Turned out Reefs & set Main top
Gull sail watch Employed In working there close at 10
Took In Main top Gull sail & Reaped the Sails this Day
At 5 AM Ended with fresh Breeze & good Weather
BR 29¹¹ Left In By at 10 20 South Long In By Chron 11.00 E. &

671 Remarks on Saturday May 3rd 1856

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fresh Breeze from S.W. &
B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ passing clouds steering By the wind to the E. & S.E. with
Employed in washing there close at Sun & over double
Reefed the Topsails latter part of the Day. Shortened
head sail watch Employed in Ships Duty various
at 6 A.M. This new of work saw porpoise this Day Ends good weather
B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Left In By 10.01 South Long In By Chron 5.18 East

672 Remarks on Sunday May 4th 1856

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from South &
B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ good weather steering By the wind to the E. & S.E. with
Employed in Ships Duty various This new of work on
Board at Sun & over single Reefed Topsails shorted latter part
of the Day fine Breeze & fine weather at 7 A.M. all sail at 11 saw
white water bearing S.W. & 11 miles then for it saw nothing
at 6 A.M. Short of it at Meridian then by the wind to the E. & S.E. Ends this Day
B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Left In By 9.11 South Long In By Chron 6.23 East

673 Remarks on Monday May 5th 1856

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from the South &
B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ good weather & a strong current setting to the S.W. & in noon all
sail steering By the wind to the E. & S.E. at 4 P.M. nearly calm at
Sun Down single Reefed Topsails at 8 the wind began to Breeze
up S.W. Spanker & main sail latter part of the Day fine Breeze
& breezy & breezy weather at 6 A.M. all sail watch Employed
at 6 A.M. In shorting the old main Topsail this Day Ends the same
B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Left In By 9.40 South Long In By Chron 7.25 East

674 Remarks on Tuesday May 6th 1856

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from South &
B.R. 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ breezy & breezy weather steering By the wind to the Eastward
watch Employed in shorting the main Topsail at Sun Down
single Reefed the Topsails shorted latter part shortened Breeze
latter part fine breeze at 6 made all sail at 8 part 8 saw
whales off our lee beam & the bow backing & shooting &
going about S.E. at 2 part 3 lowered 3 boats & 12 oars
the whales & came on board whales to the leeward were
lost sight of the whales at 9 A.M. were then E. & one
hour & then then. were in $\frac{3}{4}$ hour at 11 then E. & S.
at 12 part 11 raised the whales bearing S.E. B. from us

Lat of the whale 9.30
Long S. or East

- 675
at 6 A.M. Breaching some 10 miles off & going about one S. E. Ende
this day from weather & moderate breezes could see the
at 6 A.M. whole breach but could not see them apart
BR 29th Lat In By of 9.35 South Long In By Chron 7.55 East
675
at 6 P.M. Remarks on Wednesday May 7th 1835
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate breezes & going away
BR 29th under all sail steering S.E. by the wind from ahead &
at 1 P.M. Breaching at 1 P.M. saw them spouting & going
from E. to S.E. 1/4 before 2 P.M. saw 3 boats & the
Larboard Boat sailed & passed a long side of a 20 ft
whale & got fast with one iron & the whole store a large
hole in the boat & landed & took three line from them
they got their sail round the boat & the ship run off
for star & the Starboard & waist Boats followed on
after the fast whale but could not get up to them
the whole went off about 10 B.M. at dusk the Starboard
& waist Boats got on board & shortened sail the wind
being light at 4 past 7 P.M. there 10 B.M. under double
reef & 3 sails & for sail at 12 day black clouds to the
westward at 6 A.M. took the Larboard Boat on Deck &
commenced repairing then made sail & steered by the wind
to the S.W. at 11 A.M. hauled ship to the S.E. & E. so
at 6 A.M. Ende this day light winds & pleasant weather
BR 29th Lat In By of 9.16 South Long In By Chron 7.30 East
676
at 6 P.M. Remarks on Thursday May 8th 1835
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from S.W. & S.E.
BR 29th and weather under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E.
watch Employed in mending the Larboard Boat at 5 P.M. finished
the outside put in 5 Stricks & put them out on the cranes
at Sun Down single reefed the 3 sails nearly calm at
12 the wind blew up from the N.W. then by the wind
to the South by the part moderate breezes & pleasant
weather at 5 A.M. set all sail watch Employed in ship
Duty fitted sailing in to the Larboard Boat & finished
the saw work & got the masts for whaling & other
various kinds of work at anchor hauled ship &
at 5 A.M. hauled ship so Ende this day light winds & fine weather
BR 29th Lat In By of 9.24 South Long In By Chron 7.10 East

677 Remarks on Friday May 9th 1856
at 5 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from S.W. &
B.B. 29th pleasant weather. Morn'g Steer by the wine watch Employ'd
about the ship in various kinds of work Carpenter
making Drums at 3 P.M. saw white water bearing N.W. &
while there for it & saw a fin back showing at Sun
Down single Bepa's Topails light Brues at 4 were ship
to the S.E. Latter part of the Day fine Brues & fine weather
at 6 A.M. set all sail watch Employ'd in washing there
at 6 A.M. close this Day Ends with a fine Brue & fine weather
B.B. 29th Lat In By 9.43 South Long In By Chron 8.40 East

678 Remarks on Saturday May 10th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Brue & fine weather.
B.B. 29th under all sail Steering by the wine to the S.E. watch
Employ'd in washing & shencing there clear at 3 P.M.
saw a Chang sail one point off our weather in about
1/2 an hour the Disappearance saw nothing more of her
at 3 P.M. struck a porpoise & drew her from at Sun
Down Shorten sail Latter part of the Day fine Brues from
11 M & fine weather at 6 A.M. made all sail watch Employ'd
at 6 A.M. in shencing the main Topail so Ends this Day fine weather
B.B. 29th Lat In By 10.00 South Long In By Chron 10.05 East

679 Remarks on Sunday May 11th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Brue from 11 M
B.B. 29th & fine weather. Steering by the wine to the S.E. watch
Employ'd in shencing the main Topail at Sun Down
Shorten sail & were ship to the N.W. Latter part
of the Day fine Brues & fine weather at 4 past 6 Made
at 6 A.M. sail at 7 Morn'g saw a fin of porpoise so Ends
B.B. 29th Lat In By 9.59 South Long In By Chron 9.21 East

680 Remarks on Monday May 12th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Brue & fine weather.
B.B. 29th Steering by the wine & saw porpoise at 3 P.M. then at 4 M
Sun Down Shorten sail & Steer by the wine to the S.W.
Latter part of the Day light winds & pleasant weather at 6
made sail then saw break out the sun disk & got out
at 6 A.M. a new creek & made a new creek of flour & towline & c
B.B. 29th Lat In By 9.24 South Long In By Chron 8.35 East

681 Remarks on Tuesday Aug 13th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from S.W. & pleasant
B.B. 29⁶/₄₀ weather. Steering by the wind to the east to watch Employment in
Ship's duty finished the old chain topsail & bent it a bit
& shifted the crew on foreward & took down the old fore
one to show saw a plenty of porpoise at 6 P.M. were ship to
the south & shortened sail light winds from the S.W. through
the night latter part of the Day moderate breezes from
the S.W. & fine weather at 6 A.M. were ship & then
by the wind to the Westward watch Employment in Repairing
the old fore topsail shortened it on the head & hoisted at
at 6 A.M. then & M. so knew this Day light winds
B.B. 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat In By 9.30 South Long In By Chron 8.23 East

682 Remarks on Wednesday Aug 14th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from the South &
B.B. 29⁶/₄₀ pleasant & smooth sea Steering & B.M. watch Employment in
Repairing the fore topsail saw porpoise at sun down started
sail & then by the wind to the Westward at 12 were ship
to the S.W. & latter part of the Day fine breeze & fine weather
at 7 A.M. then & shade sail watch Employment in showing
the fore topsail saw one finback & some porpoise at noon
at 6 A.M. then & M. so knew this Day fine weather
B.B. 29⁹/₄₀ Lat In By 8.55 South Long In By Chron 7.50 East

683 Remarks on Thursday Aug 15th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze & good weather some
B.B. 29⁹/₄₀ cloudy Steering & B.M. watch Employment in Repairing the
old fore topsail at sun down shortened sail & then by the wind
to the westward at 12 were ship latter part of the Day fresh
breezes at 7 A.M. then & shade sail watch Employment in
Repairing the fore topsail at 2 past 10 then & at 4 past
11 finished the fore topsail saw several finbacks at noon
at 6 A.M. then by the wind to the E.S.E. so knew this Day good weather
B.B. 29¹²/₄₀ Lat In By 8.27 South Long In By Chron 7.00 East

684 Remarks on Friday May 16th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & good weather
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the S & E watch Employed In
Ships Duty until the eve for Tapsail & other various
things of work on board at Sun Down Shorten Sail
at 12 were Ship to the Western latter part of the Day
fine Breeze & fine weather at 7 A.M. were Ship to
the S E B & made Sail watch Employed In washing
there else at 11 A.M. I shot a Bumble Bee In to
at 6 A.M. A fin back & Hunt Him Back so Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lett In By of 8.32 South Long In By Chron 8.10 East

685 Remarks on Saturday May 17th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze & fine
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather under all Sail Steering By the wind to the East
watch Employed In washing there else at Sun
Down Shorten Sail at 12 were Ship to the Western
latter part of the Day fine Breeze & fine weather
at 7 A.M. were Ship & then By the wind to the S E
watch Employed In Ships Duty Break out the after
Hole & got out sugar & Coffee & took up all the sheet
at 6 A.M. that was not coopered & threw off so Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lett In By of 8.34 South Long In By Chron 8.47 East

686 Remarks on Sunday May 18th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze & fine
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the S E watch Employed
In Ships Duty at Sun Down Shorten Sail at 12 were Ship to the
Western latter part of the Day fine Breeze & fine weather
at 7 A.M. made Sail & then by the wind to the S E
at 6 A.M. saw Papoir so Ends this Day fine weather
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lett In By of 8.33 South Long In By Chron 9.30 East

687 Remarks on Monday May 19th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze & fine weather
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the S E at Sun Down Shorten Sail
at 12 were Ship latter part of the Day fine Breeze & good
weather at 6 A.M. made Sail & then to the S E saw
a sailing Barge to the South. Manoeuvring then In
at 6 A.M. then saw on Merchant Brig so Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lett In By of 8.13 South Long In By Chron 9.10 East

688 Remarks on Tuesday May 20th 1854
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze & fine weather
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ at 1 P.M. Made sail with the Barge William & Henry capt
boit of Warren R I capt. came on board & we went
thru to the S.E. By the wind at Sun Down Shorten sail
at 8 capt boat went. Thru they were 13 Mth. out
150 barrels latter part of the Day fine breeze & fine
weather. at 6 A.M. Made sail & Steered By the wind to the
S.E. & watch Employed. In Ships Duty the William & Henry
off our side quarters Steering the same at American were
at 6 A.M. Steered to S.E. & so Ends this Day fine weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Lat In By of 2.14 South Long In By Chron 11.00 East

689 Remarks on Wednesday May 21st 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a moderate breeze & fine
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather. Steering S.E. & watch Employed. In Ships Duty
William Henry off our side quarters Steering by the wind
to the S.E. at Sun Down Shorten sail & Steer By the
wind to the S.E. at 1 A.M. were ship to the westward. Latter
part of the Day light winds at 6 A.M. Made sail Steering
By the wind to the westward William Henry off our
weather quarters Steering the same we broke out the
Blubber Room after Iron Hoops & got out the Remains
of our meat abast the Blubber Room that want repaired
at 4 part of fin back came round the ship & I shot
a Bomb Lance In to him & it exploded & killed
the whale He came on top of water Spouting thick blood
brown Down two Boats & before they got to him He
went In this hurry went Down saw nothing here
at 6 A.M. of him so Ends this Day light winds & fine weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Lat In By of 7.53 South Long In By Chron 10.50 East

690 Remarks on Thursday May 22nd 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light breezes & fine weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the westward watch Employed In
Stowing off the Hule William Henry running Down for
us at 6 I went on Board of Her at 9 came Home & Steer
to the westward Latter part light winds weather Employed In.
at 5 A.M. repairing her & saw 2 whales at 4 part 11 back ship to the
BR 29¹²/₄₀ S.E. so Ends this Day Lat by of 7.15 Long by Chron 10.15 East

691 Remarks on Friday Aug 23th 1856
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & pleasant
BR 29¹²/₄₀ weather at 1 PM Tackled Ship to the Westward watch
Employed in cooping sheet & stowing it below
at 4 PM finished we got 32 barrels Hoopier off
at Sun Down single Breeches the topsails Middle part
light winds latter part moderate Breezes & fine weather
at 7 AM set all sail watch Employed in washing there
at 5 AM were seen porpoise this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By 7.20 South Long In By Chron 9.22 East

692 Remarks on Saturday Aug 24th 1856
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breezes & fine
BR 29¹²/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the Westward watch
Employed in washing there clear at Sun Down took
In by jib & left Topsis at 3 AM Tackled Ship
& there was S E B S latter part of the Day fine Breezes &
fine weather at 7 AM Tackled Ship & there was S E B S watch
Employed in Ships Duty various kinds of work saw
at 6 AM 2 finbacks this Day Ends with fine weather
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Left In By 7.27 South Long In By Chron 8.13 East

693 Remarks on Sunday Aug 25th 1856
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breezes & fine weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the Westward watch Employed
In Ships Duty at 4 PM Tackled Ship & there was S E B S all
sail on through the night latter part fine Breezes & good
weather at 4 PM Tackled Ship & there was S E B S saw
at 6 AM one finback this Day Ends fine weather nothing in sight
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Left In By 8.03 South Long In By Chron 8.20 East

694 Remarks on Monday Aug 26th 1856
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze & fine weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Steering By the wind Thieving M B S at Sun Down Tackled
Ship Middle & latter part of the Day fine Breezes & good weather
watch Employed in painting the iron work inside saw
2 whaling Barges to the Leeward Steering to the weather
By the wind at 9 AM one of them went out of sight at 10 AM
Tackled Ship to the Westward this Day Ends with a fine
at 6 AM Breeze one Barge in sight off our lee quarter
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By 8.23 South Long In By Chron 8.45 East

695 Remarks on Tuesday May 27th 1855
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze & fine weather
BB 2 9¹³/₄₀ By the wind the crew went to work Empty in Ship's Duty
painting the Iron work Inside one bargue off our side & went
staring As we are to the westward By the wind at 3 P.M. then
off & raised the Masts Barge up off Deck found this not so
be the Point of Stern By the wind A Gun at Sun Down took
In the little & left Yopoc's latter part of the Day fresh
Breeze at 4 took in Main Yopoc's sail at 11 raised the
at 6 A.M. Yopoc's this Day Ends nothing in sight

B R 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ W In By 04 P. 59 South Long In By 11.50 East

698 Remarks on Friday May 30th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & pleasant weather
BR 29th steering By the wind to the N.W. watch Employ. In Ship
Duty various kinds of work on Board at 2 P.M. Tackled
Ship to the S.E. & expended Employ. In Rigging up the
turning Lathie Micle & Latter part of the Day light winds
& fine weather at 4 A.M. Tackled Ship to the Westward
at 6 A.M. watch Employ. In washing there close to Ends this Day
BR 29th Latt In By of 9.32 South Long In B. Lammont 9.00 East

699 Remarks on Saturday May 31st 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & pleasant
BR 29th weather steering By the wind to the W.B. watch Employ. In
washing & mending there close at 5 P.M. Tackled Ship
& Tackled South Micle & Latter part of the Day light
winds & pleasant weather at 5 A.M. Tackled Ship to
the N.W. watch Employ. In Ship Duty various kinds
of work on board fitted our turning Lathie &c this Day
at 6 A.M. Ends with fine weather nothing to be seen
BR 29th Latt In By of 9.54 South Long In By Chron 8.10 East

700 Remarks on Sunday June 1st 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & pleasant
BR 29th weather steering By the wind to the N.W. watch Employ.
about the Ship various kinds of work overhauling Blocks
& pins Micle & Latter part of the Day light Breers all round
the compass & calms & pleasant weather this Day Ends
at 6 A.M. calm & pleasant weather nothing in sight
BR 29th Latt In By of 9.56 South Long In By Chron 8.23 East

701 Remarks on Monday June 2nd 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Air from the N.E. &
BR 29th pleasant weather steering when the S. under Storage
way Micle & Latter part of the Day light Air & variable
& calms & pleasant weather watch Employ. In Ship Duty
painting the chains outside & overhauling Breers Blocks
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends with light Breers from the E. steering when the
BR 29th Latt In By of 9.54 South Long In By Chron 8.05 East

702 Remarks on Tuesday June 3rd 1856

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light Air fair & pleasant
BR 29³/₄ weather Steering over W watch Employed In Ship's Duty painting
the Chains outside & overhauling Brace Blocks, pins & shivers
at 5 PM calm & mild & latter part of the Day Light Braces
from the S & W & pleasant weather Day black through the
night at 6 A.M. then over W watch Employed In Ship's
at 6 AM Duty at Meridon then over S & ends this Day
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Lat In By 9.39 South Long In By Chron 8.02 East

703 Remarks on Wednesday June 4th 1856

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light Braces from the S & W &
BR 29²/₄₀ pleasant weather Steering over E watch Employed In overhauling
Block Stops & shivers & pins & Black Leading them
Mr. Mayhew turning small Iron & Black & Long shivers
at Sun Down Double Reefed the Topsails & Luffies to
the wind to the westward & Lay with the fore Topsail
A back latter part of the Day fine Braces & fine weather
at 6 AM made sail watch Employed In Ship's Duty
at 1 A.M. then over E & 2 A.M. saw porpoise at
at 6 AM Meridon then East so ends this Day good weather
BR 29¹¹/₄₀ Lat In By 8.56 South Long In By Chron 8.05 East

704 Remarks on Thursday June 5th 1856

at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Braces & fine weather
BR 29¹¹/₄₀ Steering East watch Employed In overhauling Blocks
shivers & pins & stops at Sun Down took In the Light Sails
& then 1 E B E mild & latter part of the Day moderate
Braces & fine weather at 4 A.M. Peter Williams caught one
porpoise at 6 made sail at 1 then over for white weather
saw nothing but cowfish at 4 past 10 then 2 A.M.
at 6 AM at Meridon then East so ends this Day
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Lat In By 8.36 South Long In By Chron 9.06 East

Peter Williams

705 Remarks on Friday June 6th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine weather
 B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ Steering East watch Employ. In Ships Duty overhelling
 Thiers & pins & Taring the Block Drops at Sun
 Down took In the light Sails at 9 P.M. Lay with the
 fore Tapsail Aback Middle & Latter part of the Day
 fine Brues & fine weather at 6 A.M. set all Sail &
 then By the wind heading About E.S.E. watch Emp
 oy. In working there close Mr Brang caught one
 at 6 A.M. for pair at Maiden on then East to End of this Day
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ A.M. In By of 8.00 South Long In By Chron 9.55 East

Mr Brang

706 Remarks on Saturday June 7th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Brue & fine
 B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ weather Steering East watch Employ. In working there
 Sire at Sun Down took In Sail Double Reefed at 9
 Lay Aback through the night Latter part of the Day
 fine Brues at 6 P.M. had Sail & then to the
 Eastward saw one sail off our side Bow watch Employ.
 In Ships Duty at 11 saw two Barges off our side Bow
 at 6 A.M. then to the Eastward to End of this Day fine weather
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By of 7.41 South Long In By Chron 10.50 East

at 12 P.M. put 12 at
 night 29¹²/₄₀ in
 sum the fore of
 dinner

707 Remarks on Sunday June 8th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Brue & good weather
 B.R. 29¹¹/₄₀ watch Employ. In Ships Duty overhelling Blocks 2 Barges
 off our side Bow steering to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Maiden
 over saw a small Breech Baring W.M. Yacht. Ship
 saw nothing shore at 6 P.M. 1 Yacht. to the Eastward
 A gun at Sun Down Double Reefed Tapsails at 12 was ship to
 the westward Latter part of the Day moderate Brues & fine
 weather at 6 A.M. set all Sail Steering By the wind to the
 westward one strong Barge off our side Bow steering the same
 at 6 A.M. this Day End with light winds & pleasant weather.
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By of 7.30 South Long In By Chron 10.43 East

708 Remarks on Monday June 9th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & pleasant weather Steering
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ By the wind to the Westward one hour before off our beam
 Steering the same at 1 P.M. weather clear & bright at 4 P.M. saw
 2 boats & own from the Steering Barge we Thaled
 for then we soon saw a school of whales off the
 weather bow going quick to the windward we luffed
 to the wind & lowered 3 boats & pulled to the windward
 the whales going to East for us we gave up the chase
 after pulling some 7 miles to the windward & left Roll
 of the Barge Don of New London came on board at 4 P.M.
 & he went on board & we both then by the wind to the
 14th mile & latter part of the Day light winds & fine
 weather at 5 A.M. we Tacked Ship to the Westward at 6 A.M.
 all sail the Don off our beam 11 miles off Steering the same
 at 4 P.M. & the Ship off North & set then signal & I then
 after him at 10 P.M. then by the wind & I then by the wind
 at 6 A.M. to the Westward this Day Ends light winds & pleasant weather
 BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 7.29 South Long In By Chron By Account 10.35

709 Remarks on Tuesday June 10th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & pleasant weather
 BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the Westward watch Employed in overhauling
 Blocks & Straps & pins & shivers the Barge Don off our
 in quarters Steering the same as we are at Sun Down took
 in fly jill & left topsail & wore ship to the 14th mile light
 wind & calm latter part of the Day light breezes & fine weather
 at 7 A.M. Tacked Ship to the Westward watch Employed in
 at 6 A.M. Ships Duty this Day Ends good weather nothing in light
 BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 7.42 South Long In By Chron 10.39 East

710 Remarks on Wednesday June 11th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate breezes & fine weather
 BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the Westward watch Employed in
 overhauling Block & pins & Straps at Sun Down took in the
 light sails & Tacked Ship to the 14th mile & latter
 part of the Day light winds & fine weather at 6 A.M. set
 all sail at 4 P.M. & Tacked Ship to the Westward watch
 at 6 A.M. Employed in Ships Duty saw porpoise at Noon then 8 P.M.
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ To Ends this Day Lat by 7.55 South Long By Chron 10.28 East

Lat of the whales
 7.30 South
 Long 10.41 East

711 Remarks on Thursday June 12th 1836
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds & fine pleasant
B.R. 2⁹/₄₀ weather. Steering S.E. watch Employed in overhauling Blocks
Movers pins & Straps &c at Sun Down took in light
Sails & then by the wind to the N.E. at 2 A.M. were
Ship to the Western better part of the Day light winds
& fine weather at 6 A.M. set all sail at 2 feet & then
S.M. watch Employed in Ship's Duty fitted the Bows
to the fore & sail yard at 10 then at 11 saw
at 6 A.M. porpoise at Meridian then North to End this Day
B.R. 2¹⁵/₄₀ Left In By of 7.35 South Long In By Chron 10.33 East

712 Remarks on Friday June 13th 1836
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light winds & fine smooth
B.R. 2¹²/₄₀ weather. Steering North watch Employed in Ship's Duty
sent the main yard down on Deck & fitted the Bows
on the yard saw porpoise at 5 P.M. saw a Merchant
Schooner Steering to the N.E. by the wind & saw the Barque
Dove to the Leeward at Sun Down shortened sail & then
by the wind to the N.E. made a better part of the Day
fine Breezes & fine weather at 4 A.M. were Ship to the
Western at 6 made sail with Employed in washing there
here saw the Dove to the Leeward & one more Mung Barque
Steering to the westward at 10 we saw 3 boats down from the
Dove were then for them at Meridian she took these boats
at 6 A.M. up we then S.E. & about the same to End this Day
B.R. 2¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By of 7.25 South Long In By Chron 10.15 East

713 Remarks on Saturday June 14th 1836
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with moderate Breezes & fine weather
B.R. 2¹⁰/₄₀ Steering S.E. watch Employed in washing there here Dove in
sight off our Starboard Bow Steering S.E. B.E. at 3 P.M.
the Dove capt. Rolle spoke us & went on board she had been
Chasing a sperm whale & lost sight of him at 9 P.M. &
came on board & then to the S.E. took in some sail. made
& better part fresh Breezes for the Spruce at 6 A.M. were
Ship to the Western & at all sail Dove to the Leeward at 10 saw
2 Barques to the windward we dashed Ship to the N.E.
at 6 A.M. saw porpoise this Day Ends fine weather
B.R. 2¹⁰/₄₀ Left In By of 7.21 South Long In By Chron

714 Remarks on Sunday June 15th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & fine weather. Mending
B.R. 29th By the wind to the S.E. watch Employed about the Ship 2 barges
to the windward Mending to the S.E. by the wind at 4 past 8
the Barge Hathlin capt. Almy spoke us & came on board
Barge Marion In sight to the windward at Sun Down
Took in the light sails at 4 past 8 capt. Almy went on
Breeze & I went ship & stood to the westward while &
latter part of the Day fine Breeze & fine weather. at 6
A.M. set all sail. Two sails In sight off our weather
at 6 A.M. departed at 11 A.M. we took a ship to the S.E. to End
B.R. 29th this Day fine weather. Left In By 7.27 South no log

715 Remarks on Monday June 16th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & fine weather.
B.R. 29th at 4 past 11 we spoke the Barge Marion capt.
Davis of New Bedford who we went on board & were
both steered to the westward by the wind. Hathlin
to the leeward at Sun Down we shortened sail &
took a ship to the S.E. at 4 past 10 P.M. I came
on board while & latter part of the Day light breeze &
loudest & overcast weather. at 6 A.M. set all sail. Saw the
Marion & one more barge watch Employed In Ship
at 6 A.M. Duty various kinds of work to End this Day
B.R. 29th Left In By 7.15 South Long In By Chron 10.50 East

716 Remarks on Tuesday June 17th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins light Airs & fine weather with
B.R. 29th Employed In Ship Duty overhauling blocks & other work
on board at 1 P.M. then ed the Barge Marion off our weather
Breeze at 3 P.M. calm at Sun Down shortened sail. while part
calm at 9 A.M. the wind Breeze up set all sail &
then to the Westward the Marion off our weather. Breeze
then to the Eastward we took down our fore stay
at 6 A.M. & shortened it this Day Ends with fine weather
B.R. 29th Left In By 7.07 South no long to Day

717 Remarks on Wednesday June 18th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze &
 B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ cloudy weather Steaming by the wind to the Western
 watch Employed In Ships Duty Shortened the fore
 stay & 1st stay & Haul the fore sheet forward
 some more than it was at Sun Down took In fly
 jib & left Top sail & Tackled Ship to the S.E. &
 Middle & latter part of the Day Moderate Breeze &
 cloudy & overcast weather at 6 A.M. Tackled Ship to
 the N.W. saw two sails on to the windward & one
 to the leeward watch Employed In Ships Duty 1st stay
 the main & main topmast Head stays I Am running
 at 6 A.M. Belaying pins this Day Ends with fine weather
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 7. 18 South Long In By Chron 10. 50 East

718 Remarks on Thursday June 19th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A Moderate Breeze & fine
 B.R. 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather Steaming by the wind to the N.W. watch Employed
 In setting the Head stays & main top & Gent May
 one Barge In sight to the windward Steaming to the
 S.W. at Sun Down took In the light sails & Tackled
 Ship to the S.E. Middle & latter part of the Day light winds
 & cloudy weather at 8 A.M. then fresh weather Employed
 In Ships Duty at 90 saw a barge & Brig to the leeward
 at 6 A.M. at Aniscon we steamed by the wind to the westward
 B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ Lat In By of 7. 23 South Long In By Chron 10. 34 East

719 Remarks on Friday June 20th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze & fine
 B.R. 29²/₄₀ weather Steaming by the wind to the westward watch
 Employed about the Rigging one Brig & one Barge to the
 leeward Steaming to the N.E. at 4 P.M. the Barge by globe of
 New Bedford passed to the windward of us & exchanged
 signals at Sun Down we took In fly jib & left Top sail
 & Tackled Ship to the N.E. Middle & latter part of the Day
 light Breeze & cloudy weather watch Employed In washing
 the deck at 7 A.M. Tackled Ship to the Western globe off
 at 6 A.M. our weather Bore & one Brig off our lee quarter this Day
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Ends cloudy weather & no observation to Day

I changed at large
 saw green
 by the way

9 March 1856
8 March 1856
7 March 1856

720 Remarks on Saturday June 21st 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & cloudy weather
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ To the westward By the wind watch Empty to working then
down the Barque Globe off our weather Bow & Brig berried off
our lee quarter. Middle & latter part of the Day fine Breeze
& smoky weather at Sun Down Tackled Ship to the S.E. B.
at 7 A.M. Tackled Ship to the westward the Globe off our
weather Bow steering to the westward watch Empty. In
at 6 A.M. Ships Duty various things of work so ends this Day
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of S. 06 South Long In By Chron 10.40 East

721 Remarks on Sunday June 22nd 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & smoky weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the Westward watch Empty. In
Ships Duty overhauling blocks & other work the Barque Globe
off our weather steering By the wind to the Westward
we out sail then at Sun Down we Tackled Ship to the S.E.
middle & latter part of the Day fine Breeze at 7 A.M. Tackled
Ship to the Westward nothing in sight saw one fin back
at 6 A.M. this Day ends with fine breeze & some smoky weather
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Lat In By of S. 27 South Long In By Chron 10.25 East

722 Remarks on Monday June 23rd 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze & some smoky
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Steering by the wind trading N.B. at 2 P.M. saw Humphreys
Breaching to the windward saw from passed at Sun Down
took In by the light & left Tappan & Tackled Ship to the
S.E. middle & latter part of the Day fine Breeze & good
weather at 2 A.M. Tackled Ship to the Westward at horizon
at 6 A.M. Tackled Ship to the S.E. B. so ends this Day
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Lat In By of S. 11 South Long In By Chron 9.55 East

723 Remarks on Tuesday June 24th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze & fine weather
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the N.E. watch Empty. In overhauling
Block Ships pins & Shivers saw from passed at 9 P.M. saw
the Rapid Tappan fresh Breeze latter part of the Day fine Breeze &
saw at 3 A.M. Tackled Ship to the Westward at 9 A.M. Tackled to
the S.E. watch Empty. In this Duty at 11 A.M. William Fisher
at 5 A.M. caught 2 porpoise this Day ends good weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of S. 59 South Long In By ~~Chron~~ Fisher Fisher

9 March 1856
8 March 1856
7 March 1856

Long In By
Chron 10.50 East

724 Remarks on Wednesday June 25th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze & blouday
 B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the S.E. watch Empty
 In Ships Duty at Sun Down Singe Breeze the Topsails
 & Tackles Ship to the Water latter part of the Day
 fine Breeze & blouday weather at 6 A.M. at all sail
 watch Empty. about the Ship saw Humpbacks &
 at 6 A.M. finbacks to End the Day Humpbacks In Sight
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 9.05 South Long In By Chron 9.47 East

725 Remarks on Thursday June 26th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze &
 B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ blouday weather Steering By the wind to the Westward
 Watch Empty. In Ships Duty various kinds of
 Work on board at Sun Down took In fly gills & kept
 Topsails & Tackles Ship to the S.E. side & latter part
 of the Day moderate Breeze & fine weather at 7 A.M.
 Tackles Ship to the Westward watch Empty. In
 Ships Duty about the Rigging at Meridian Tackles
 at 6 A.M. Ship to the S.E. to End the Day fine weather
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 9.25 South Long In By Chron 9.57 East

726 Remarks on Friday June 27th 1856
 At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine
 B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the S.E. watch Empty
 In Ships Duty about the Rigging at Sun Down took In the
 light sails. Much & latter part of the Day light Breeze &
 fine weather Tackles Ship several times watch Empty.
 In washing there were saw one Humpback at 10 A.M.
 at 11 A.M. were Ship to the S.E. to End the Day light Breeze
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 9.35 South Long In By Chron 10.15 East

727 Remarks on Saturday June 28th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Breeze & pleasant
 B.R. 29¹⁶/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the S.E. watch Empty. In
 washing there were much & latter part of the Day light
 winds & blouday weather at 12 at night Tackles Ship
 to the Westward at 7 A.M. Tackles Ship to the S.E. watch
 Empty. In Ships Duty various kinds of work on board
 at 6 A.M. I turned & B. laying pins to Day this Day Ends blouday
 B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ Lat In By of 9.45 South Long In By Chron 10.25 East

I put up
 9 pieces of
 tobacco 90
 Day

I turned
 8 B. laying
 pins to Day
 first make
 ones

728 Remarks on Sunday June 29th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Light winds & cloudy weather
BR 29⁹/₄₀ Steering by the wind heading from S E to S S E with
Employ. In Ships Duty various kinds of work on board
at 3 P.M. I shot a Bumble Bee into a fire back it went
through the whole & exploded under water. It went through
Aft of this fire to low down lower down the boat but
It went off at sun down took in the light sails & such a
Ship to the West which & latter part of the Day Light
at 6 A.M. Breeze & nearly calm saw porpoise this Day Ends cloudy
BR 29¹³/₄₀ weather & no observation to Day

729 Remarks on Monday June 30th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins Light Breeze & nearly calm & cloudy
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ weather Steering to the weather by the wind at sun down
took in the light sails which & latter part of the Day Light
winds & cloudy weather Steering by the wind to the Westward
with Employ. In Ships Duty set up the main shrouds both
sides & stayed the main mast & mizzen & then commenced
turning up the Mainboard shrouds saw porpoise at
at 6 A.M. Series on Sun & W to Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 9.50 South Long In By Chron 9.20 East

730 Remarks on Tuesday July 1st 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & cloudy weather
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Steering with watch Employ. In turning up the Mainboard
Main shrouds saw one hump back at sun down Shorten
sail latter part of the Day Light winds & cloudy weather
at 7 A.M. set all sail Steering by the wind to the Westward
at 6 A.M. watch Employ. In turning up the main shrouds at 11. set
BR 29¹³/₄₀ saw Brackets bearing down then for them to Ends this Day

731 Remarks on Wednesday July 2nd 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Breeze & cloudy weather
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Steering with watch Employ. In turning up the Main
shrouds at sun down Shorten sail & steer by the wind to
the westward latter part of the Day moderate Breeze & clear
saw at 7 A.M. then with Employ. In turning the
Main shrouds & Main of Buck stays saw a plenty of porpoise
at 7 A.M. at 10 then over to at then over then over & so Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 9.17 South Long In By Chron 7.23 East

732 Remarks on Thursday July 3rd 1856

At 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light winds & cloudy
B.R. 2 9¹³/₄₀ weather Steady & watch Employed In turning
up Rigging at 1 P.M. finished turning the Main Threes
& Main & Foremast Backstays at 3 then came at Sun
Down Shorten Sail & Steer by the wind to the S.E. & E
 Latter part of the Day fine breeze & cloudy weather at
7 A.M. made sail watch Employed In securing the Main
poles & fair leaders on the Main Rigging saw finbacks

At 6 A.M. this Day Ends good weather nothing in sight

B.R. 2 9¹³/₄₀ Lat In By of S. 45 South Long In By Chron 8.24 East

733 Remarks on Friday July 4th 1856

At 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze & cloudy
B.R. 2 9¹¹/₄₀ weather Steady & watch Employed on the Main
Rigging having on fair leaders & Whithman & C at Sun
Down Shorten Sail & Steer by the wind to the S.E. & E

At 1 P.M. William Fisher caught one porpoise at 9 fms with
the bar & spears at 4 o'clock Latter part of the Day fine breeze
& cloudy & overcast weather at 7 A.M. set all sail & Steer
East watch Employed In working there clear at Anchors

At 6 A.M. Steer E & S & so Ends this Day good weather

B.R. 2 9¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of S. 30 South Long In By Chron 9.03 East

734 Remarks on Saturday July 5th 1856

At 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze & cloudy &
B.R. 2 9¹⁰/₄₀ overcast weather Steady & watch Employed In

working there clear at Sun Down Shorten Sail & Steer
by the wind to the N.E. & N.W. & Latter part of the Day
Moderate breeze & fine weather at 6 A.M. set all sail
at 7 A.M. raised anchors off our side Board & a whole
school of porpoise Breaching over the whales & driving
them Down & to the windward part at 10 fms & boats
for them but could not get up to the whales going
quick to the windward Gen up the chase & come on
board at 12 past 40 & Steer by the wind heading S.E. & E

At 6 A.M. saw two finbacks so Ends this Day fine weather

B.R. 2 9¹¹/₄₀ Lat In By of S. 14 South Long In By Chron 9.34 East

735 Remarks on Sunday July 6th 1835

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze & fine weather
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ under all sail Steaming by the wind Tacking S E & Sperm
whales out of sight to the windward we brook out the fore
Hole & got out a Cask of Brood at 3 P.M. Tacked ship to
the N.W. at Sun Down took in fly jib & kept Sperm
tatter part of the Day moderate Breeze & fine weather at
1 A.M. Tacked ship to the S.E. saw a plenty of porpoise &
at 6 A.M. some Squit this Day Ends with fine weather
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat In By 0° 27' South Long In By Chron 91° 35' East

736 Remarks on Monday July 7th 1835

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze & fine
BR 29¹²/₄₀ weather Steaming by the wind to the S.E. & Sperm
part of the Day moderate Breeze & cloudy weather at 1 A.M.
Tacked ship to the Westward at 1 A.M. with Commence Sailing
off the main Shroues & back stays saw a plenty of porpoise
at 6 A.M. at 1/2 past 11 A.M. Tacked ship to the N.E. to End this Day
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Lat In By 0° 33' South No Long to Day

737 Remarks on Tuesday July 8th 1835

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & cloudy
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather Steaming by the wind to the N.E. with Emptied
In Sailing off the main Shroues at Sun Down Shorten
Sail at 5 P.M. Lay with the fore Sperm at back through
the night latter part of the Day light winds & cloudy
weather at 6 A.M. Set all sail & Steamed by the wind to the
S.E. at 1/2 past 9 saw a small school of very small
Sperm whales 1 point off our lee Bow all together &
going quick to the N.W. we lowered our bows for them
But we could not come up with them & they went
out of sight to the windward we all got on Board
at 6 A.M. 1/2 past noon & the wind very light to End this Day
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Lat In By 0° 33' South No Long to Day cloudy

9 Sperm
3. Males to
40 Deer



7.4.11 7.4.11 7.4.11

738 Remarks on Wednesday July 9th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Breeze & Dr. air calm
B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ Morning By the wind to the Westward watch Employed
In securing off the main Shroues at Sun Down took
In the light Sails In the Evening we caught 5
porpoise I caught 3 of them at 11 P.M. Tacked ship
to the S.E. latter part of the Day light winds &
Cloudy weather at 6 A.M. set all Sails at 8 past 8
Tacked ship to the Westward watch Employed In
at 5 A.M. Beping the main Shroues so ended this Day cloudy
B.R. 29¹⁵/₄₀ weather No observation to Day

739 Remarks on Thursday July 10th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & cloudy
B.R. 29¹²/₄₀ weather watch Employed on the main Shroues repairing
them & putting on end leadings at 8 past 1 P.M.
Tacked ship to the S.E. at Sun Down shortened sail
at 9 P.M. Day with the fore topsail. Back made
& latter part of the Day light breeze & calm weather
Employed In ship's Duty hock out the after hold & got
at 6 A.M. out Rice & Apples saw porpoise & Squit so ended
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By of S. 31 South Long In By Chron 10. 12 East

740 Remarks on Friday July 11th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Breeze & calm
B.R. 29¹³/₄₀ Morning to the S.E. By the wind watch Employed about
the ship saw a school of Whales & saw some pieces
of Squit at Sun Down shortened sail light. Airs latter part
of the Day light winds & pleasant weather at 2 A.M. was 11h
to the Westward at 6 set all Sails at 8 Past 8 A.M. at 11 Past
S.E. watch Employed In washing their clothes at Meridon Sun
at 6 A.M. ended so ended this Day nothing in light
B.R. 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By of S. 28 South Long In By Chron 9. 54 East

741 Remarks on Saturday July 12th 1858

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & pleasant weather. Steering
BR 29¹³/₄₀ E. & watch Empty. a. In working & heaving there were about
Down Shorten Sail & Steer By the wind to the S. E. at 12
Lug with fore & top sail & back latter part of the Day light
winds & pleasant weather watch Empty about the ship
at 6 A.M. at 1 A.M. Steer S. E. this Day Ends nothing in light
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of S. 07 South Long In By Chron 10.12 East

742 Remarks on Sunday July 13th 1858

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & pleasant weather
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Steering S. E. watch Empty about the Rigging various things
of work at 2 P.M. saw a sail at 14 before 6 P.M. spoke with the Don
capt Rollo of New London I went on board the Heed Baker
nothing seen we last saw him 11 weeks since at 8 past 9 I am
Home & we be the Steer to the S. E. latter part of the Day
light winds & cloudy weather at 11 A.M. took a ship to the
westward at 1 P.M. to the S. E. at 4 past 9 took a ship to the
westward Don in sight saw one hump back whale this
at 6 A.M. Day Ends cloudy & smoky weather Don a turn of us
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 7.55 South No long to Day

743 Remarks on Monday July 14th 1858

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate breeze & cloudy
BR 29¹³/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the Westward Breeze.
Don a turn of our weather quartered Steering the same
at 2 P.M. she went out of sight on the other tack at Sun
Down we took in fly jib & left top sail at 4 past
1 P.M. took a ship & heaved up S. E. latter part of the Day
fine breeze & fine weather but cloudy at 9 A.M.
took a ship to the Westward watch Empty about
at 6 A.M. the Rigging I turned 2 fids this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 8.15 South Long In By Chron 10.30 East

2
Turned
Rigging
fids
at
6
A.M.

744 Remarks on Tuesday July 15th 1858

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze & fine weather
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Steering to the Westward By the wind watch Empty about
Rigging at 12 took a ship to the S. E. latter part light winds
& fine weather watch Empty about the Rigging at 1 A.M.
at 6 A.M. took a ship to the Westward this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 8.09 South Long In By Chron 9.50 East

745 Remarks on Wednesday July 16th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine weather
 B R 29¹²/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the Westward watch Employed
 about the Raising various kinds of work at Sun Down
 Down took in the jib & left Topmast & Juck-a ship to
 the S.E. side & latter part of the Day fine Breeze &
 fine weather at 8 A.M. Breeze out the after store after
 at 6 A.M. Hoisted up & Suggen & fresh weather to End this Day
 B R 29¹⁵/₄₀ Let In By 0.32 South Long In By Chron 10.23 East

746 Remarks on Thursday July 17th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze & fine weather
 B R 29¹³/₄₀ Steering By the wind to the S.E. watch Employed In pumping
 out Fresh water In the After Store & filling Salt
 Water at Sun Down Shorten Sail at 9 P.M. Day with
 the fore Topmast Black Letter part of the Day light winds
 & cloudy weather at 6 A.M. back sail at 2 part 3 then
 S.W. & watch Employed In setting up the main Topmast
 at 6 A.M. Thrown & the Tarboard side & set up the main Top Gall
 B R 29¹⁶/₄₀ back steps this Day Ends cloudy & no observation

747 Remarks on Friday July 18th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Breeze & cloudy
 B R 29¹⁷/₄₀ weather Steering S.W. & watch Employed about the Raising
 at Sun Down Shorten Sail & then By the wind to the
 Westward at 1 A.M. were ship to the S.E. latter part of the
 at 6 A.M. Day light winds & cloudy weather at 8 A.M. then E Breeze
 B R 29¹⁵/₄₀ watch Employed In washing there Close this Day Ends no day

748 Remarks on Saturday July 19th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & cloudy weather
 B R 29¹²/₄₀ Steering S.E. watch Employed In washing there Close saw
 finbacks & humpbacks at Sun Down Shorten Sail & then
 By the wind to the Westward at 2 A.M. were ship to the S.E.
 latter part of the Day moderate Breeze & cloudy weather
 at 6 A.M. back sail Steering By the wind to the S.E. watch
 Employed In Ship's Duty about the Raising Row down
 at 6 A.M. Reefed sails fore & aft to End this Day cloudy
 B R 29¹⁷/₄₀ No Let & No Long to Day

I put in
 myself & crew
 made to day

I put in
 myself & crew
 made to day

9 am
 Embarked
 in morning
 morning
 morning
 morning

749
 750
 751
 752
 753
 754
 755
 756
 757
 758
 759
 760
 761
 762
 763
 764
 765
 766
 767
 768
 769
 770
 771
 772
 773
 774
 775
 776
 777
 778
 779
 780
 781
 782
 783
 784
 785
 786
 787
 788
 789
 790
 791
 792
 793
 794
 795
 796
 797
 798
 799
 800

749 Remarks on Sunday July 20th 1856
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze & cloudy weather.
 BR 29¹³ Muring By the wind to the SE watch Empty about the Rising
 at Sun Down Shortened Sail at 9 PM Sailed Ship to the North
 latter part of the Day fine Breeze & smoky weather at 5 AM
 let all sail Muring By the wind to the Westward Sailed on
 at 6 AM Trip back at Meridian then over E so Ends this Day
 BR 29¹⁷ Lett In By of 7.55 South Long In By Chronometer 10.00 East

750 Remarks on Monday July 21st 1856
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze & smoky weather.
 BR 29¹³ Muring over E at Sun Down Shortened Sail & then By the wind
 to the SE at 1 AM was Ship to the Westward latter part of the
 Day light winds & cloudy weather at 11 AM was Ship to
 the Eastward at 7 AM then East with Empty In Sailing
 up the fore Masts & turning up the fore Topmast backstays
 at 6 AM at Meridian then over E so Ends this Day
 BR 29¹⁷ Lett In By of 7.23 South Long In By Chronometer 10.20 East

751 Remarks on Tuesday July 22nd 1856
 at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & cloudy &
 BR 29¹⁷ smoky weather Muring over E watch Empty In
 turning up the fore Topmast Backstays at Sun Down
 Double Reefed the Topsails & was Ship to the Westward
 at 1 AM was Ship to the SE latter part of the Day
 fine Breeze & cloudy & smoky weather at 6 AM let all sail
 at 2 PM 7 PM let all sail off our side Breeze Muring to the
 SE we saw Humphreys at 8 AM when the Starboard
 & waist Boats after Humphreys & I shot a Bomb
 Lane into one but did not kill them we came
 on board & then By the wind to the SE & commenced
 at 6 AM work on the fore Topmast Backstays so Ends this Day
 BR 29¹⁷ Lett In By of 6.50 South Long In By Chron 11.00 East

at 9 AM of the A. A. A. Bunch
 Lane into the Humphreys
 at 10 AM over the side of the
 ship and to the Westward

BR 29¹⁶/₄₁₀ Lat In By of 7.20 South Long In By Chron 10.07 East

BR 29 $\frac{16}{40}$ Latt In By of 7.115 South Long In B Chron 8.117 East

BB 29 $\frac{16}{40}$ Lat In By az S. 15 South Long In By Chord 9. 25 East

At Ak whales this Day Encw with Light winds & fine weather

BB 29 $\frac{16}{40}$ Lat In By az S. 15 South Long In By Chord 9. 25 East

755 Remarks on Saturday July 26th 1836
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine weather Morning
 BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ By the wind to the Western watch Employed in working there
 clear at Sun Down Duckie Ship to the S.E. side & latter
 part of the Day light winds & cloudy weather at 4 past
 4 at the Duckie Ship to the Western watch Employed in
 Ships Duty Repairing the flying jib & other various things
 at 6 A.M. of work on board so ends this Day nothing in sight
 BR 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ Lett In By 07 S. 27 South Long In By Chron 8.50 Long 22

756 Remarks on Sunday July 27th 1836
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & cloudy
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ weather Morning By the wind to the Western watch
 Employed in Ships Duty various things of work
 at Sun Down Duckie Ship to the S.E. side & latter part
 of the Day moderate breezes & cloudy weather Morning By the
 at 6 A.M. wind to the S.E. saw finbacks so ends this Day
 BR 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ Lett In By 07 S. 30 South Long In By Chron 9.40 East

757 Remarks on Monday July 28th 1836
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine
 BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ weather Morning By the wind to the S.E. at 4 past
 4 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales first tailing
 & breaching 41 points off our lee bow 3 miles off
 at 12 before 5 lowered 3 boats & struck to the
 waist boat & killed the whale to the waist
 boat & the remainder of them went off & we
 chased them until dark & gave up the chase
 at 2 past 7 came on board & they threw the
 whole a long time we flushed the whale & set
 the watch side & latter part of the Day light breezes &
 calm at Day light called all hands & got up the cutting
 tackles & commenced cutting in our whale at 11 A.M.
 got the whale all on board this Day ends calm weather
 at 6 A.M. plenty of porpoise round & sharks
 BR 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ Lett In By 07 S. 25 South Long In By Chron 10.01 East

one 3X 20 Bards

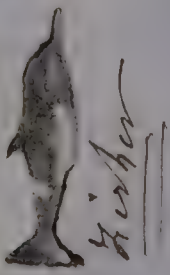


Left S. 30
 Long 9.54
 East

759 Remarks on Tuesday July 29th 1856
At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins calm weather & pleasant weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Employed In getting Down cutting Jacks & beams
away the Masts & Cut up the junk at 3 P.M. were
Ship to the westward & made sail at 6 Let the
watch at 7 1/2 P.M. made a fire & commenced Boiling
Mead light Brews & made calm by Spills Mice
& Latter part of the Day light winds & cloudy weather
watch Employed In boiling & the Carpenter Bottom
the Mast Boat when she was store at 8 A.M. Sailed
at 6 A.M. Ship to the S.E. saw porpoise 6 Enes this Day
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Left In Day of S. 15 South Long In Day Chron 9.35 Est

760 Remarks on Wednesday July 30th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Brews & made calm
BR 29¹²/₄₀ By Spills Micing By the wind to the S.E. watch Employed
In Boiling at 1 P.M. saw a sail at 3 P.M.
saw one more sail off our lee Beam at 6 P.M.
finished Boiling Mice & Latter part of
the Day light Airs & calms & pleasant weather
Watch Employed In turning the Remainer
of the oil & grinding Specles at 10 we Broke
out the Blubber Room after flour & we found
2 bush of oil In the second Tier from the Helms
forward of the Blubber Room on the Harbour side
short shaker out we commenced Breaking out
to get them out to Cooper one sail In light
at 6 A.M. this Day Enes light Airs & pleasant weather
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Left In Day of S. 23 South Long In B Chron 9.44 Est

761 Remarks on Thursday July 31st 1856
At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light from the East
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ & pleasant weather watch Employed In Breaking
out oil & Coopering 11 one sail In light at 2 P.M.
calm at Sun Down left off work we Coopered 5
bush of oil In the ground Tier & stored them Back
& stored off on the Harbour side forward of the
Blubber Room. Mice & Latter part of the Day light Brews
& pleasant weather at 12 at night caught one porpoise
at 7 A.M. commenced Breaking out the oil on the S. T. T. T.



Side of the Ship taking up the ground but it being
black the barge got mistaken to the westward of us
steering to the Westward as we are seen at pling of
at 6 AM purpose this Day Ends with light & breeze
BR 29th Left in by 0.35 South got no long to Day

762 Remarks on Friday August 1st 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine
BR 29th weather steering by the wind to the Westward the
Barge & Minster to the westward steering the
same we are employed in cooping our oil we
loosened 9 cask & poured them down in the ground
then at Sun Down left off work at 9 PM took
Ship to the S & E side & latter part of the Day light
airs & calms & cloudy weather employed in
cooping oil & storing down & breaking out saw
at 6 AM purpose the Minster about 2 miles off to End the Day
BR 29th no left no no long to Day it being cloudy

763 Remarks on Saturday August 2nd 1855
at 6 PM There 24 Hours Begins with light airs & calms
BR 29th Macking to the S & E with employed in breaking
out oil between the fore & main Hatch on the Starboard
side & cooping & storing it down it lacks
very bad from Minster in sight 2 or 3 miles off
at Sun Down we left off work side & latter part
of the Day light breeze & calms cloudy weather &
foggy by 1 PM at 1 PM we ship to the Westward
at 6 PM took Ship to the S & E & commenced steering down
oil the Minster passed to the westward of us steering
to the Westward this Day Ends breaking out the after
at 6 AM Hole on the Starboard side to get up the ground then
BR 29th no left & no long to Day cloudy

764 Remarks on Sunday August 3rd 1856
at 6 P.M. There 211 Hours Begins about calm weather &
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Calm weather & employed in breaking out in
the after Hold & cooping in it & storing it down
A gun at Sun Down left of work got all the oil
back it gun in the after Hold out to the main
Hatchway at 12 noon Ship to the Western latter
part of the Day moderate breeze & cloudy weather
at 4 past 9 A.M. the Berque the the Capt. Atmy
of crew & a few spoke us I went on board & was both
at 6 A.M. then to the Western by the wind so ended this Day
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left in by of 2.15 South Long in by Chronometer 9.10 E.

765 Remarks on Monday August 4th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 211 Hours Begins with moderate breeze & cloudy
BR 29¹³/₄₀ weather Steering by the wind to the Western having
with the the the at 9 P.M. I came on board & then
to the S.E. by the wind the the Steering the same
we took in our light sails latter part of the Day light
winds & cloudy & smoky weather & employed
in storing off the main & after Hatchway saw
at 6 A.M. finbacks & porpoise so ended this Day nothing in sight.
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left in by of 2.55 South no long to Day

766 Remarks on Tuesday August 5th 1856.
at 6 P.M. There 211 Hours Begins with light winds & cloudy
BR 29¹³/₄₀ weather Steering by the wind to the S.E. & weather employed
in storing off the main & after Hold at 6 P.M. we
got all round off sharp breeze so commenced
the fore Hold at 8 P.M. took ship to the western latter
part of the Day light winds & fine weather at 6 A.M. took
ship to the S.E. & commenced breaking out the fore Hold
on the Larboard side took up all of the greenes & ear
at 6 A.M. & worked it this Day ended fine weather
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left in by of 2.55 South no long to Day



Fishes

767 Remarks on Wednesday August 6th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine weather
BB 29th The Steering to the S.E. by the wind & employed in cooping oil &
stowing it down at Sun Down left off work got the Spruce
Sail all down on the Larboard Side at 2 P.M. Guckie Ship
to the Western latter part of the Day fine Breeze & cloudy weather
watch Employed in cooping oil breaking out & stowing down
to the fore Hole on the Starboard Side saw finbacks & porpoise
at 6 A.M. so ends this Day fine Breeze nothing in sight
BB 29th Lett In By of 2.35 South 20 Long In Day

768 Remarks on Thursday August 7th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze & cloudy weather
BB 29th The Steering By the wind to the Western watch Employed
in cooping oil & stowing down & R. filling it all but
2 cask of Spem on the Starboard Side of the fore Hole
chaft the Hatch one Nelson Cask & one in the middle
fore-castle so at Sun Down we got all of our oil
cooped & stowed down & R. filled & short stowed off with
empty cask & left of work to finish to morrow at 1/2
past 7 P.M. Guckie Ship to the S.E. latter part of the
Day moderate Breeze & good weather watch Employed
in stowing off the fore Hole at 2 A.M. saw Spouts & white
matter bearing S.E. 13 E from us 3 Miles off then for them
& saw nothing more at 10 then S.E. saw porpoise & fin
at 6 A.M. Backs at midnoon then north so ends this Day
BB 29th Lett In By of 2.51 South Long In By Chron 9.45 East

769 Remarks on Friday August 8th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze & good
BB 29th weather Steering North watch Employed in stowing up the
fore & after Holes at 4 P.M. got through & washed off the
Decks latter part of the Day light winds & cloudy weather
at 12 at night Lay with fore & spruce aback at 6 A.M. sail
& stowed to the Eastward by the wind watch Employed in washing
at 6 A.M. there close saw finbacks & porpoise so ends this Day
BB 29th Lett In By of 2.30 South Long In By Chron 10.00 East

770 Remarks on Saturday August 9th 1838
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & cloudy weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Tacking by the wind to the Eastward with 2 Sails Employed In
making there close at 4 P.M. saw a Barque to the windward
Running to the Leeward at Sun Down we Shortened Sail
at 10 P.M. Lay Aback through the Night latter part of
the Day light Air & nearly calm with 2 Sails Employed In
Ships Duty various kinds of work performed for
Boards 2 Sails In light one to the windward & one to
the Leeward we saw porpoise on board the ship to Repair
at 3 A.M. this Day Ends nearly calm tacking to the South
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 8.30 South Long In By Chron. 10.30 East

771 Remarks on Sunday August 10th 1838
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Air from the S.W.
BR 29¹²/₄₀ & cloudy weather tacking to the South with 2 Sails Employed
In Repairing the ship 2 Sails In light at 4 P.M. finished
& went to at Sun Down Shortened Sail. Wind & latter part of
the Day light Bores & Calms at 12 were ship to the Westward
at 6 A.M. at 8 A.M. two Sails In light saw porpoise to Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 8.12 South Long In By Chron. 10.25

772 Remarks on Monday August 11th 1838
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & pleasant weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Tacking by the wind to the Westward 2 Sails to the windward
of us at 3 P.M. the Galley Capt. Almy spoke us &
went on Board she was gaming with the Brig
Leicester Capt. Grinnell of Westport she was from
Little fish Bay she had 274 Barrels of Whom at
the post 97 Cann on Board & Capt. Grinnell came
there & got some repairs & a Shipping List & went on
Board & I then to the S.E. By the wind latter part of
the Day light Bores & nearly calm at 8 P.M. then a north
on board the fore sail & commenced repairing the Galley's Furnace
at 3 A.M. In light this Day Ends on board sail In light to the north
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Lat In By of 8.01 South Long In By Chron. 10.20 East

773 Remarks on Tuesday August 12th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light. Air & sky calm & wet
BR 29 ¹²/₁₁₀ Employed in Repairing the fore sail. Hatched & Linnias & one
more sail in light at 1st part one Capt. Almy came on board
It was Capt. Drift from the Barque Globe of New Bedford
100 Tons & 1100 Shells at 1st part Capt. Grinnell from the
Linnias came on board at 2nd part & they went down
& were there at 2 A.M. Lay a back better part of
the Day moderate Breeze & fine weather at 3 A.M. then with
watch Employed about the ship at 4 saw the Linnias Globe
& Hatched at 1st part 11 was papered down to Kewels Head
at 6 A.M. Short D. 10.00 at Meriden Head 13 M. so Ends this Day
BR 29 ¹²/₁₁₀ Lat In By 29 13 South Long In By Chron 10 15 East

774 Remarks on Wednesday August 13th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with moderate Breeze & fine
BR 29 ⁸/₁₁₀ weather Steering S. B. M. watch Employed about the ship the
Globe & Linnias in light running off at 1st part 5 P.M.
Capt. Almy came on board & brought letters at 4 P.M.
He went on board of the Brig Linnias & I then at 5 P.M.
at 9 then at 8 P.M. Steered S. B. M. & better part of the Day light breeze
& fine pleasant weather watch Employed in Ship's Duty. Hatched
Globe & Linnias in light at 1st part 7 A.M. then at 8 P.M.
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends light breeze & pleasant weather. Head on 18 N. E
BR 29 ¹³/₁₁₀ Lat In By 29 31 South Long In By Chron 10 00 East

775 Remarks on Thursday August 14th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with light Breeze & pleasant weather
BR 29 ⁹/₁₁₀ Steering at 8 P.M. & the Hatched Linnias Steering the same &
Globe Steering to the east & watch Employed in Ship's Duty
at 9 P.M. was lay a back Head to the N. E. Steered
part of the Day light breeze & pleasant weather at 3 then at 6
at 6 A.M. B. E. watch Employed in Ship's Duty saw one ship back so Ends
BR 29 ¹⁴/₁₁₀ Lat In By 29 57 South Long In By Chron 10 24 East

776 Remarks on Friday August 15th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with light Breeze & pleasant weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Morning S.E. B & watch Employed In Ships Duty at
Sun Down Shorten Sail & Steer By the wind to the
Westward at 10 P.M. the Barque GLOBE Capt Tripp,
Shoemaker & Gode left the George & Mary was up
to the wine merchant's side we made sail & took
Ship to the S.E. latter part of the Day light Breeze
& good weather at 4 past 3 the George & Mary
Capt Devoll of Newport Shoemaker I went on board
137 barrels Spun Cotton Down & 7 barrels Black
fish the Barque GLOBE to the Leeward Steering to
at 6 A.M. the weather this Day Ends hazy with the May
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 0.37 South Long In By Chron 10 33 E.

777 Remarks on Saturday August 16th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze & fine
BR 29¹²/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the Westward hazy
with the George & Mary at Sun Down Shorten sail
& Capt Devoll came on board of Her at 9 the
went Home & we Steer to the Westward. latter
part of the Day moderate Breeze & clear sky & smooth
weather at 6 P.M. all sail & whalers In sight on Ship
at 6 A.M. watch Employed In Ships Duty washing their clothes at
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ 10 A.M. wore Ship to the S.E. so Ends this Day clear &

778 Remarks on Sunday August 17th 1856
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze & clear sky
BR 29¹⁴/₄₀ weather & smooth Steering by the wind to the S.E.
watch Employed In washing their clothes & whalers In
sight to the Leeward Middle & latter part of the Day
light breeze & smooth & clear sky weather at 3 A.M. took
Ship to the N.W. at 7 A.M. 3 whalers In sight at 4
at 6 A.M. past 11 A.M. took a Ship to the S.E. so Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Lat In By 0.32 South Long In By Chron 9 45 East

779. Remarks on Monday August 18th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & clear sky & smooth
BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the S.E. the Barque globe &
one strong Barque to the land hawking at 3 A.M. were
Ship to the Western latter part of the Day light winds &
pleasant weather watch Employed In during the Rising the
at 6 A.M. globe & one strong Barque to light to End of this Day
BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ Luff In By 7.01 South Long In By Chron 9.25 East

780. Remarks on Tuesday August 19th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & clear sky
BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the Western watch
Employed In during the Rising the Barque globe
off our lee quarter Steering to the Western By the wind
we saw perceived at 9 P.M. Yachet Ship to the S.E.
middle & latter part of the Day light winds & fine weather
at 9 A.M. saw the Barque globe to the land Run
off & one strong Barque & were then S.B.E. further
watch Employed In during the Rising at 10 saw one
strong Barque at 4 past 11 were then By the wind to the
at 6 A.M. Western & the globe & the other Barque did the same
BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ Luff In By 7.01 South Long In By Chron 10.07 East

781. Remarks on Wednesday August 20th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine
BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the Western the Barque
globe & one strong Barque to the land & one strong
Barque to the windward all Steering By the wind to
the Western watch Employed In during the Rising at
11 P.M. Yachet Ship to the S.E. middle & latter part of the
Day light winds & clear sky weather watch Employed In
during the Rising 11 sails in light at 7 A.M. one ship
at 6 A.M. at American Yachet Ship to the Western to End of this Day
BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ Luff In By 7.23 South

782 Remarks on Thursday August 21st 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & cloudy
B.R. 2⁹/₄₀ weather steering by the wind to the NW watch employed
In during the rigging 2 sails to the Luvard Munnig to
the N.E. side & latter part of the Day light winds
& cloudy & smoky weather at 3 A.M. Tacked ship
to the east we were finished during all of the rigging
But the Throues at 11 saw one sail to the windward
at 6 A.M. running off to the east & so ends this Day
B.R. 2⁹/₄₀ Lat In By 7.40 South Long In By Chron 10.12 East

783 Remarks on Friday August 22nd 1856.
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & cloudy &
B.R. 2⁹/₄₀ smoky weather steering by the wind theading & watch
employed in breaking out the After Mole
after 10 A.M. saw one sail at
12 past 3 P.M. Tacked ship & the day 1 P.M. at dusk
the Burger Globe Capt Tripp spoke us & came on
board at 4 past 9 He went home & we both steered
to the South with our lights set for each other
at 1 A.M. we ship to the Westward latter part of the
Day light winds & fine weather at 10 A.M. Capt
Tripp came on board & brought 1030 ft of Bone
at 6 A.M. & took Dinner with. Me so ends this Day
B.R. 2¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By 7.43 South Long In By Chron 9.34 East

784 Remarks on Saturday August 23rd 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Air & fine weather
B.R. 2¹⁰/₄₀ steering to the Westward by the wind in company with the
Globe at 2 I went on board of the Globe at 2 Capt
Tripp came here with. Me & got 21 Bottles of Spruce
at 9 He went home side part light breezes latter
part of the Day calm watch employed in working there
at 6 A.M. Clear the Globe 3 miles off this Day calm & cloudy
B.R. 2¹³/₄₀ weather no ob. to Day

785 Remarks on Sunday August 24th 1856
 at 5 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins Calm watch Employed in washing the
 BB 29¹²/₄₀ Clew at 1 P.M. the men who of the globe came on board
 & Brought some letters & a book. by boat & went on
 Board of the globe & light brace & sprung up were all
 & many Barge off our side Bow at 4 P.M. & came on
 Board Calm weather at 5 A.M. & light brace & sprung up at
 5 A.M. saw the Barge gave a bark off our weather. By the
 to the S.E. & the globe & Stern Steady to the Westward at 8 past 7
 we reached ship to the westward saw the George & Mary Lewis
 boats I was Rowed & stood towards them they were chasing
 small Black fish I found 2 boats could not get first came
 on board & then to the Westward by the wind & the Mary went
 at 6 A.M. off to the S.E. & I saw the red. nearly out of sight so I was
 BB 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left in by 7.52 South long In by Chron 9.43 East

786 Remarks on Monday August 25th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine weather
 BB 29¹²/₄₀ Steering by the wind to the Westward the Barge globe
 & one more Barge to the River Steering the same at 8 past
 4 P.M. reached ship to the S.E. latter part of the day light
 winds & pleasant weather at 8 past 3 A.M. reached ship to
 the Westward saw the globe & 2 more sails to the seaward
 watch Employed in Ships Duty commenced Rattling the
 Harbour Main Shroues about the Main top gall sail
 & bent an other one Ripe since the one we took off to Borneo
 at 6 A.M. forward to End of this Day 2 sails to the seaward
 BB 29¹⁶/₄₀ Left in by 8.07 South

787 Remarks on Tuesday August 26th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine weather
 BB 29¹⁴/₄₀ Steering by the wind to the Westward watch Employed in
 Rattling the Harbour Main Shroues & R. pairing the top
 gall sail at 3 P.M. finished it & bent it forward the
 Barge globe & one more sail to the River Steering to
 the westward by the wind at 5 Calm at 8 P.M. & light brace
 sprung up then to the S.E. Middle & latter part of the day
 light winds & Cloudy weather Employed in Rattling the Main
 at 6 A.M. Shroues globe light at 8 past 7 dark to Westward to End of this day
 BB 29¹³/₄₀ Left in by 8.21 South long In by Chron 9.43 East

788 Remarks on Wednesday August 27th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & Clear day
BB 29¹⁰/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the Westward Barque
goe off on her own watch Employed in Rattling
the Main Shroues at 4 past 11 P.M. Tacked
Ship to the S.E. side & latter part of the Day light
winds & Clear day weather watch Employed in Rattling
the fore & Main Shroues at 4 past 7. At 6 Tacked Ship
at 5 A.M. to the Westward saw a plenty of porpoise so ends this Day
BB 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 2.40 South

789 Remarks on Thursday August 28th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Breezes & Calms &
BB 29¹¹/₄₀ Clear day weather & thick By Spoke watch Employed in
Rattling the lower Rigging at 3 P.M. finished the Main
Shroues It came in thick & Rainier one hour at 9
P.M. Tacked Ship & Made W.B. latter part of the Day
Moderate Breezes & good weather watch Employed in
Rattling the Rigging one Ship & one Barque to the Sward
at 1 A.M. Steering By the wind to the Westward so ends this Day
BB 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 9.08 South Long In By Chron 9.32 East

790 Remarks on Friday August 29th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breezes & good
BB 29¹²/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the Westward watch Employed
in Rattling the fore & Main Shroues at 11 P.M. finished
Rattling the fore & Main Shroues one Ship & one
Barque to the Sward Steering to the Westward at 8 P.M.
Tacked Ship to the S.E. side & latter part of the Day fine
Breezes & Clear day weather watch Employed in working there
at 6 A.M. Close at 2 A.M. Tacked Ship to the Westward so ends this Day
BB 29¹⁵/₄₀ Lat In By of 9.21 South Long In By Chronomet 9.24 East

791 Remarks on Saturday August 30th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breezes & Clear day weather
BB 29¹⁴/₄₀ Steering to the Westward By the wind watch Employed in working
& mending there Close at 9 P.M. Tack in the light sails latter
part of the Day fine Breezes & fine weather watch Employed
in Rattling the Main & Mast Shroues & other work about the
at 5 A.M. Rigging saw porpoise & one Hump back so ends this Day
BB 29¹⁴/₄₀ Lat In By of 9.41 South Long In By Chron 9.10 East

792 Remarks on Sunday August 31st 1850
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze & fine weather.
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Steering by the wind to the Westward with Employ in
Ships & by Rattling the chain to haul & hauls & the
work about the Rigging at 5 P.M. were Ship to the S.E. & back
in by 5th & left Topmast Micle & latter part of the Day light
winds & fine weather at 10 A.M. were Ship to the Westward
at 6 A.M. saw on land to the S.E. of us this Day Ends light winds
BR 29¹³/₄₀ Left in By 9.45 South Long in By Chron 0.14 East

793 Remarks on Monday September 1st 1850
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine weather
BR 29¹²/₄₀ Steering to the westward by the wind on land in light at 8
were Ship to the S.E. at Sun Down spoke with the Barge & Dyke of
Dartmouth Capt. Howland 3¹/₂ months out 125 Spinn went
on board & got Letters & papers at 10 came down & then by the
wind to the S.E. Micle & latter part of the Day light winds
& fine weather watch Employ in Rattling the fore & main top
mast Rigging at 5 A.M. were Ship to the Westward barge off
at 6 A.M. our weather beam Steering the same near to us to Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Left in By 9.44 South Long in By Chron 0.30 East

794 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 2nd 1850
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine weather Steering
BR 29¹²/₄₀ By the wind to the Westward the edge of our weather
Steering the same watch Employ in Rattling the fore & main
Topmast Rigging at 2 past 2 P.M. Capt. Howland came on
board & brought this Letter at 2 P.M. He went down &
& then to the S.E. Micle & latter part of the Day
at 6 A.M. our weather beam Steering the same near to us to Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ Left in By 9.25 South Long in By Chron 7.110 East

795 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 3rd 1850
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a heavy breeze & fine weather Steering
BR 29¹²/₄₀ By the wind to the S.E. watch Employ in Rattling the Rigging
& Steering the latter part of the Day hauls & hauls watch
Employ in Steering & Rattling the Rigging saw on land at 2 past 2 A.M. saw on
at 6 A.M. to the Westward this Day ends from weather on land & then to us
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Left in By 9.31 South Long in By Chron 7.52 East

796 Remarks on Thursday Sept 4th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze & good weather
BR 29th Steaming by the wind to the Westward on Sail & Stern of us
of us during the same watch Employed in Rattling &
Tarring the Rigging at 11 P.M. finished Rattling &
during the Rigging & were Ship to the S & E at 100 Down
the Haul in Capt. Along of New B. a few Spoke us
& came on Board 150 Carrels Sperm on Board at
10 Capt. Along went Home & were with them by
the wind to the S & E Mile & latter part of the Day light
winds & fine weather watch Employed in Ships Duty with us
at 6 A.M. off our weather quarter Steaming to the westward so Ends this Day
BR 29th Lat In By of 9.30 the Long In By Chron 8° 10' East

797 Remarks on Friday Sept 5th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & fine weather
BR 29th Steaming by the wind to the S & E the Haul in light Steaming
to the westward watch Employed about the Ship at 9 P.M.
Caught one porpoise. Mile & latter part of the Day light
winds & fine weather Steaming to the S & E watch Employed in
washing & Mending there clear at 11 before 12 saw white
at 6 A.M. with bearing S & E B. passed while there for it so Ends this Day
BR 29th Lat In By of 9.36 South Long In By Chron 8° 50' East

798 Remarks on Saturday Sept 6th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & pleasant weather
BR 29th Steaming S & E B. for some white water was seen while off watch
Employed in washing & Mending there clear saw one Sail to
the Sward at 6 P.M. there E B. Mile & latter part of the
Day light winds & pleasant weather watch Employed about
at 6 A.M. the Ship saw two Sails this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29th Lat In By of 9.10 South Long In By Chron 9° 30' East

799 Remarks on Sunday Sept 7th 1856
at 5 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds & pleasant weather
BR 29th Steaming E B. & S watch Employed in Ships Duty one Sail
In sight at 6 there E B. Mile & latter part of the Day
breeze & cloudy & breezy weather saw before
at 6 A.M. & other small fish this Day Ends nothing in sight
BR 29th Lat In By of 9.11 South Long In By Chron 10° 40' East

800 Remarks on Monday Sept 8th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze & clear sky with
 B.R. 29¹⁰/₁₀₀ Steady E & SE Breeze to St. Pauls de Olanow Africa
 Night & latter part of the Day light winds & variable with part
 1 A.M. Lay a back Head in the Water at 5 Steady E & SE
 at 9 the wind off from the Land light water empty in
 cleaning the Iron work outside & painting it saw porpoise
 at 6 A.M. & further this Day Ends light winds from SE
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₁₀₀ Left In By 9.00 South Long In By Chron 11.44 East

801 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 9th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from SE & fine
 B.R. 29⁹/₁₀₀ Steady Steady By the wind to the end water empty in
 In cleaning the Iron work outside & painting it at
 2 P.M. Calm at 4 P.M. the wind sprung up from the SE to
 Steady E & SE at 1 A.M. lay a back at 5 Steady E & SE at
 1/2 part 1 A.M. the Brig Eye land kept Adams of Chattahoochee
 at 1 spoke us I went on board she was from Olanow
 at 9 I came on board thick & Drizzle with the wind
 at 6 A.M. from SE this Day Ends nearly Calm
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₁₀₀ Left In By 9.00 South Long In By Chron 12.12 East

802 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 10th 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins nearly Calm at 1 Calm water
 B.R. 29³/₁₀₀ Empty in drying up paints to paint the ship
 with at 1/2 part 2 P.M. the Sea Breeze came in from
 the Water then SE B & E at 10 P.M. were 1 ship & Head
 of 4 shore strong Breezes at 12 nearly Calm then
 the Breezes latter part light Breezes & Calms at Day light
 were used 2 miles from the Land got our anchors ready
 for Anchoring saw the Brig Parvise of Disbury Bound
 In at 10 A.M. the Sea Breeze sprung up then for Olanow
 at 6 A.M. so Ends this Day fine with Steady Down for the part
 B.R. 29¹⁴/₁₀₀ Left In By 9.00 South

803 Remarks on Thursday Sept 11th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze from the N.W.
B.R. 29th & fine weather. Steaming for Olancho at 1 P.M.
The Brig Pavilion took A. Pilot & I followed them
In we B'et up at 2 P.M. we came to anchor
at the City of Olancho Africa in company with
the Pavilion furled sails & blew up Dicks
 Latter part of the Day fine weather all Hands
at 6 A.M. Employed in painting Spars & cleaning the outside
B.R. 29th of the Ship & Inside for painting so Ends this Day

804 Remarks on Friday Sept 12th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze &
B.R. 29th fine weather. Laying to Anchor at St. Pauls de
Olancho all Hands Employed in painting Spars &
Hull at Sun Down got the Spars all painted &
part out side painted Latter part of the Day fine
at 6 A.M. weather all Hands painting the Ship Inside & out this Day Ends
B.R. 29th the same fine weather & moderate Breeze

805 Remarks on Saturday Sept 13th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine weather Laying to
B.R. 29th Anchor at Olancho all Hands Employed in painting
Ship Inside & out both sides at Sun Down finished
in painting the Ship Inside & out Latter part of the
at 6 A.M. Day thick weather & Drizzle at 9 A.M. the Surbuan watch
B.R. 29th went on shore on liberty so Ends this Day

806 Remarks on Sunday Sept 14th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine weather Laying to
B.R. 29th Anchor watch Employed in painting the Boat &
Marris Cask at Sun Down the Liberty Men came
on board Latter part of the Day fine weather at
at 6 A.M. 9 A.M. the Surbuan watch went on shore on
B.R. 29th liberty this Day Ends fine weather

307 Remarks on Monday Sept 15th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine weather Lying to Anchor
at 2 P.M. at Olanco the Larboard watch on shore on liberty at Sun
Down they all came on board But William Fisher &
Peter Williams they stayed on shore at 2 P.M. they
came on board all Hands Employed in getting off
at 6 A.M. or any from the shore & were & with fine weather
at 2 P.M. this Day Ends fine weather all Hands Employed & Moving

308 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 16th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine weather all Hands Employed
at 2 P.M. In Moving & was wood & wetted & getting ready for sea
at Sun Down got all things below board & better part of the
at 6 A.M. Day fine weather Lying to Anchor - Employed in moving the
at 2 P.M. sails & getting off or any from the shore & Ends this Day

309 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 17th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine weather Lying to Anchor
at 2 P.M. at Olanco the things Don Pedro birth Day nothing
Doing so Day we are ready for sea when I can get
my papers made & better part of the Day fine weather
at 6 A.M. getting ready for sea & settling up my business on
at 2 P.M. shore this Day Ends with fine weather Lying to Anchor

310 Remarks on Thursday Sept 18th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate breezes & fine weather
at 2 P.M. Lying to Anchor at Olanco getting ready for sea at
the first 3 P.M. I came on board & sold Capt Adams
2 Cask of Bread & put it on board & settling up with
him by taking an order on his owners 36 Dollars 10
minutes after Sun Down we took our Anchor & stood to
sea with a pilot on board at 4 P.M. the pilot left
us & we then from 4 P.M. to 12 P.M. set the watch &
then half watches made & better part of the Day light
breezes & calms some rain better part of the night watch
Employed in Ship's Duty on board the Chains & other various
kinds of work the sunset was in sight from the Mast Head etc
at 6 A.M. A. H. saw two sails this Day Ends calm
at 2 P.M. Lat. 12° 10' N Long 121° 17' E

011 Remarks on Friday Sept 19th 1856

At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins Calm & light Air Steering to the east by
BB 29⁹/₄₀ By the wind watch Empty. In Steering the Anchors & Chains
saw two sails at 1 P.M. the wind began to blow fresh
& latter part of the Day moderate Breeze & fine weather
Steering by the wind watch Empty. In making evs &
at 6 A.M. Steering up orions, saw porpoise this Day Ends calm
BB 29¹³/₄₀ Left In By of 8.04 South Long In By Chron 10.57 East

012 Remarks on Saturday Sept 20th 1856

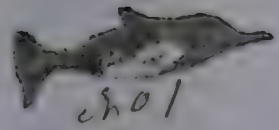
At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Calm & fine weather
BB 29⁹/₄₀ Empty. In Steering up orions & other work. Middle
latter part of the Day moderate Breeze & thick weather By
shell Steering to the east by the wind watch Empty. In
at 6 A.M. working there close saw Humpback so Ends this Day
BB 29¹⁴/₄₀ Left In By of 8.07 South Long In By Chron 9.55 East

013 Remarks on Sunday Sept 21st 1856

At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze & cloudy
BB 29⁹/₄₀ weather Steering By the wind to the N.W. watch Empty. In
In working there close Middle part fine Breeze took in
for top gallsentail by jib & left topsoil latter part
moderate Breeze & fine weather. Set all sail Steering By the
at 6 A.M. wind to the N.W. in this Day Ends with fine weather
BB 29⁹/₄₀ Left In By of 7.31 South Long In By Chron 8.24 East

014 Remarks on Monday Sept 22nd 1856

At 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Breeze & fine weather
BB 29¹⁰/₄₀ under all sail Steering by the wind at 1/2 past 11 P.M.
saw a school of Humpbacks & we took them to be sperm
whales got the boats ready for them Middle & latter part of
the Day moderate Breeze & fine weather Steering By the wind
to the east at 3 A.M. on board the main topsoil & repaired
at 6 A.M. at 1/2 past 11 but it A gun so Ends this Day
BB 29¹²/₄₀ Left In By of 7.18 South Long In By Chron 6.55 East



815 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 23rd 1856

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze & fine weather
 BR 29¹¹/₄₀ Steering by the wind the day M.B. & went out the fore & main &
 commenced Repeating at 4 P.M. finished at 8 P.M. & went to the
 & latter part of the day moderate breeze & fine weather Steering
 M.B. & went to the fore & main & went to the fore & main
 at 6 A.M. again & went to the fore & main this day ends fine weather

BR 29¹³/₄₀ Left in by 7.19 South Long in by 4.55 East

816 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 24th 1856 at 5 P.M. 1/2 watches

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from the
 BR 29¹¹/₄₀ South & fine weather Steering M.B. & went to the fore & main
 Boring Studling sails & Rigging at Sun Down at the fore & main
 Mide & latter part of the day fine breeze & fine weather Steering

at 6 A.M. By the wind the day M.B. & went to the fore & main
 BR 29¹³/₄₀ in Mide & latter part of the day fine breeze & fine weather Steering

817 Remarks on Thursday Sept 25th 1856

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather Steering
 BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ M.B. & went to the fore & main & went to the fore & main
 & Davis & Bravers at 5 P.M. Caught 2 porpoise. Mide & latter
 part of the day fine breeze from South to 1 M.B. & went to the fore & main
 Employed in painting inside & the iron work outside at 10
 A.M. at fore & main Studling sails & main top got Studling

at 6 A.M. Sail this day ends cloudy weather nothing in sight
 BR 29¹²/₄₀ Left in by 7.34 South Long in by 4.55 East

818 Remarks on Friday Sept 26th 1856

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from South &
 BR 29¹²/₄₀ cloudy weather Steering M.B. & went to the fore & main
 painting the overhead floor underneath & painting the
 Iron work outside at 5 P.M. saw a school of whales. I then
 Breaching & Spouting & going to the windward we took
 in Studling sails at 2 P.M. & went to the fore & main
 Down Street a small whale to the waist but at dark
 the fore & main boat struck a large cow & the fore & main
 out all the line but one flake it came on dark & the
 whale run to the fore & main & some more whales with the line
 on 2 Drags & left the line to them at 9 P.M. we got the
 small whale flake at long side & set the watch for the
 & cloudy & dark Shorten sails & lay by the whale all night



813
17 barrels

at Daylight in the charring cellar all Menus & got
ready for cutting in the whale latter part of the Day fine
weather but in the whale saw porpoise at Meridian
at 6 A.M. then went to End of this Day fine weather
BR 29th Lett In By 7.22 South Long In By Chron 10.42. true East

219 Remarks on Saturday Sept 27th 1856

at 5 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze & fine weather
BR 29th Steering South all Menus Employed in cleaning
away the throat & cutting up the Blubber at 3 P.M.
Thunder & rain at 5 P.M. MB 1 by the wind was got
the Blubber & junk all cut into three pieces
at 4 P.M. there a fire & began to boil the third
milk & latter part of the Day fine breeze & fine weather
but cloudy at 12 at night Dutch ship to the Eastward
at 4 P.M. Dutch ship & then by the wind backing
from MB 1 to MB 2 at 8 A.M. saw a humpback

at 6 A.M. & blackfish at Meridian then MB 1 so ends this Day
BR 29th Lett In By 7.30 South Long In By Account 30 miles West

220 Remarks on Sunday Sept 28th 1856

at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from MB 2 &
BR 29th cloudy weather Steering MB 1 Boiling at 1 P.M. at
the straining sails at 6 P.M. finished Boiling & turned
up the oil. milk & latter part of the Day fine breeze &

at 5 A.M. cloudy weather at Meridian then MB 1 so ends this Day
BR 29th Lett In By 7.43 South Long In By Chron 1.42 West

221 Remarks on Monday Sept 29th 1856

at 5 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine breeze from MB 2 &
BR 29th good weather Steering MB 1 & milk & latter part
of the Day fine breeze from MB 2 & good weather with
Employed in cooping the oil & filling it up at 4
P.M. got it all ready to move down

at 5 A.M. so ends this Day good weather & a fine breeze
BR 29th Lett In By 7.46 South Long In By Chron 2.16 West

822 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 30th 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from S.E.
 BR 29 ¹¹/₄₀ Good weather Steering W.B. & under all sail
 watch Empty. In Steering & over our oil at 3 P.M.
 finished Steering off & washed off Decks inside &
 latter part of the Day fine Breeze & good weather watch Empty.
 In working there close saw Hump backs & fin Backs
 at 6 A.M. at Meriden then Meriden so Ends this Day
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ Left In By 7.55 South Long In By Chron 7.00 West

823 Remarks on Wednesday October 1st 1855
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from S.E. &
 BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ Good weather Steering W.B. & watch Empty. In working
 there close inside & latter part of the Day fine S.E. Breeze
 & passing Clouds watch Empty. In painting some inside
 at 6 A.M. Hatches & Iron work so Ends this Day fine Breeze
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ Left In By 7.43 South Long In By Chron 9.53 West

824 Remarks on Thursday October 2nd 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine S.E. Trade Breeze &
 BR 29 ¹¹/₄₀ passing Clouds Steering W.B. & watch Empty. In
 painting over the Iron work inside inside & latter part
 of the Day fine Trade Breeze & cloudy watch Empty.
 In painting the Iron work inside & the work on board
 at 6 P.M. this Day Ends with a fine Breeze nothing in sight
 BR 29 ¹³/₄₀ Left In By 7.32 South Long In By Chron 12.12 West

825 Remarks on Friday October 3rd 1856
 at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Trade Breeze & Cloudy
 BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ weather Steering W.B. & watch Empty. In Ships Duty
 turned up the waist board & painted the floor inside &
 latter part of the Day fine Trade Breeze & cloudy weather
 watch Empty. In Ships Duty painted the foreboard deck &
 other various kinds of work on board at Meriden then
 at 6 A.M. in W.B. so Ends this Day nothing in sight
 BR 29 ¹²/₄₀ Left In By 7.18 South Long In By Chron 15.00 West

I varnished
 the foreboard
 in Day

226 Remarks on Saturday October 4th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Trade Breeze
BR 29 $\frac{13}{40}$ & clear weather Steering S.W. by W. watch Empty.
In Ships Duty various kinds of work done the
Cooks galley & Cabin gangway to paint Mice
& latter part of the Day moderate Trades & fine
weather watch Empty. In Ships Duty painted the
Muster Boat Cocks galley & Cabin gangway also
at 6 A.M. A.M. saw a strong sail steering to the north to end the Day
BR 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ Left In By of 6.51 South Long In By Chron 17.20 West

227 Remarks on Sunday October 5th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Trade Breeze
BR 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ & fine weather Steering S.W. watch Empty. In Ships
Duty various kinds of work on board Mice & latter
part of the Day fine Trade Breeze & fine weather Steering S.W.
at 11 A.M. saw a Barge to the windward steering to the
at 6 A.M. at 4 minutes a cloud of sail at distance was then at 4 minutes
BR 29 $\frac{12}{40}$ Left In By of 5.55 S. Long In By Chron 19.10 West

228 Remarks on Monday October 6th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Trade Breeze &
BR 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ fine weather Steering S.W. by W. one Barge off our starboard
quarted steering to the east & windward a cloud of sail Mice
& latter part of the Day moderate Breeze & fine weather
watch Empty. In Ships Duty painted the cabin gan-
way inside & fore castle gangway inside & out & other
at 6 A.M. various kinds of work on board to end this Day
BR 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ Left In By of 4.41 South Long In By Chron 21.10 West

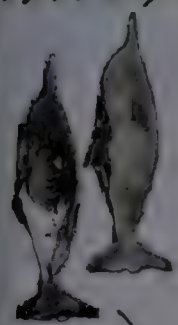
229 Remarks on Tuesday October 7th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Trade Breeze &
BR 29 $\frac{9}{40}$ fine weather Steering S.W. by W. watch Empty. In Ships
Duty various kinds of work Mice & latter part of the
Day moderate Trades & fine weather watch Empty.
at 6 A.M. about the ship heaving on Bunt gaskets to end this Day
BR 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ Left In By of 3.35 South Long In By Chron 22.50 West

830 Remarks on Monday October 8th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Trade Breeze & fine
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ weather Steering S.W. & watch Employed In Ships Duty during
on Bunt Gaskets & other work on board Carpenter & house
A few Grindstone In latter part of the Day fine Trade
Breeze & fine weather watch Employed In Ships Duty various
kinds of work on board put on A few best Coat Room
at 6 A.M. the main Mast & other work so Ends this Day fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Lat In By of 2.11 South Long In By Chron 24. 23 West

831 Remarks on Tuesday October 9th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with A fine Trade Breeze & fine
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ weather Steering S.W. & watch Employed In Ships Duty
various kinds of work painter the Sky light Inside
& the window frames Mice & latter part of the Day a hard
trade Breeze & fine weather Steering S.W. & watch Employed
In Ships Duty painting some saw one Barque Steering
at 6 A.M. to the north this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Lat In By of 1.45 South Long In By Chron 25. 43 West

832 Remarks on Friday October 10th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Trade Breeze
BR 29 $\frac{8}{40}$ & fine weather Steering S.W. & watch Employed In
Ships Duty painted the Iron work outside & other work
at 9 P.M. A large Ship passed A Head of us Steering by
the wind to the S.W. latter part of the Day Moderate Trade
Breeze & fine weather Steering S.W. & watch Employed In
Ships Duty took of the Bottoms of plank Skin & weather ways
at 6 A.M. saw one Ship Steering to the S.W. so Ends this Day
BR 29 $\frac{8}{40}$ Lat In By of 00.32 miles South Long In By Chron 26. 50 West

833 Remarks on Saturday October 11th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breeze from N.E. &
BR 29 $\frac{8}{40}$ fine weather Steering S.W. & watch Employed In Ships Duty
saw one sail at 5 P.M. saw Black fish & porpoise latter part
of the Day Moderate Breeze from South & fine weather
watch Employed In Ships Duty painted the House overhead
& put in the floor boards & painted - then saw one sail
at 1/2 past 9 P.M. I caught 2 porpoise saw small Black
at 6 A.M. fish this Day Ends with fine weather nothing in sight
BR 29 $\frac{8}{40}$ Lat In By of 00.50 miles North Long In By Chron 27. 43 West



one
one

S34 Remarks on Sunday October 12th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze from the
BR 29th South & fine weather Steering over W watch Employed
About the Ship. Middle & Latter part of the Day moderate
Breeze from the South & fine weather Steering over W
at 10 A.M. A Strong Ship paper A Stern of no Steering
at 10 A.M. To the N.W. by the wind to End of this Day fine weather
BR 29th Left In By of 223 & Long In By Chron 20.34 West

S35 Remarks on Monday October 13th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze from
BR 29th South & fine weather Steering over W watch 8 P.M. at 8 P.M.
Saw a Strong Sail Steering to the N.E. & Middle &
Latter part of the Day moderate Breeze from the South
& fine weather watch Employed in Ships Duty
Painted the water ways & Floor overboard & other
at 6 A.M. work on board this Day Ends with fine weather
BR 29th Left In By of 4.00 & Long In By Chron 30.00 West

S36 Remarks on Tuesday October 14th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze from the
BR 29th South & fine weather Steering over W watch Employed
About the Ship at 10 minutes before 8 P.M. the Moon
Began to be Eclipse at 1/2 past 9 P.M. she was all
covered Total Eclipse about 1/2 past 10 It was all off
Middle & Latter part of the Day light Breeze & calm
& pleasant weather watch Employed in Ships Duty
at 1/2 past 11 A light Breeze sprang up from the S.W.
at 6 A.M. then by the wind to the N.W. to End of this Day
BR 29th Left In By of 5.03 North Long In By Chron 30.33 West

S37 Remarks on Wednesday October 15th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from the North
BR 29th Steering by the wind to the N.W. at 1/2 past 1 P.M. we
saw a Squall from over Head & took to Sea to Sea
to it it lasted until 3 P.M. we made sail & then
at 4 P.M. before 11 we saw white water beginning to rise
from us 3 1/2 miles off then for it at 5 P.M. saw a storm
whole break 1/2 of a mile A Stern & beam to the
sinnerward lower 2 boats & pulled to the windward

Left of the whole
5.12 North
Long 30.55 West

A 10 minutes before 5 P.M. saw a whole fleet 2 or 3 times
to the windward of the boats they saw nothing out of the
boats at dark the boats came in board & were then
at 11 P.M. with a fine breeze at 1/2 past 9 P.M. the
standing sails fine weather, shade & latter part of the day
light winds from S.W. & S.E. & fine pleasant weather
Manning & M.B. & A.B. watch Employed in Ships Duty
at 6 A.M. various kinds of work this day ends with fine weather
BR 29th Lat In By 5.52 or Long In By Chron 31.35 West

038 Remarks on Thursday October 16th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 21 hours begins with light winds from S.E. B. &
BR 29th pleasant weather. Manning & M.B. watch Employed in Ships
Duty hearing some drive running rising at 10 P.M. it
began to be squally Employed in making & taking in sail
at 1/2 past 2 A.M. we took a squall of wind & a plenty of
rain from E.S.E. then S.W. & the wind & rain lasted
until 1/2 past 11 A.M. wind from E.S.E. to N.W. at midnight
at 6 A.M. it had up raining no observation to day
BR 29th Lat In By Dr 6.50 or Long In By Dr 32.40 West

039 Remarks on Friday October 17th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 21 hours begins with light Airs of wind from
BR 29th E. B. & thick weather. Manning & M.B. watch Employed
in Ships Duty brock out the fore block after the drive till
bent a new jib & fore topmast stay sail shade part light
winds & calm & variable from E.S.E. to S.W. latter part
light winds from S.E. & pleasant weather. Manning & M.B.
watch Employed in Ships Duty got out a new main
top gell on to air & new main top sail & bent them
at 6 A.M. this day ends fine weather getting the main top sail &
BR 29th Lat In By 7.28 or Long In By Chron 34.00 West

040 Remarks on Saturday October 18th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 21 hours begins with light winds from S.E. B. &
BR 29th pleasant weather. Manning & M.B. watch Employed in Ships
Duty bent a new main top sail & new main top sail & bent them
shade part equally by Spills & fresh breezes from E.S.E. to S.W.
Manning & M.B. watch Employed in Ships Duty painted the cabin over the white
at 6 A.M. this day ends with a fine breeze from East
BR 29th Lat In By 9.29 North Long In By Chron 36.10 West

040
at 6 P.M.
BR 29th
at 6 A.M.
BR 29th

841 Remarks on Sunday October 19th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with fine Breeze from East & in E
BR 29 $\frac{4}{10}$ & Breeze weather Misting & W^h watch Empty. About
the ship. Middle part Squally & Raining by Middle watch
Empty. In making & taking in sail for the Squalls
Latter part fine Breeze & fine weather. Saw porpoise
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends fine weather nothing in sight
BR 29 $\frac{4}{10}$ Lett In By 10.46 & Long In By Chron 31.20 West

842 Remarks on Monday October 20th 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Trade Breeze &
BR 29 $\frac{4}{10}$ fine weather Misting & W^h watch Empty. In Ships Duty
fine Breeze & fine weather. watch Empty. In Ships Duty
at 6 A.M. Ripping up our old fore Top sail this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{4}{10}$ Lett In By 12.00 & Long In By Chron 40.28 West

843 Remarks on Tuesday October 21st 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Trade Breeze
BR 29 $\frac{4}{10}$ & fine weather Misting & W^h watch Empty. In Ships
Duty Ripping up our old fore Top sail & picking the
Sticks out of the good Cloth Middle & Latter part of the
Day moderate Breeze & fine weather. Misting & W^h watch
at 6 A.M. watch Empty. In Repairing the old chain Top sail to Ends this Day
BR 29 Lett In By 13.02 & Long In By Chron 42.00 West

844 Remarks on Wednesday October 22nd 1856
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light Trade wind & pleasant
BR 29 $\frac{4}{10}$ weather Misting & W^h watch Empty. In Sail Mending
at 3 P.M. finish Repairing the chain Top sail & put In back &
Mow it & the old chain Spreader away & Bored the new
chain Spreader Middle & Latter part of the Day moderate Breeze
& fine weather. at 5 P.M. Lett for Sea Gallant & the sailing sail
at 1 A.M. Lett the chain Top Mast Struck down sail for the
the booms to the yards at 6 A.M. Bored out the fore
Mast & got out the new fore sail & fly jib & left
Top sail watch Empty. In getting the new fore sail
at 6 A.M. Breeze in Bored this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29 $\frac{4}{10}$ Lett In By 14.03 & Long In By Chron 43.24 West

845 Remarks on Thursday October 23rd 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate breeze & fine weather
BR 29^{1/2} Steering S.W. & S.W. & watch Empty. In filling the crew fore
sail to bind at 8 past 12 found the waist broken after
black fish could not get fast came on board & then
on our course & gave mile & latter part of the Day fine
breeze & fine weather but the crew fore sail watch Empty.
at 6 A.M. In repairing the old fore sail this Day Ends fine weather
BR 29^{1/2} Left In By 15.27 & long In By Chron 45.12 West

846 Remarks on Friday October 24th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine trade breeze & fine
BR 29^{1/2} weather. Steering S.W. & S.W. & watch Empty. In repairing
the old fore sail at 11 P.M. finish. It & throw it away on
back mile & latter part of the Day fine trade breeze
& fine weather watch Empty. So Ships Duty done.
the old main top gall sail & mast crew fly 1 lb &
at 6 A.M. Main top sail & crew fore sail so Ends this Day
BR 29^{1/2} Left In By 17.00 & long In By Chron 47.12 West

847 Remarks on Saturday October 25th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine trade breeze &
BR 29^{1/2} fine weather. Steering S.W. & S.W. & watch Empty. In
Ships Duty but the crew left to sail & other work
on board mile & latter part of the Day moderate trade
winds & fine weather watch Empty. In filling salt
water in the after hold filled 7 cask on the main
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends with fine weather nothing in sight
BR 29^{1/2} Left In By 18.39 & long In By Chron 49.02 West

848 Remarks on Sunday October 26th 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate breeze from
BR 29^{1/2} E & fine weather. Steering S.W. & S.W. & watch Empty.
In filling salt water in the after hold on the fore
side filled 2 cask & filled 5 cask in fore hold mile
& latter part of the Day light winds from E & S &
at 6 A.M. NE & some passing rain this Day Ends light wind
BR 29^{1/2} Left In By 19.27 & long In By Chron 50.08 West

849 Remarks on Monday October 27th 1836
at 5 P.M. There 21 Hours Begins with light winds from SE &
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ fine weather Steering S.W. & S. by E. latter part
of the Day. moderate Breezes & fine weather watch Employed
In filling salt water In fore hold filled 5 cask
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends with pleasant weather nothing else light
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ Left In By of 20.35 & Long In By Chron 51.19 West

850 Remarks on Tuesday October 28th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 21 Hours Begins with light winds from SE &
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ E & pleasant weather Steering S.W. & S. by E. watch
Employed In filling salt water In the Main Deck
every side & latter part of the Day. moderate Breezes
& fine weather watch Employed In repairing the Spunk
at 6 A.M. this Day Ends with fine weather & a heavy swell coming from
BR 29¹⁰/₄₀ the north Left In By of 21.33 & Long In By Chron 52.32 West

851 Remarks on Wednesday October 29th 1836
at 5 P.M. There 21 Hours Begins with moderate Breezes from SE
BR 29¹²/₄₀ fine weather & a heavy swell coming from the north
Steering S.W. & S. by E. watch Employed In repairing the
Spunk & mauling sticking it at 11 P.M. finished the Spunk
& Bunt it. Middle & latter part of the Day moderate Breezes
from East & fine weather watch Employed about the
at 6 A.M. ship various kinds of work so Ends this Day caught one
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ porpoise Left In By of 22.35 & Long In By Chron 54.00 West

852 Remarks on Thursday October 30th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breezes from
BR 29¹⁶/₄₀ East & fine weather Steering S.W. & S. by E. watch Employed
In filling barrels with salt water & Steering In the Bulkhead
Room saw one ship Steering to the N.W. Middle & latter
part of the Day. moderate Breezes from SE & E & E & E
& fine weather Steering S.W. & S. by E. watch Employed In
ships Duty took down our spare top sail yard &
Lashed it up In the waist took out the Mercantile
at 6 A.M. saw on Brig Steering to the N.W. Ends this Day
BR 29¹⁵/₄₀ Left In By of 23.43 & Long In By Chron 55.10 West

253 Remarks on Friday October 31st 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from E & E
BR 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ & fine weather Steering & M B & watch Empty about
the Ship saw one Brig Steering to the S. at 11 P.M. saw
then & M B & watch & latter part of the Day had Breeze
from E & E & fine clear weather watch Empty. the Ship
at 6 A.M. Duty various kinds of work so ends the Day
BR 29 ⁴⁰/₄₀ Luff In By of 25.29 & Long In By Chron 55.45 West

254 Remarks on Saturday November 1st 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with moderate Breeze from E & E
BR 29 ¹⁵/₄₀ & fine weather Steering & M B & watch Empty.
About the Ship. Middle & latter part of the Day light winds
& some squalling squalls under variable watch Empty.
at 6 A.M. About the Ship this Day ends light winds from E & E
BR 29 ⁴⁰/₄₀ Luff In By of 26.34 & Long In By Chron 57.47 West

255 Remarks on Sunday November 2nd 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with light winds from E & E &
BR 29 ¹⁰/₄₀ fine weather Steering & M B & watch Empty. as for
Ship's Duty various kinds of work on board. Middle &
latter part of the Day fine Breeze from E & E & E & E &
fine weather at 11 A.M. the wind shifted forward & luffed
at 6 A.M. In the Mending Sails so ends this Day good weather
BR 29 ²⁰/₄₀ Luff In By of 27.56 & Long In By Chron 58.52 West

256 Remarks on Monday November 3rd 1855
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine Breeze from E & E &
BR 29 ²²/₄₀ good weather Steering & M B & watch Empty. at 1 P.M. we had
a shower of Rain at 4 P.M. the wind began to Breeze on at
6 P.M. part of the weather fine but gallant buckstay took in fine
top gall sail & fly till at 2 took in the main & fore
top sails latter part shore & moderate but strong Breeze from
S & E & squalling clouds Steering & watch from 11 P.M. watch
Empty. In Mending the fore top gall buckstay & fly
at 6 A.M. on over the water this Day ends strong Breeze
BR 29 ²⁴/₄₀ Luff In By of 29.39 & Long In By Chron 60.30 West

857 Remarks on Tuesday November 4th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with strong breezes from S.E. &
B.R. 29 ²⁶/₄₀ passing clouds steering S.W. with Emptied In
Ships Duty set up fore top gallant back stays &
set by jib & left top sail at 5 P.M. then S.W. in
latter part of the day fine breezes from E.S.E. to East
& fine weather watch Emptied about the ship at
11 A.M. set fore topmast & main top gallant
at 6 A.M. studding sails this day ended with a fine breeze
B.R. 29 ²⁵/₄₀ Lat In By 31.50 or Long In By Chron 61.53 West

858 Remarks on Wednesday November 5th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from E.S.E.
B.R. 29 ²³/₄₀ fine weather steering S.W. watch Emptied In
Ships Duty while part studding sails & fine weather
wind falling to the N.E. at 1 A.M. the wind S.E. at 3
A.M. then S.W. studding sails on the larboard side
latter part fine breezes from the South at 9 A.M. saw
a barge steering to the Eastward watch Emptied
at 6 A.M. about the ship this day ended fresh breezes from N.W.
B.R. 29 ¹⁶/₄₀ Lat In By 33.23 or Long In By Chron 63.12 West

859 Remarks on Thursday November 6th 1836
at 6 P.M. There 24 Hours Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W.
B.R. 29 ¹⁴/₄₀ & passing clouds steering S.W. watch Emptied In
In Ships Duty various kinds of work saw on barge
steering to the S.W. & at 3 took in the studding sails
wind blowing on at 4 P.M. bent down the rigging yards at
7 P.M. top sails strong breezes from N.W. & S.W. equally
at 1 A.M. the wind falling gradually to the North called
all hands & took in sail to a chart reef main
top sail at 6 A.M. set the fore sail reefed strong
at 6 A.M. wind & breeze & passing clouds so ended this day
B.R. 29 ¹²/₄₀ Lat In By 33.56 or Long In By Chron 65.00 West

260 Remarks on Friday November 7th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 21st Storm Begins with strong Breezes from S.E. &

BR 29 $\frac{28}{40}$ Breeze & heavy clouds steering by the wind to the Western
under short sail at 1 P.M. set the fore & main Mast Ropes

& Dr. m. the Reef out of the fore sail saw two Bergs
one steering to the N.W. & one to the Eastward at 6 P.M. we
reduced the fore sail strong winds through the rigging & at
11 A.M. sea on wind falling to the east & at 6 A.M. began
to shake sails at 9 A.M. a heavy squall came.

Breeze passed steering S.E. at 11 A.M. we got single

BR 29 $\frac{34}{40}$ Lett In By 34. 35 & Long In By Chron 46. 37 West

261 Remarks on Saturday November 8th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 21st Storm Begins with fresh Breezes from S.E. &

BR 29 $\frac{34}{40}$ Breeze & heavy sea on steering S.W. at 5 A.M. moderate

Breezes wind falling to the S.E. set the Moulding Sails

light Breezes at 4 past 11 the wind came out S.E. & some

at 6 A.M. squally & some Rain wind variable so ends this Day

BR 29 $\frac{31}{40}$ Lett In By Dr 36. 16 & Long In By Dr 47. 50 West

262 Remarks on Sunday November 9th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 21st Storm Begins with light winds from the

BR 29 $\frac{27}{40}$ S.W. & variable & some squally showers of Rain

falling to the N.W. by the wind at 11 P.M. the wind

Breeze up from S.E. then S.W. mile & latter part of

the Day light winds from S.E. & round to S.E. & cloudy

at 6 A.M. weather this Day ends light Breezes from S.E.

BR 29 $\frac{10}{40}$ Lett In By 35. 50 & Long In By Chron 50. 13 West

263 Remarks on Monday November 10th 1855

at 6 P.M. There 21st Storm Begins with light winds from S.E. &

BR 29 $\frac{14}{40}$ Cloudy weather steering S.W. Breeze at 5 P.M. we set

In our Moulding Sails & Moulded In the Booms the wind

increasing & thickening up at 12 we got the Down

to double Reef & Sprits thick & heavy at 4 past 12

put the fore top sail at 3 A.M. the wind falling & dark

set Reef & main top sail at 5 A.M. Reefed fore sail

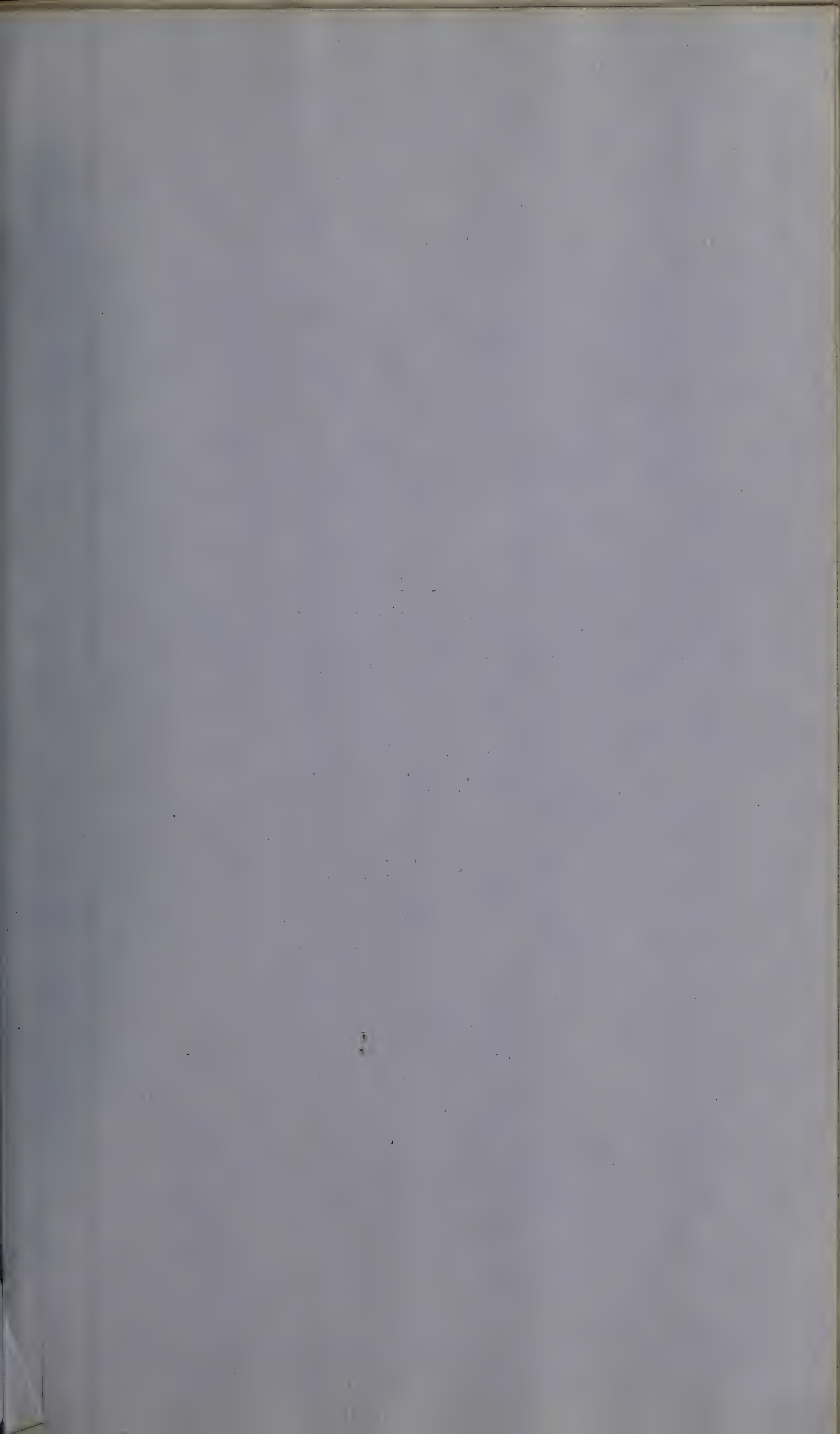
& then by the wind to the western strong winds

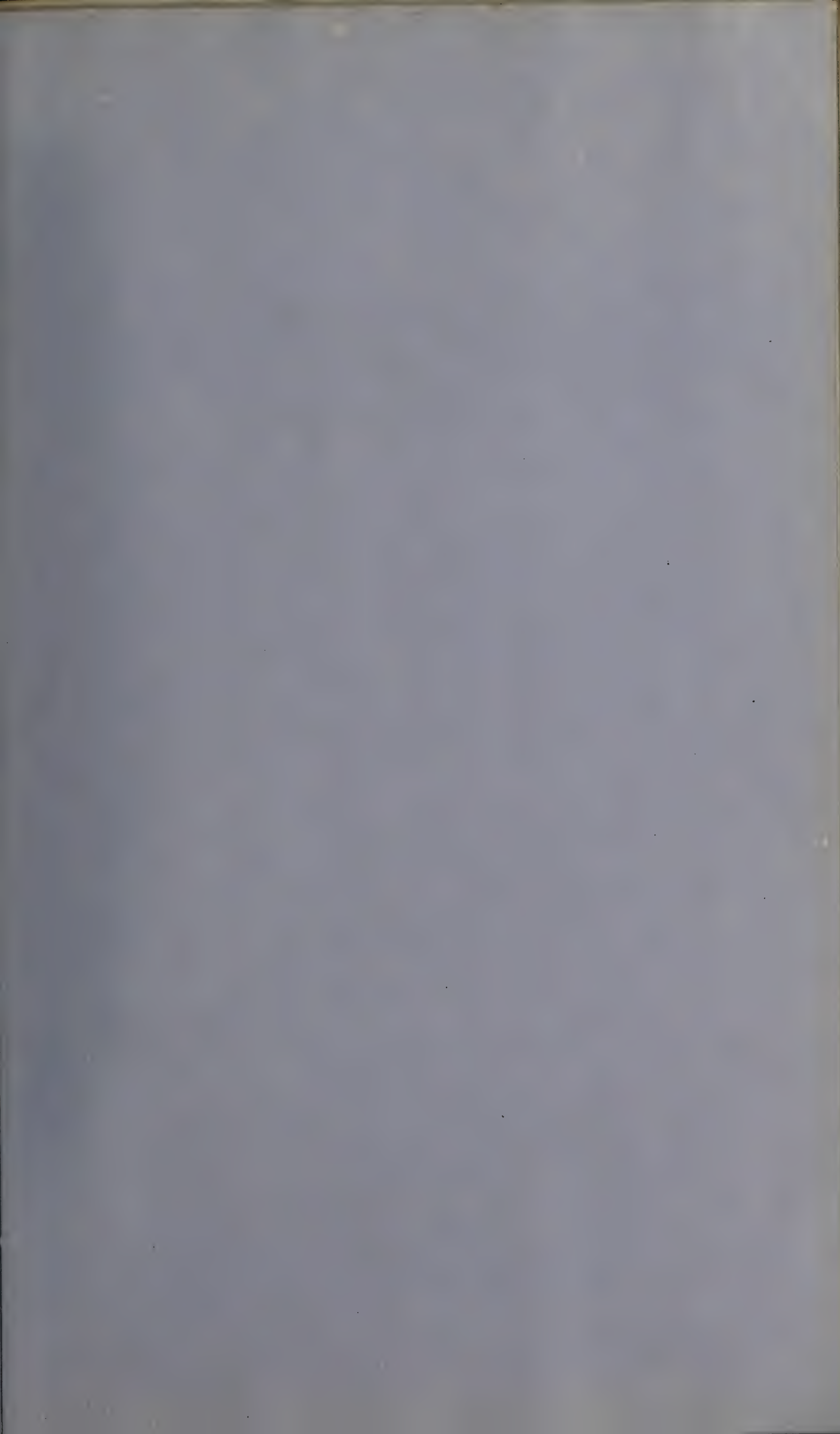
at 6 A.M. & squally by 11. 16 & Breeze the Day ends the same

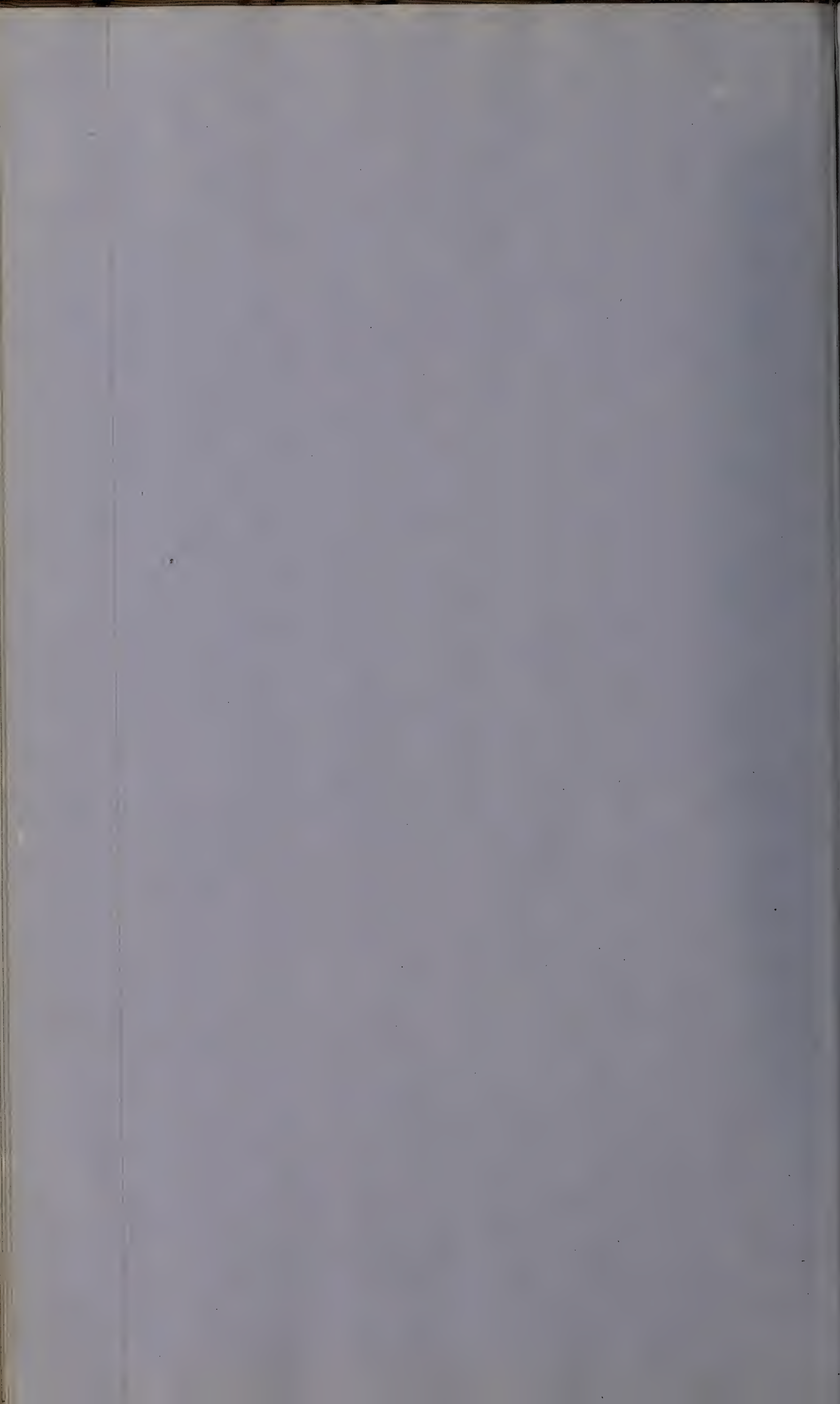
BR 29 $\frac{40}{40}$ Lett In By 37. 46 & Long In By Dr 49. 30 West

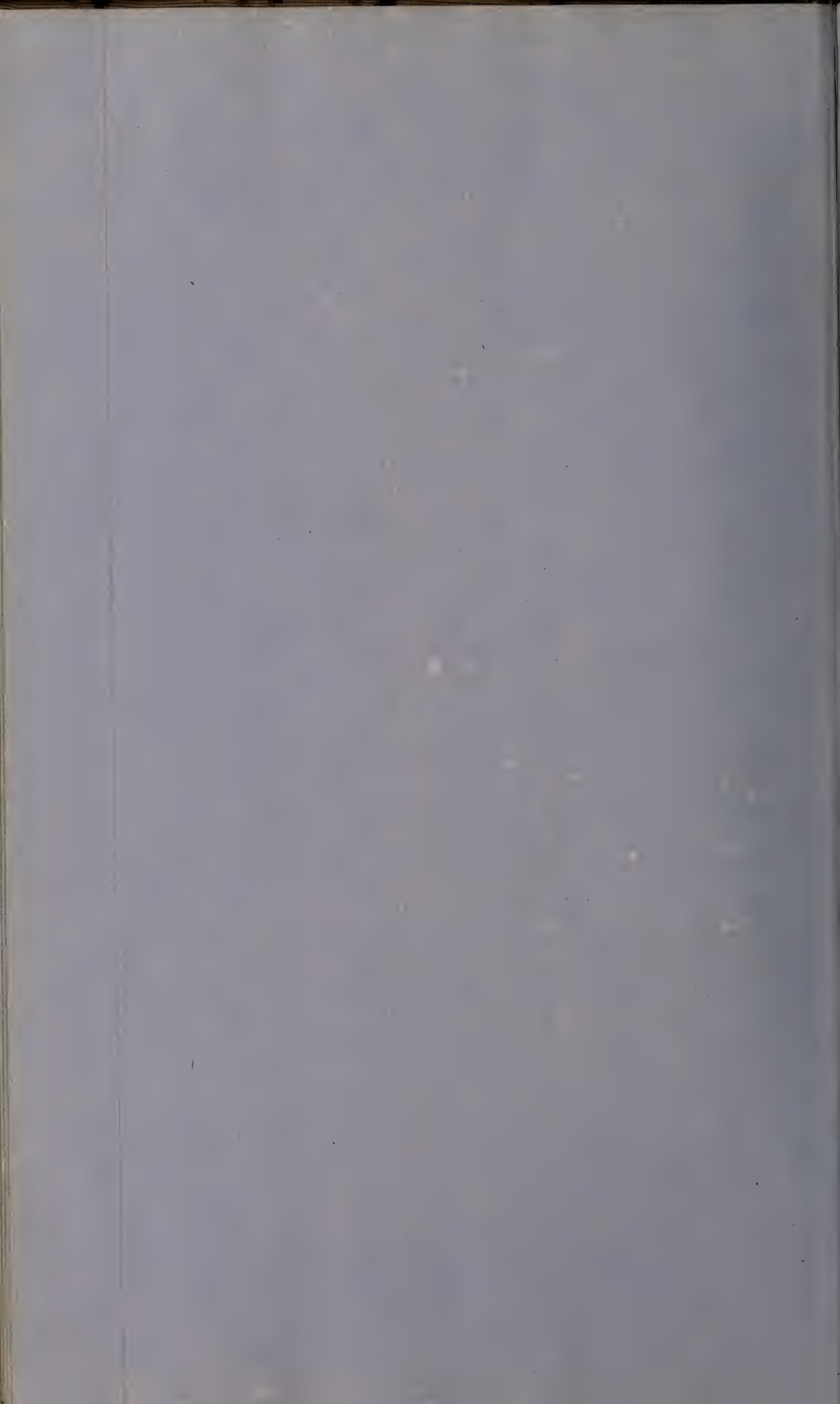
at 5 P.M. we came
In to the South
of the Gulf
Stream

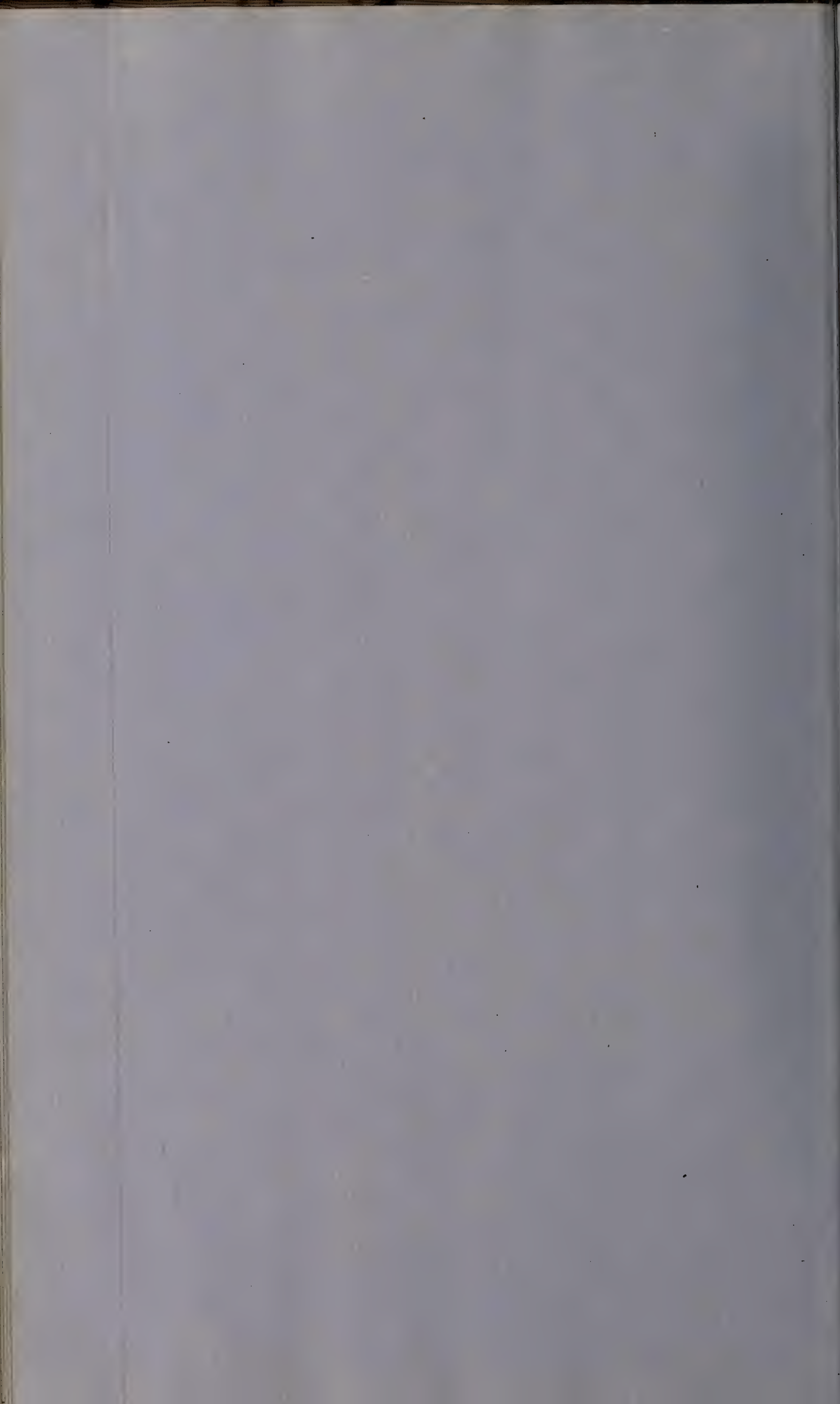




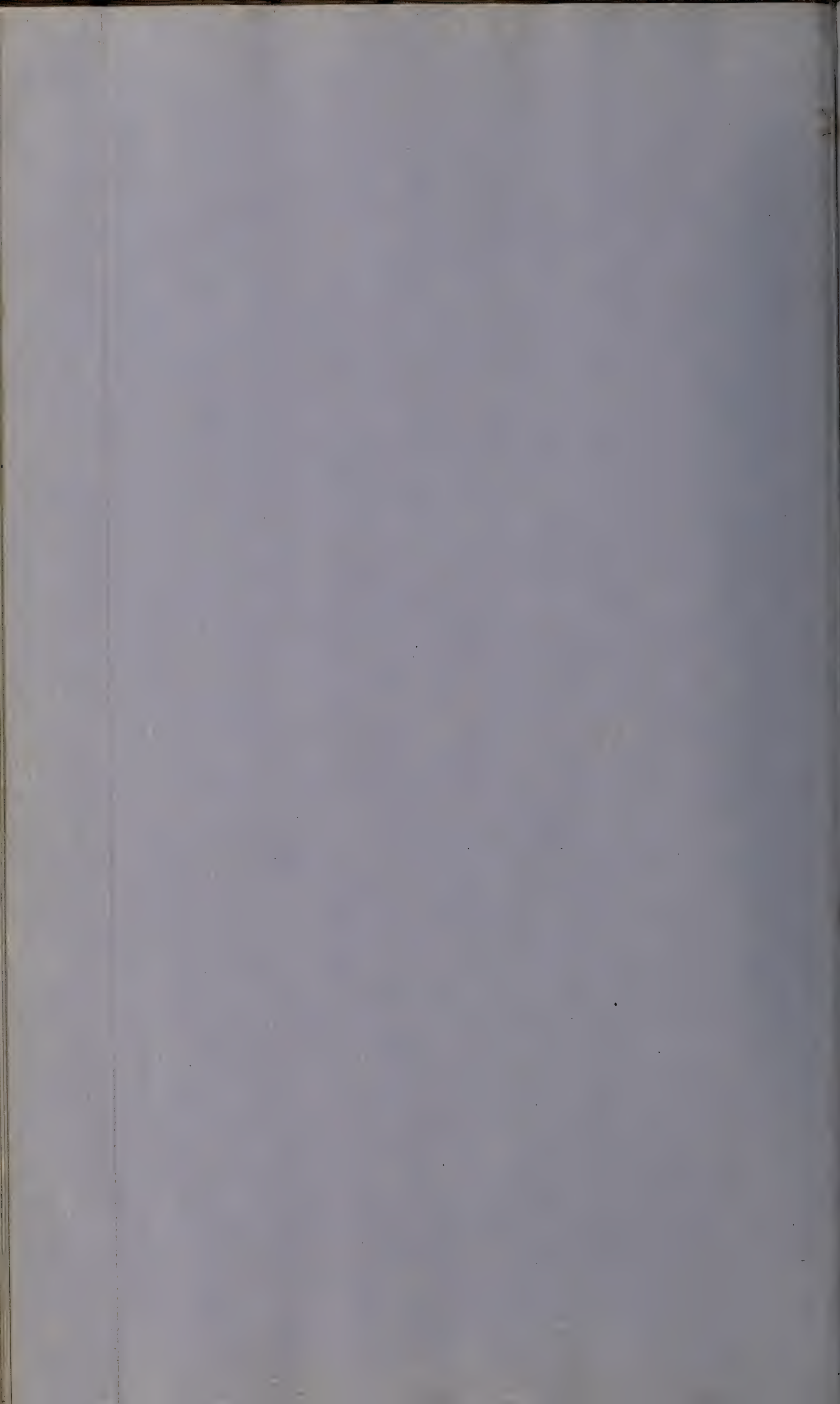












July 20th 1855

I paid to Mrs. Hannah 3rd of Dober
for going overboard & looking on to A. M. Hale
In the place of Edward B. Lewis Therman

Actions & Conversation Concerning
Old Gardner Manchester
on Board of the Barrington Grey Horse
He would throw spells frequently that he
would not eat his meals at the table he
said that he had no appetite he would
not sleep if he eat much he would go in
to the pantry when he thought no one see him
& take out whole Mince pies & go in to his
Birt & eat them he would take meat & bread
in to his Birt & eat & pick out from his
birtens to see if any one see him he thought
not but William Fisher saw him the
Joker William Fisher that he did not
want to get any whole this voyage for
he was dissatisfied & he wanted to go
in to St Helena & go home after arrival
in to St Helena he went on shore on liberty
& came on Board at night he wanted to stop
all night on shore the next liberty he had he
stayed all night & sleep with a woman the
next Day he thought he had got burnt he
was in a dreadful predicament he went
on shore & showed his penis to the Doctor
& got Medicin of him the Joker every one on
Board that he was a pecker he was burnt
the Joker he that his penis did not feel
right he felt that something was eating him
inside he thought he had got the Dry pox
he was all the time holding on to his penis
with one hand & most of the time with both
hands & holding it out & looking at it & he
showed it to Mr Brancey to see if he would
tell if he was all right he would go to the
Mast there & in two hours time he would
put out his piss & piss down 3 or 4 times
in course of two hours & examine his thing &
then come down & show on to it

He would not Eat - Go to the Table but He would
carry to the chest Thence His pockets full of
provision such as Raw corn Raw potatoes &
onions Donuts & Hares Bread & be at Eating most
of the time while He was to the chest Thence then
He would come Down & Demand for opium He
said that Ben Griffith was the man the Shipper
to come with the said He went to satisfy in this
& He did not mean to Be until He got out
of this ship for He was used worse than a Dog on
Board we did not take so much notice of Him
as we did of the Hogs that we had on board
the whores in St Helena made all manner of
Sport of Him they called Him all sorts of Bad
names to Bad to write Down then He would
say in His Birth rights & say Lord Do take me
& then He would say at all the Ho Hum then
Do take the Lord away the Ho Hum to that
all of us at work in the cabin I told Him one
night to take his Noire or to go on Deck & then
He stopped this noise & went on Deck & Began William
in Fisher for opium & Swear & Cuss about. he
when we got the Boat Store & lost the water He
told us Him in to this boat & then said By
God He is a live He said to this Boats Crew
that He was never pulling round after them
Damn Cusses He said He would sink the boat
& they would all go to Hell together
In standing when watched He would be a Devil
ing round all of this watch Below & when He came
His watch on Deck He would go to sleep on Deck
& some times come Down in the Steerage & go to
sleep on the chest I caught Him at sleep Below
when we was at Boiling & also caught Him at
sleep on Deck when boiling & His watch on Deck

On the Night of November 26th 1854
 I Dreamed that I was in A boat in westport river near the
 Horse neck point with Edwin & several more men & we pulled
 the boat up to the shore below my house & Edwin & I went up to
 A house it seemed to me to be up to Metham Howlands & in the
 House I saw several men & women & Among them was Nancy May
 w & Diannah Corey I asked Diannah if my family was well & she
 said some of them was I asked her A gun & she said that
 Eliza was gone to her gran & I began to shed tears & I saw
 Edwin. Talking with Nancy & he & I went out of Doors & he told
 me that my wife Dier is child birth & then I looked & saw
 A House that they said was mine & I saw Julie rocking A
 child in her arms but the house did not look like mine to
 me but I saw Julie in it with A child in her arms rocking
 it in A chair with no rockers on it

Frederick A Wing

April 23rd 1855
 1 Little boat to Mary willing put on board of the Barge
 Clara Bell at St. Helena Bonnet Home No 1
 To August 9th by George & Mary No 2
 Sept 11th 1855 one Little left at fogel No 3

June 1855
 Tools Bought of the Carpenter
 3 Axes 1 Iron Squire 1 Dry Sgar 1 Bivert 1 Saw
 2 Gages 1 Bitt Stock 2 Pool Bits 1 compass Saw
 all for 15th & Tobacco which cost me 22th & per it
 W B H D

2 large Saws 3 chisels 1 small gage
 1 2 foot Rule 1 Smoothing Plane
 1 gage 1 pair compasses 1 screw Driver each 3.00
 Frederick A Wing \$ 6.00

Litters sent to my wife

Augus 23 th 1835	2 Litters sent to Hazel	Monter	1 & 2
April 23 th 1835	2 Litters put on board of Barque Clara Bell		
	of Mattapoisett at St. Helena bound home	no	3 & 4
April 29 th	one Litter left at St. Helena	no	5
July 17 th 1835	one Litter put on Board of the Schooner		
Montezuma of Provincetown	no		6
Augus 4 th 1835	one Litter on Board George & Mary		
	of Mattapoisett	no	7
August 11 th	one Litter on Board of the		
	Barque Parkerbrook of Provincetown	no	8
Augus 22 th 1835			
Brig Annawan of Mattapoisett	no		9
Sept 5 th 1835	one Litter left at St. Helena	no	10
Sept 11 th 1835	Two Litters left at St. Helena	no	11 & 12
February 11 th 1836	one Litter put		
	on Board of the Barque George	no	13
April 6 th 1836	Barque Beris	no	14
April 14 th 1836	Ship William & Eliza	no	15 & 16
April 17 th 1836	Brig Noble of Boston	no	17

November 5th 1835

James Smith to Barque Gray Thomas Dr
 To one Pair of Shoes \$ 1.75

November 5th 1835

Casson Evans to Barque Gray Thomas Dr
 To one Pair of Shoes \$ 1.75

An Account of oil Taken in the years 1834 1835 & 1836

	II	II	Body	Body	Body	~~Body~~	Barrel	Bombs
	153		270			Whole oil	Body	II
3166 26 1/2	145		260			226		
	298		147			203		
	296		705			267		
	266		260			279		
	149		274			173		
	150		183			162		
	131		190			157		
	152		190			110		
1442	270		183			160		
366 177	177		191			241	Brk. Gels	
171-2 1/2	1897		271			242	73-20 1/2	
	228		264					
	203		267					
66 Gels	2328		186					
218-25	274		185					
	270		162					
Brk. Gels	270		3511					
261-2 1/2	2872		258					
Brk. Gels	208		287					
259-19 1/2	3000		226					
Brk. Gels	204		202	at filled				
276-28	3284		4564					
			273					
			266					
			X-268					
			3371					
			214					
			20					
			28					
			28					
			20					
			14	1/2 Barrel				
			5711					

An Account of Letters for Different Vessels

X	Barge Mary Ann	11 letters	X
	Barge Solon	7	X
	Barge Barday	7	
X	Barge D Franklin	5	X
	Barge Sacramento	6	
	Barge Mattapoisett	3	X
	Barge Elizabeth	2	
	Barge Topie Bird	3	
	Barge Thomas Winslow	2	
	Barge John Dawson	3	
	Barge Mye	1	
	Barge Cornelia	1	
	Barge Hathlen	1	
	Barge Richmond	1	
	Barge Franklin 2d	1	
	Barge George Washington	1	to be left at day at
	Ship Ocean	1	
	Brig Linnicus	3	

Body of this 273 gallon cask is emptied & to be filled the other cask
 August 6th 1854 287 & 183 gallon cask is not to be filled in the fore
 Note on the Starboard side about the Hatch
 Left 15th 1854 at 11 P.M.

St Helena May 1st 1835

Medicine for the Dysentery
 Take 15 Drops of Stearts Horn & 30 Drops of Linnicus
 in a Wine glass of water

Frederick A. Ming

Sept 20th 1835

Account of oranges belonging to F. A. Ming

In the Boat 266	266
In the Orchard in Cabin 192	192
In Chest B. Linn	100
	558

1854	th Month	Day of	Beef	Pork	Flour	Meal	Bread	Any Book Case
July 1 st			1	1	1	1	1	Dimensions
6			1					Length 22 Inches
15			1	1	1			Width 14 Inches
August 15					5			Depth 7 1/4 Inches
October 1, 1854								
Dec 26			opened one Cask of Bread				1	December 12 th 1853
								Breaded A New
								Cask of Flour containing
Sept 10 th 1855								
June	1		1		Crump Doctor Franklin			5 Barrels
October 3	..		1		Prime Pork D Franklin			
June 19	1							
June 31	1							
Nov 10				1	Prime Pork			January 5 th 1856
Dec 12				1	Prime Pork			opened one Hagg of Butter
								I was put all of the
								went out of the harbor
								for 20 Days
								Moved 5 Hagg of
								Butter in 5 Barrels
								February 2 nd 1856
								opened A Cask of Bread
								February 14 th 1856
								opened one Hagg of
								Butter &
								Breaded the last
								Bag of Coffee
								March 1 st 1856
								opened A New Cask
								of Flour containing
								5 Barrels
								March 17 th 1856
								opened A New
								Cask of Bread
								May 3 rd 1856
								opened 1 Hagg of Butter

Left at Sewing Machine Sept 6th 1884
Knocked off West Sept 11th 1884 Monday evening 7:15
Knocked off W Sept 15th 1884 Friday at 11 P.M.

Henry J. Bonty was paid for
22 years of service

X Thomas Gentry to Henry J. Bonty for
20 years of service

March 17th 1885

X David Deason to Henry J. Bonty for 20 years

X
Go one fish Blue Shiner
Go one fish White
Go one fish Green
one cat to eat

August 21st 1885

X Absolon Davis to Bargue Gray Thomas Dr
Go 7 lb of Tobacco at

August 21st 1885

X Edmund L. Chey to Bargue Gray Thomas Dr
Go 1 1/2 lb of Tobacco at

Sept 28th 1885 this is all I can
in ship's book

X William Fisher to Bargue Gray Thomas Dr
Go 11 yards of Cotton Drilling 204 he go 00.20

October 9th 1885

X Allen Fisher to Bargue Gray Thomas Dr
Go one tin pot 204

209
31
24
51
314

Lat N. 39.20

Long 31.00

August 23th 1854

Chronometer to Store of Greenwich mean time 7.01 hour
& loses 3 seconds & 3 tenths per day

Sept 5th 1855 Letter sent John Davis at Falmouth 1

Sept 12th 1855

Chronometer to Store of Greenwich mean time 11.00 hour & loses 2 seconds per day

April 10th 1856

Chronometer to Store of Greenwich mean time

11.0 & 01 seconds & loses 2 seconds per day

August 10th 1856 J. J. Hound 10.23

The Athens Chronometer says 9.53
30

June 23th 1855

10 Bottles of Limon Syrup in the Box & 1 Bottle
of Shrove & one Bottle of Whisky 12th there is 6 Bottles
of Shrove in the Box

July 17th 1855

James M. M. M. to Bangor Gray Hound D

Go 1 lb Beef

July 20th 1855

Patrick Clark to Bangor Gray Hound D

Go 2 Knots Thread

August 1st 1855

Edwin L. M. M. to Bangor Gray Hound D

Go 1 Iron Pipe

August 18th 1855

John Lockwood to Bangor Gray Hound D

Go on Jack Knife

August 20th 1855

Thomas G. G. to Bangor Gray Hound D

Go on Jack Knife

~~August 23rd 1834 2 letters sent to my wife~~

~~To one to the Capt. to Julia & Mary~~

~~April 19th 1835 2 letters sent to my wife~~

~~no 34~~

~~To 1 to Julia etc~~

~~no 2~~

~~To April 27th 1835 one letter to my wife left at the house~~

Letters sent to Julia & Mary

August 1834 1 letter left at Hazel

no 1

April 23rd 1835 1 letter put on board Barge

Lara Bell at St Helena Bonnet Home

no 2

Sept 5th 1835 one letter left at Hazel

no 3

Sept 11th 1835 one letter left at Hazel etc

4

August 11th 1835

Churn on the 20. Shov 45. 141 inches &

Looses 3 inches per 2 oz

August 5th 1836

11 bush of salt water in the ground fire
on the barbed wire & heat of the flat. May
two next to the Nelson & 2 bush of them

Whales seen by Different Ships

Left 7.00 or long 17.00 west

Left 14.00 or long 215.00 west

March 5th 1834

no 7 bark has got 3 coils of chanille

coverage 3 1/2 inch & one coil fine hairin stuff

October 15th 1854

M

Error of My Sexton is 20 seconds subtractive

April 23th 1855

Chronometer to slow 12^h 30^m 20^s $7\frac{1}{4}$ miles
 $\frac{21^{\circ} 11'}{12^{\circ} 59' 31''}$

$8\frac{0}{4}$
 $32\frac{0}{4}$

April 23th 1855

Chronometer to slow 12^h 30^m 14^s
 $\frac{21^{\circ} 18'}{12^{\circ} 59' 32''}$ 7 miles

Chronometer to slow April 27th 1855

12^h 30^m 09^s
 $\frac{21^{\circ} 25'}{12^{\circ} 59' 34''}$ 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles

May 1st 1855

Chronometer to slow of Greenwich Mean time

Twenty six seconds & loses 3 seconds per Day
Min. Seconds
Time 22.05

August 1st 1855

Chronometer to slow of Greenwich Mean time
27.27 & loses 3 seconds & 5 tenths per Day

~~August~~

Gloria

September 5th 1855

Chronometer to slow of Greenwich Mean time

Thirty one minutes & one second 31^m 01^s

& loses 4 seconds per Day

March 11th 1858

Long By My Chronometer at 3 P.M. 8^m 19^s East
& the Hoppsten long used at the same time 9^m 23^s East

July 27th 1858

10 lbs of tobacco up for bounty
for 75 lbs of sperm oil



